

Sky Air

Product catalogue
for installers 2015



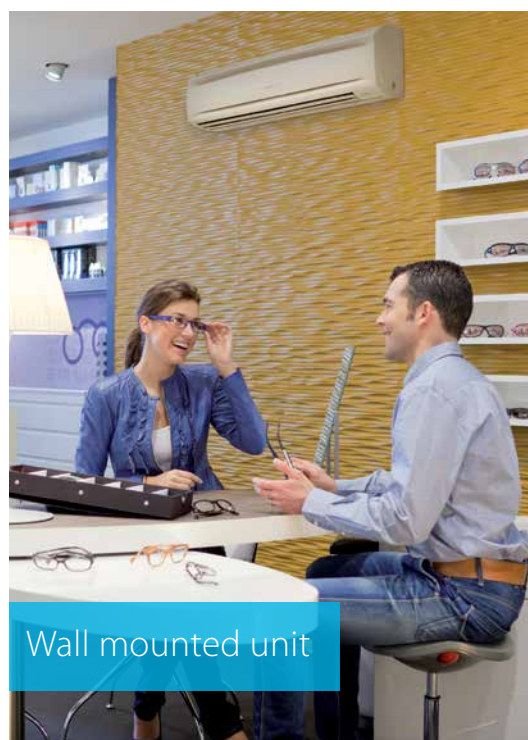
Your business is our concern



Round flow
cassette



Ceiling
suspended unit



Wall mounted unit



Concealed
ceiling unit

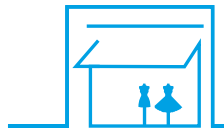


Outdoor unit

Table of contents

Sky Air, Daikin's solution for light commercial applications 6

Hotels, restaurants, offices and banks have their own specific needs when it comes to heating, ventilation and air conditioning.



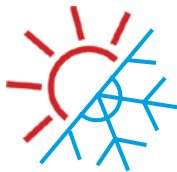
Intelligent control systems 133

Sky Air systems are available with intelligent individual or centralised controls, as well as with mini building management systems, so customers can choose the best solution to meet their needs.



Sky Air product range 12

Sky Air has a complete and comprehensive portfolio of products including indoor units, outdoor units, for pair, twin, triple and double twin applications as well as multi applications.



Sky Air options and accessories 148

The range of options and accessories for Sky Air systems helps with customising to meet different customers' requirements.



The need for ventilation and Biddle air curtains 108

Daikin ventilation delivers a supply of fresh air to create a healthy, high quality indoor environment, while Biddle air curtains provide entrance heating for buildings with an open door policy.





SkyAir

The perfect working
environment for light
commercial businesses



Why choose Daikin

Our promise is to ensure that your customers can depend on Daikin for the ultimate in **comfort**, so that they are free to focus on their own working and home lives.

We promise to dedicate ourselves to **technological excellence, a design focus and the highest quality** standards so that your customers can trust and rely on the comfort we deliver.

Our promise to the planet is absolute. Our products are at the forefront of low energy consumption and we continuously innovate to **reduce the environmental** impact of HVAC-R (Heating, Ventilation, air conditioning, refrigeration) solutions further.

We lead where others follow. We will continue our global **leadership** in HVAC-R solutions as our specialist expertise in all market sectors combined with 90 years' experience enable us to deliver added value in long-lasting relationships based on trust, respect and credibility.

We promise to continue our **forward-thinking** ethos, treating challenges as opportunities to produce ever-better solutions.

We will drive **innovation** and go the extra distance for your customers and for our company.

We will be smart and ready to do things **differently**.

We will deliver on these **core values of our brand** and enjoy sustainable success with continued growth.

Sky Air

The solution for the light commercial sector

Offering Comfort – Energy efficiency – Reliable systems

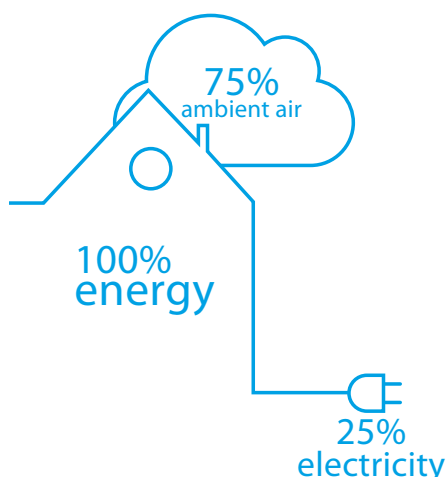
Why choose Sky Air

- Industry-leading product range for small offices, shops, retail stores, restaurants, banks or data centers.
- From reliable and high quality comfort air conditioning, to customised applications with a smart use of energy and flexible installation and operation.
- Extensive range which meets even the most stringent building specifications.
- Ensures total control over your customers' space heating and cooling, ventilation and doorway climate separation requirements.

Heating and cooling



- › Extract heat from the outside air, even in cold weather.
- › Electrically powered compressor.
- › Extremely effective at heating.
- › Silent and discreet,
- › State-of-the-art technology to keep energy bills as low as possible.



Wide range of heat pump units



- › Ideal for **both new build and renovation** projects.
- › Select from a **wide range of indoor units**: wall mounted and floor standing, concealed or ceiling mounted.
- › Very **quiet** and **draught-free** operation.
- › One outdoor unit can power several indoor units.
 - For long or irregularly shaped rooms, you can use up to four indoor units linked to a single outdoor unit. All the indoor units are controlled at the same time.
 - Air conditioning is available in every room: a **multi system** allows **up to nine different indoor** units to operate from **a single outdoor unit**. All the indoor units can be individually controlled and do not need to be installed at the same time.

Replacement



All common split and Sky Air outdoor and indoor units can be used to replace R-22 and R-407C systems.

- › Reuse existing piping and wiring
- › Lower running cost
- › Upgrade indoor units to newer, more stylish models



Flexible Installation



- › Outdoor units are **neat and sturdy**.
- › They can be installed **against a wall or on a roof or terrace**.

Ventilation



Daikin's ventilation option provides a supply of fresh air to help create a **healthy and high quality indoor environment**:

- › **Heat is reclaimed** between outdoor and indoor air.
- › The **fresh air** from the ventilation provides **additional cooling** at virtually no cost.
- › Optimum **humidity** control.

Control systems



User-friendly controls allow your customers to manage their Sky Air system for **maximum efficiency**:

- › From individualised unit control to centralised management via touchscreen options and code based controllers, they **are in control at all times**.
- › Wired remote controllers give **full access to the unit's functions and energy saving features**, including flexible scheduling for different seasons and the ability to show kWh use (round flow cassette).
- › The **DIII-net connection is standard**, allowing you to link into the wider building management systems.
- › Buildings can be monitored from a distance **using Internet monitoring**.

Biddle air curtains



Biddle air curtains can be used in combination with the Sky Air system to provide **highly efficient heating at building entrances**:

- › Ideal for buildings with **open door policies** such as retail stores.
- › **Year round climate control** and comfort even on the most demanding days.
- › **Payback time of less than 12 months** compared with electric air curtains.

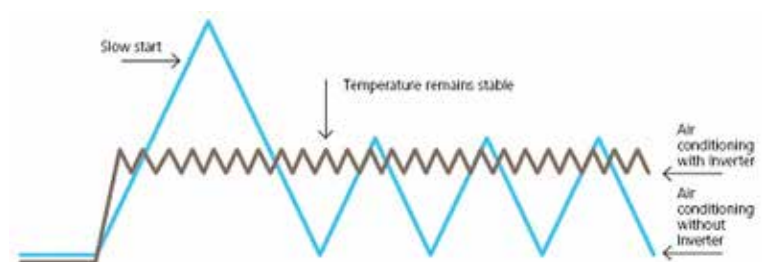


Heating and cooling at the lowest running cost

Inverter control optimises efficiency

Daikin's **inverter technology** is a **true innovation** in the field of climate control. The principle is simple: inverters adjust the power used to suit the actual requirement - no more, no less! This technology provides two clear benefits:

- › **Comfort:** The inverter repays its investment many times over by improving comfort. An air conditioning system with **an inverter continuously adjusts its cooling and heating output** to suit the temperature in the room, thus **improving comfort levels**. The inverter reduces system start-up time, so the required room temperature is reached more quickly. As soon as the correct temperature is reached, the inverter ensures that it is constantly maintained.
- › **Energy efficient:** Because an inverter **monitors and adjusts** the ambient temperature whenever needed, **energy consumption drops by 30%** compared with a traditional on/off system.



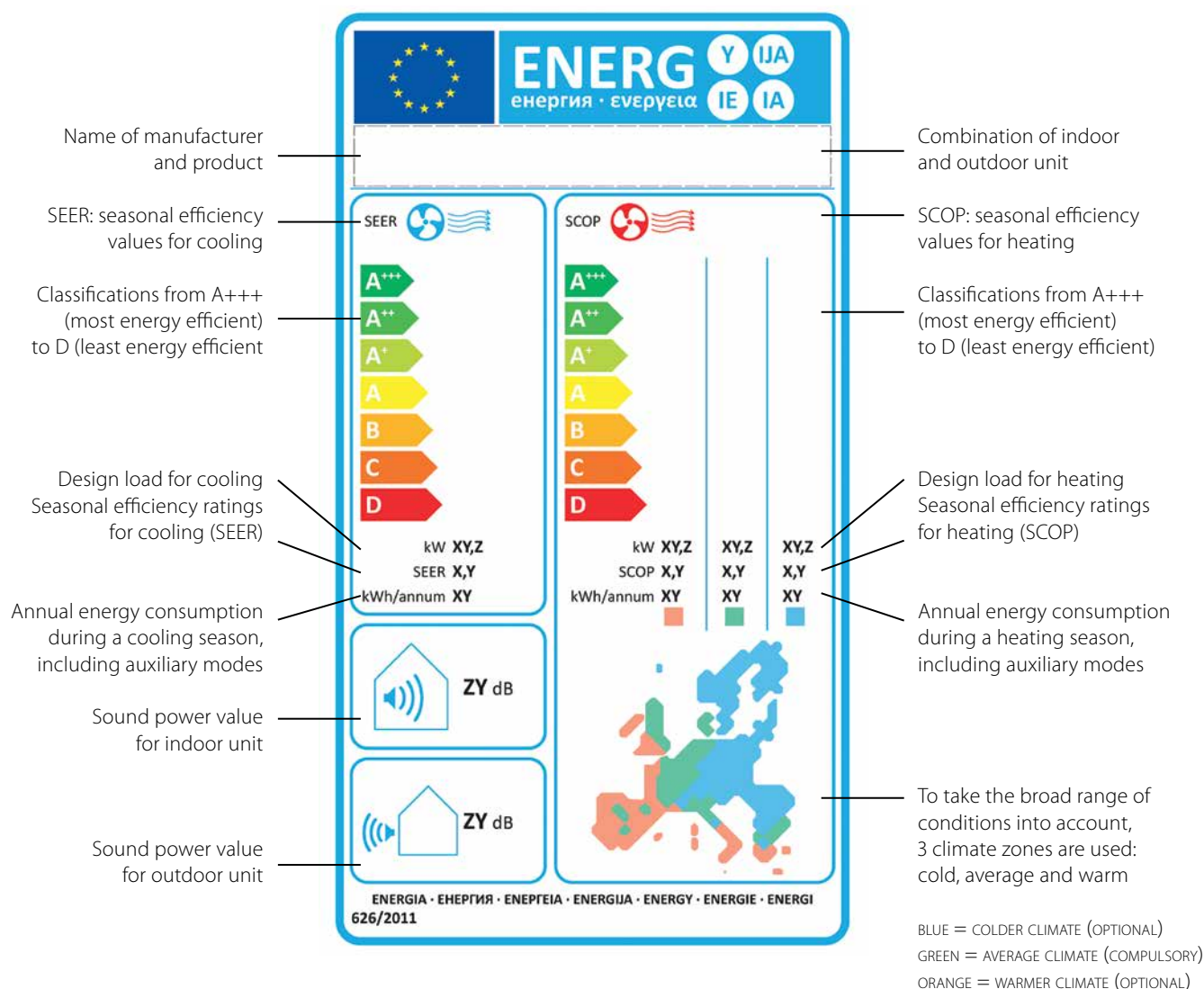
Europe's New Energy Label

Labelling to encourage intelligent choices

To enable consumers to compare and make purchasing decisions based on uniform labelling criteria, Europe has introduced energy labels. The previous European energy label for air conditioners, introduced in 1992, did its job for the time. In 2013, Europe introduced a seasonal energy label. This label allows end users to make even more informed choices, since seasonal efficiency reflects air conditioner efficiency over an entire season.

The energy label includes multiple classifications from A+++ to D, reflected in colour shadings ranging from dark green (most energy efficient) to red (least efficient). Information on the label not only includes the seasonal efficiency ratings for heating (SCOP) and cooling (SEER), but also annual energy consumption and noise levels.

The label more in detail





Sky Air applications

Retail and shop

- › Creates an inviting atmosphere for your customers
- › Discreet with limited visual and operating impact
- › Reduces energy usage and costs
- › Worry-free installation

Our **round flow cassettes** is one of the possible solutions to blend with your customers' décor as they are **integrated in the ceiling** with only the standard panel visible. This standard panel is the secret to **increasing comfort levels** and providing the **perfect climate conditions** for your customers, as the various flaps can be individually opened and closed to ensure that the heating and cooling are directed to where they are needed.

The panel is also the secret to reducing maintenance as it can conceal the **auto cleaning function** that traps dust with a special filter that cleans itself once a day, while the collected dust can be easily removed with a vacuum cleaner. Up to 50% energy can be saved!

Managing this system could not be easier as our intelligent touch manager enables the user to **monitor and control** the system directly or via the Internet. It can also be set to provide easy management of their electricity consumption and can even control the lighting, while enhanced scheduling will make their lives easier.

Offices and banks

- › Design and genius in one.
- › Unique design for this market: integrates into the ceiling, fully flat.
- › Optional presence and floor sensors improve comfort and efficiency.
- › Ideal for new build and renovation projects.

The **fully flat cassette** is unique to this market thanks to its remarkable blend of iconic **design and engineering excellence**.

Blending seamlessly with the décor of a modern office and meeting the demanding criteria of architects, the fully flat cassette totally integrates within a standard European ceiling panel, enabling lights, speakers and sprinklers to be installed in the adjoining ceiling tiles.

These units are ideal for heating or cooling smaller areas such as meeting rooms, together with our **round flow cassettes**. Both can be combined with presence and floor sensors and even with our ventilation option, to optimise the energy efficiency and provide perfect comfort.

The **presence sensor** adjusts the setpoint or switches the unit off when there is nobody in the room, but when someone is there, the air flow is directed away from that person to avoid draught. This combined process has been found to reduce energy use.

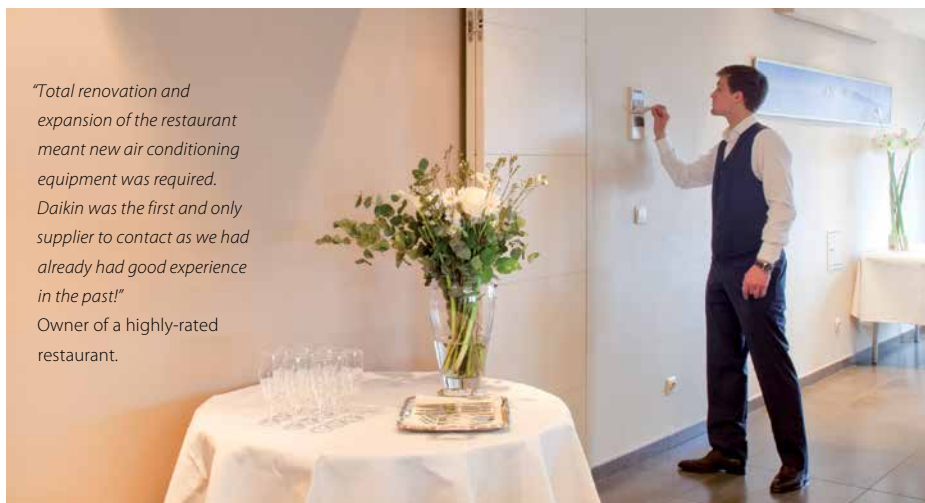
The **floor sensor** detects the average temperature near the floor and ensures an even temperature distribution between ceiling and floor. Cold feet become history!

Daikin's **ventilation** option provides a supply of fresh air to help create a healthy and high quality indoor environment.

Using the KNX interface to connect the Sky Air system to the **building management** system allows central monitoring and control of several devices, including lights, shutters, and climate control systems so as to maximise energy efficiency.



"A reliable system and guaranteed continuous operation are what count for me."
General office manager.



"Total renovation and expansion of the restaurant meant new air conditioning equipment was required. Daikin was the first and only supplier to contact as we had already had good experience in the past!"
Owner of a highly-rated restaurant.

Sky Air applications

Data centers

- › Continuous cooling operation.
 - Operation possible down to -15°C ambient temperature
 - Automatic duty rotation and stand-by between active units.
- › Dedicated technical cooling settings
 - Indoor operation range down to 11°CWB
 - Prevent defrost cycles and reduce down-time
- › Unique selection method with capacity tables down to -15°C outdoor temperature
- › Enhanced reliability thanks to asymmetric combinations (e.g. FHQ125C + RZQG100L9V1) with required seasonal energy labels

Servers, especially racks of servers, generate a great deal of heat and this needs to be removed through **continuous cooling**. This is achieved through automatic switching between units after a certain period of use to ensure that at any time, one unit is working while the other is available for maintenance.

Multiple indoor units can be combined in an automatic rotation cycle where in addition each individual unit is serving as a back up for the other, this enhances the total system reliability. Back-up units allow easy maintenance on the active units.

Given the critical importance of continuous cooling for server rooms, the system can be managed via an RTD-10 controller that can monitor and control up to 8 indoor units either directly or via the building management system (RTD-NET).

Restaurants

- › Ensures an even temperature distribution to create the perfect dining environment.
- › Highly energy efficient.
- › Uses intelligent control systems operated from one central location.

Nothing should distract diners from enjoying the **perfect ambience**, and that ambience includes the **optimum temperature**. That is exactly what Daikin's concealed ceiling units deliver through whisper quiet operation and improved comfort from the 3-step air flow control. These turn your customer's restaurant into a comfortable, welcoming environment. And with **centralised control** and easy scheduling for the entire restaurant system, **energy use is minimised** to reduce your customer's running costs.



"Controlling both my home and my dental practice with just one system is my solution."
Dentist.

Residential applications

- › Customised solution
- › Comfortable environment

Sky Air systems ensure a **comfortable environment** in the home all year round. Users can control each room individually to ensure optimum comfort for everyone. There is a wide range of units which are ideal for installation in new builds or renovation projects.

Sky Air, from high specification, tailored solutions to primary cooling and heating



Sky Air

product range

Benefits for the installer

- › Modular designs and factory fitted extras make installation easier for you.

Benefits for the consultant

- › The confidence of knowing that you can recommend the right climate control systems to meet tomorrow's legislation.
- › Systems that are designed to blend into any décor and provide optimum performance with top seasonal efficiencies.
- › Access to innovative technology to maximise the climate control performance of the entire building.
- › Your credentials as an eco-conscious consultant and designer will be enhanced.

Benefits for the end user

- › Your customers' climate control systems will meet legal requirements well beyond the current legislation.
- › Your customers will obtain optimum seasonal performance thus saving energy and reducing costs.
- › The climate control system will add value to their building, thus protecting their investment.
- › Your customers will save on installation and running costs, obtain rapid return on investment and contribute to their ecological protection objectives.

Indoor units

14

A wide range of high quality and design indoor units

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| Products overview..... | 14 |
| Benefits overview..... | 16 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Round flow cassettes: FCQG-F, FCQHG-F | 20 |
| Fully flat cassette: FFQ-C | 31 |
| Ceiling mounted cassette: ACQ-D | 33 |
| Concealed ceiling unit: FDBQ-B, FDXS-F(9), FBQ-D, FDQ-C, FDQ-B, ABQ-C | 36 |
| Wall mounted unit: FAQ-C | 56 |
| Ceiling suspended unit: FHQ-C, AHQ-C | 59 |
| 4-way blow ceiling suspended unit: FUQ-C | 67 |
| Floor standing unit: FVQ-C, FNQ-A | 70 |

Outdoor units

74

Pair and/or twin, triple, double twin application

Same comfort in every part of long or irregular shaped rooms

Multi model application98

One single outdoor unit guarantees an optimal operation in up to nine rooms

Products overview *SkyAir*


























| Type | Model | | Product name | |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|
| Ceiling mounted cassette | High COP, round flow cassette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 360° air discharge for the highest efficiency and comfort - High COP cassette ensures top performance for commercial applications - Auto cleaning function ensures high efficiency - Intelligent sensors save energy and maximize comfort  | FCQH-G-F |  |
| | Round flow cassette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort - Lowest installation height in the market! 35 to 71 class has a height of only 204mm - Auto cleaning function ensures high efficiency - Intelligent sensors save energy and maximize comfort  | FCQG-F ¹ |  |
| | Fully flat cassette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unique design in the market that integrates fully flat into the ceiling - Perfect integration in standard architectural ceiling tiles - Blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with a white or silver and white finish - Intelligent sensors save energy and maximize comfort - Flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit! | FFQ-C |   |
| | Siesta, 4-way blow ceiling mounted unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solution addressing the primary needs of small shops - Improved energy efficiency: up to A+ energy labels - Control several indoor units at the same time - Exclusively offered for pair applications  | ACQ-D |  |
| Concealed ceiling | Small concealed ceiling unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Designed for hotel bedrooms and ensuring a good night rest - Compact dimensions enable installation in narrow ceiling voids - Easy mounting: drain pan can be located left or right of the unit - Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the grilles are visible - Flexible installation as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction | FDBQ-B |  |
| | Slim concealed ceiling unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Slim design for flexible installation - Medium external static pressure up to 40Pa - Small capacity unit developed for small or well insulated rooms | FDXS-F |  |
| | Concealed ceiling unit with medium ESP | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Optimum comfort guaranteed no matter the length of ductwork or type of grilles - Multiple fan curves available for specific ductwork - Top efficiency in the market and lowest sound levels in the market! - Compact dimensions (only 245mm!) enable installation in narrow ceiling voids - Medium external static pressure up to 150Pa | FBQ-D ¹ |  |
| | Concealed ceiling unit with high ESP | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ESP up to 200Pa, ideal for large sized buildings - Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the grilles are visible - Possibility to change ESP via wired remote control allows optimisation of the supply air volume - Flexible installation as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction | FDQ-C |  |
| | Concealed ceiling unit with high ESP | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ESP up to 250Pa, Ideal for extra large sized spaces - Blends unobtrusively with any interior décor: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible - Up to 26.4kW in heating mode | FDQ-B ¹ |  |
| | Concealed ceiling unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ideal for medium sized shops with false ceilings - Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the grilles are visible - Best protection against possible water leakage  | ABQ-C |  |
| Wall mounted | Wall mounted unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space - The air is comfortably spread up- and downwards thanks to 5 different discharge angles - Easy maintenance as this can be done from the front of the unit | FAQ-C |  |
| Ceiling suspended | Ceiling suspended unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For wide rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space - Ideal for comfortable air flow in wide rooms thanks to Coanda effect - Even rooms with ceilings up to 3.8m can be heated up or cooled down very easily! - Can be mounted in corners or narrow spaces without any problem | FHQ-C ¹ |  |
| | 4-way blow ceiling suspended unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unique Daikin unit for high rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space - Even rooms with ceilings up to 3.5m can be heated up or cooled down very easily! - Flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit! - Optimum comfort guaranteed with automatic air flow adjustment to the required load - The air is comfortably spread up- and downwards thanks to 5 different discharge angles | FUQ-C ¹ |  |
| | Ceiling suspended unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For wide rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space - Guarantees a stable temperature  | AHQ-C |  |
| Floor standing | Floor standing unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For spaces with high ceilings - Ideal solution for commercial spaces with no or narrow false ceilings - Even rooms with very high ceilings can be heated up or cooled down very easily! - Guarantees a stable temperature | FVQ-C |  |
| | Concealed floor standing unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Designed to be concealed in walls, only grilles remain visible - Slimmest unit on the market with a depth of only 200mm! - Both window sill or ducted installation are possible thanks to sufficient ESP - Whisper quiet operation allows installation in any location | FNQ-A |  |

















¹) Twin, triple, double twin application is only possible up to 125 class

Capacity class (kW)

| 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 200 | 250 |
|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | |
| • | • | • | • | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| • | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | | | | | | |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | |
| | | | | | | • | | | |
| | | | | | | | | • | • |
| | | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| | | | | • | • | | | | |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | |
| | | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| | | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| | | | | • | • | • | | | |
| • | • | • | • | | | | | | |

Benefits overview *SkyAir*

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|--|
| We care |  | Seasonal efficiency - Smart use of energy | Seasonal efficiency gives a more realistic indication on how efficient air conditioners operate over an entire heating or cooling season. |
| |  | Inverter technology | In combination with inverter controlled outdoor units |
| |  | Home leave operation | During absence, the indoor temperature can be maintained at a certain level. |
| |  | Fan only | The air conditioner can be used as fan, blowing air without cooling or heating. |
| |  | Auto cleaning filter | The filter automatically cleans itself once per day. Simplicity of upkeep means optimum energy efficiency and maximum comfort without the need for expensive or time-consuming maintenance. |
| |  | Floor and presence sensor | The presence sensor directs the air away from any person detected in the room, when the air flow control is on. The floor sensor detects the average floor temperature and ensures an even temperature distribution between ceiling and floor. |
| Comfort |  | Draught prevention | When starting to warm up or when the thermostat is off, the air discharge direction is set horizontally and the fan to low speed, to prevent draught. After warming up, air discharge and fan speed are set as desired. |
| |  | Whisper quiet | Daikin indoor units are whisper quiet. Also the outdoor units are guaranteed not to disturb the quiet of the neighbourhood. |
| |  | Auto cooling-heating changeover | Automatically selects cooling or heating mode to achieve the set temperature. |
| Air treatment |  | Air filter | Removes airborne dust particles to ensure a steady supply of clean air. |
| Humidity control |  | Dry programme | Allows humidity levels to be reduced without variations in room temperature. |
| Air flow |  | Ceiling soiling prevention | A special function prevents air blowing out too long in horizontal position, to prevent ceiling stains. |
| |  | Vertical auto swing | Possibility to select automatic vertical moving of the air discharge louvre, for uniform air flow and temperature distribution. |
| |  | Fan speed steps | Allows to select up to the given number of fan speed. |
| |  | Individual flap control | Individual flap control via the wired remote controller makes it simple to fix the position of each flap individually, to suit any new room configuration. Optional closure kits are available as well. |
| Remote control & timer |  | Weekly timer | Timer can be set to start operation anytime on a daily or weekly basis |
| |  | Infrared remote control | Infrared remote control with LCD to start, stop and regulate the air conditioner from a distance. |
| |  | Wired remote control | Wired remote control to start, stop and regulate the air conditioner from a distance. |
| |  | Centralised control | Centralised control to start, stop and regulate several air conditioners from one central point. |
| Other functions |  | Auto-restart | The unit restarts automatically at the original settings after power failure. |
| |  | Self-diagnosis | Simplifies maintenance by indicating system faults or operating anomalies. |
| |  | Drain pump kit | Facilitates condensation draining from the indoor unit. |
| |  | Twin/triple/double twin application | 2, 3 or 4 indoor units can be connected to only 1 outdoor unit even if they have different capacities. All indoor units operate within the same mode (cooling or heating) from one remote control. |
| |  | Multi model application | Up to 5 indoor units (even different capacities) can be connected to a single outdoor unit. All indoor units can individually be operated within the same mode. |
| |  | VRV for residential application | Up to 9 indoor units (even different capacities and up to 71 class) can be connected to a single outdoor unit. All indoor units can individually be operated within the same mode. |

| Ceiling mounted cassette units | | | | Concealed ceiling units | | | | | | Ceiling suspended units | | 4-Way blow ceiling suspended unit | Wall mounted unit | Floor standing units | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| FCQHG-F | FCQG-F | FFQ-C | ACQ-D | FDBQ-B | FDXS-F | FBQ-D | FDQ-C | FDQ-B | ABQ-C | FHQ-C | AHQ-C | FUQ-C | FAQ-C | FNQ-A | FVQ-C |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| • | • | • | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | | • | | • | • | | • |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • | • depending on controller | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| optional | optional | optional | standard | | • | optional | | | | optional | standard | optional | optional | optional | |
| optional | optional | optional | optional | optional | • | optional | optional | optional | standard | optional | optional | optional | optional | optional | optional |
| optional | optional | optional | | | • | optional | optional | optional | | optional | | optional | optional | optional | optional |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| standard | standard | standard | standard | | | standard | standard | | | optional | | standard | optional | | |
| • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | |
| | • | • | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | • | |
| | • | • | | • | | • | | | | • | | | | • | |



WALL MOUNTED UNIT



CEILING SUSPENDED CASSETTE



FULLY FLAT CASSETTE

FCQG-F/FCQHG-F

Round flow cassette



Why choose a round flow cassette?

- 360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort in shops, offices and restaurants.
- Unique auto-cleaning panel.

Unique functions which help save costs

- › Daikin was the first company to launch a cassette using the round flow principle with sensors* and a unique auto-cleaning panel*.

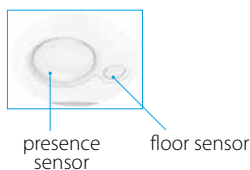
... More energy efficient than any other

- › The auto-cleaning panel* means:
 - Running costs are reduced by 50% compared with standard solutions thanks to automatic daily filter cleaning.
 - Less time is required to maintain the filter: dust can be removed easily with a vacuum cleaner without opening the unit.
- › Thanks to presence and floor sensors*, the unit changes its setpoint or switches off completely, if there are no people in the room, resulting in energy savings of up to 27%.



... And improved comfort

- › 360° air flow discharge pattern.
- › The presence sensor* directs the air away from anyone it detects in the room.
- › The floor sensor* detects the average floor temperature and ensures an even temperature distribution between the ceiling and the floor. Cold feet are history!



Flexible installation

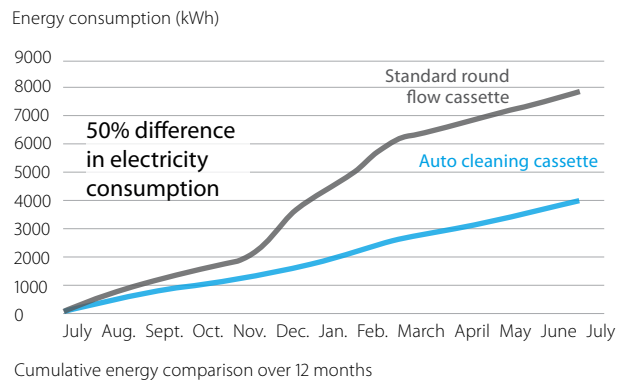
- › Flaps can be individually controlled or closed using the wired remote control, to suit room configuration. Optional closure kits are also available.



References

Wolverhampton, UK

Running costs were reduced by up to 50% compared with standard solutions thanks to daily filter cleaning.



Benefits for the installer

- › Product with unique functions in this market.
- › Less time needed for onsite maintenance.
- › Use the controller to individually open or close any of the four flaps to easily adapt to a changing room layout.
- › Easy set-up of the sensor option to improve comfort and save energy.

Benefits for the consultant

- › Product with unique functions in this market.
- › Designed for use in all types and sizes of commercial offices and retail environments.
- › Ideal product for improving BREEAM score/EPDB in combination with Sky Air Seasonal Smart or VRV IV heat pump units.

Benefits for the end user

- › Designed for use in all types and sizes of commercial offices and retail environments.
- › Perfect environment conditions: no more draughts or cold feet.
- › Save up to 50% on running costs with the auto-cleaning panel, which also facilitates maintenance.
- › Your customers can save up to 27% on their energy bills thanks to the sensor option.
- › Flexible use of space thanks to individual flap control.



<https://www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope>

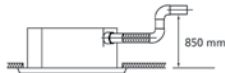
* available as an option

Round flow cassette

360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort

Combination with split outdoor units is ideal for small retail, offices or residential applications

- › Lowest installation height in the market: 204mm for class 71
- › Individual flap control. Flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!
- › Modern style decoration panel is available in 3 different variations: white (RAL9010) with grey louvers, full white (RAL9010) or auto cleaning panel
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system.
- › Reduced energy consumption thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger, DC fan motor and drain pump
- › Fresh air intake integrated in the same system thus reducing installation cost as no additional ventilation is required
- › Standard drain pump with 850mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed
- › Two optional intelligent sensors improve energy efficiency and comfort.
- › Daily automatic filter cleaning results in higher efficiency & comfort and lower maintenance costs.



| Efficiency data | | | | FCQG + RXS | 35F + 35L3 | 50F + 50L | 60F + 60L |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Cooling capacity | Min./Nom./Max. | | kW | | 1.3/3.4/4.0 | 1.7/5.0/5.3 | 1.7/5.7/5.7 |
| Heating capacity | Min./Nom./Max. | | kW | | 1.3/4.2/5.2 | 1.7/6.00/6.0 | 1.7/7.0/7.0 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | | 0.91 | 1.410 | 1.640 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | | 1.2 | 1.620 | 1.990 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | | A++ | A++ | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | | 3.50 | 5.00 | 5.70 |
| | | SEER | | | 6.35 | 6.48 | 6.22 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | 193 | 270 | 321 |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | | A++ | A++ | A+ |
| | | Pdesign | kW | | 3.32 | 4.36 | 4.71 |
| | | SCOP | | | 4.9 | 4.29 | 4.00 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | 949 | 1,426 | 1,646 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | | 3.74 | 3.55 | 3.48 |
| | COP | | | | 3.5 | 3.70 | 3.52 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | | 455 | 705 | 820 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | | A | A | A |
| | | Heating | | | B | A | B |
| Indoor unit | | | | FCQG | 35F | 50F | 60F |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | | 204x840x840 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 18 | 19 | |
| Decoration panel | Model | | | | | BYCQ140D7W1 / BYCQ140D7W1W / BYCQ140D7GW1 | |
| | Colour | | | | | Pure White (RAL 9010) | |
| | Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | | 50x950x950 / 50x950x950 / 130x950x950 | |
| | Weight | | kg | | | 5.4 / 5.4 / 10.3 | |
| Air filter | Type | | | | | Resin net with mold resistance | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | | 12.5/10.6/8.7 | 12.6/10.7/8.7 | 13.6/11.2/8.7 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | | 12.5/10.6/8.7 | 12.6/10.7/8.7 | 13.6/11.2/8.7 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | | 49 | 51 |
| | Heating | | dBA | | | 49 | 51 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | | 31/29/27 | | 33/31/28 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | | 31/29/27 | | 33/31/28 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | | | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | | | BRC7FA532F | |
| | Wired remote control | | | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | |
| Outdoor unit | | | | RXS | 35L3 | 50L | 60L |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | 550x765x285 | | 735x825x300 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 34 | 47 | 48 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | 61 | | 62 |
| | Heating | | dBA | | 61 | | 62 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Low | dBA | | | 48/44 | 49/46 |
| | Heating | High/Low | dBA | | | 48/45 | 49/46 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient Min.-Max. | °CDB | | | -10~46 | |
| | Heating | Ambient Min.-Max. | °CWB | | | -15~18 | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | | R-410A / 1.2 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.7 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.5 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | TCO _{Eq} | | | 2.51 | 3.5 | 3.1 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | | | 6.35 | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | | 9.5 | | 12.70 |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. m | | 20 | | 30 |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | | | 0.020 (for piping length exceeding 10m) | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. m | | 15 | | 20.0 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | | | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | | | - | |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load (3) The BYCQ140D7W1W has white insulations. Be informed that formation of dirt on white insulation is visibly stronger and that it is consequently not advised to install the BYCQ140D7W1W decoration panel in environments exposed to concentrations of dirt. (4) BYCQ140D7W1: pure white standard panel with grey louvers; BYCQ140D7W1W: pure white standard panel with white louvers; BYCQ140D7GW1: pure white auto cleaning panel.

Round flow cassette

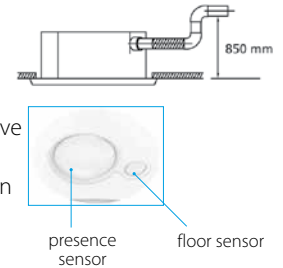
360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort

Combination with Seasonal Classic ensures good value for money for all types of commercial applications

- › Lowest installation height in the market: 204mm for class 71
- › Individual flap control. Flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!
- › Modern style decoration panel is available in 3 different variations: white (RAL9010) with grey louvers, full white (RAL9010) or auto cleaning panel
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system.
- › Reduced energy consumption thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger, DC fan motor and drain pump
- › Fresh air intake integrated in the same system thus reducing installation cost as no additional ventilation is required



- › Standard drain pump with 850mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed
- › Two optional intelligent sensors improve energy efficiency and comfort.
- › Daily automatic filter cleaning results in higher efficiency & comfort and lower maintenance costs.



| Efficiency data | | | FCQG + RZQSG | 71F + 71L3V1 | 100F + 100L9V1 | 125F + 125L9V1 | 140F + 140L9V1 | 100F + 100L8Y1 | 125F + 125L8Y1 | 140F + 140LY1 | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.12 | 2.88 | 3.74 | 4.45 | 2.88 | 3.74 | 4.45 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 2.08 | 3.05 | 3.96 | 4.54 | 3.05 | 3.96 | 4.54 | |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A++ | | A | - | A++ | A | - | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | |
| | | SEER | | 6.10 | 6.50 | 5.30 | - | 6.50 | 5.30 | - | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 390 | 511.538 | 792.453 | - | 512 | 792 | - | |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | | - | - | A+ | - | - | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.33 | 7.60 | 8.03 | - | 7.60 | 8.03 | - | |
| | | SCOP | | 4.10 | | 4.01 | - | 4.10 | 4.01 | - | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,162 | 2,595.122 | 2,803.491 | - | 2,595 | 2,803 | - | |
| | Nominal efficiency | EER | | 3.21 | 3.30 | 3.21 | 3.01 | 3.30 | 3.21 | 3.01 | |
| | | COP | | 3.61 | 3.54 | 3.41 | | 3.54 | 3.41 | | |
| Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,060 | 1,440 | 1,870 | 2,225 | 1,440 | 1,870 | 2,225 | | |
| Energy label | | Cooling | A | | B | - | A | | B | | |
| | Heating | A | | B | - | A | | B | | | |
| Indoor unit | | | FCQG | 71F | 100F | 125F | 140F | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 204x840x840 | 246x840x840 | | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 21 | 24 | | | | | | |
| Decoration panel | Model | | | BYCQ140D7W1 / BYCQ140D7W1W / BYCQ140D7GW1 | | | | | | | |
| | Colour | | | Pure White (RAL 9010) | | | | | | | |
| | Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 50x950x950 | | | | | | | |
| | Weight | | kg | 5.4 / 5.4 / 10.3 | | | | | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 15.0/12.1/9.1 | 22.8/17.6/12.4 | | 26.0/19.2/12.4 | | | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 15.0/12.1/9.1 | 22.8/17.6/12.4 | | 26.0/19.2/12.4 | | | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 51 | 54 | | 58 | | | | |
| | Heating | | dBA | 51 | 54 | | 58 | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 33/31/28 | 37/33/29 | | 41/35/29 | | | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 33/31/28 | 37/33/29 | | 41/35/29 | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | BRC7FA532F | | | | | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | RZQSG | 71L3V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 67 | 77 | | 99 | 82 | | 101 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 65 | 70 | | 69 | 70 | | 69 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | dBA | 49/47 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | 54/- | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 51 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | - | 49 | | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~46 | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~-15.5 | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | R-410A / 2.75 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | |
| Piping connections | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | 5.7 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | |
| | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | | | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | | | | | | |
| | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | 30.0 | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | 20 | - | | | | 20 | | |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load (3) The BYCQ140D7W1W has white insulations. Be informed that formation of dirt on white insulation is visibly stronger and that it is consequently not advised to install the BYCQ140D7W1W decoration panel in environments exposed to concentrations of dirt. (4) BYCQ140D7W1: pure white standard panel with grey louvers; BYCQ140D7W1W: pure white standard panel with white louvers; BYCQ140D7GW1: pure white auto cleaning panel.

Round flow cassette

360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort

Combination with Seasonal Smart ensures best in class quality, highest efficiency and performance.



| Efficiency data | | | FCQG + RZQG | 71F + 71L9V1 | 100F + 100L9V1 | 125F + 125L9V1 | 140F + 140L9V1 | 71F + 71L8Y1 | 100F + 100L8Y1 | 125F + 125L8Y1 | 140F + 140LY1 |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.01 | 2.45 | 3.22 | - | 2.01 | 2.45 | 3.22 | 4.17 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 1.89 | 2.60 | 3.72 | - | 1.89 | 2.60 | 3.72 | 4.30 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A++ | | A+ | - | A++ | | A+ | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - |
| | | SEER | | 6.80 | | 6.00 | - | 6.80 | | 6.00 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 350 | 488.971 | 700 | - | 350 | 489 | 700 | - |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | A++ | A+ | - | A+ | A++ | A+ | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.33 | 11.30 | 12.66 | - | 6.33 | 11.30 | 12.66 | - |
| | | SCOP | | 4.20 | 4.61 | 4.10 | - | 4.20 | 4.61 | 4.10 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,110 | 3,431.67 | 4,322.927 | - | 2,110 | 3,432 | 4,323 | - |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.39 | 3.87 | 3.73 | 3.21 | 3.39 | 3.87 | 3.73 | 3.21 |
| | COP | | | 3.97 | 4.15 | 3.63 | 3.61 | 3.97 | 4.15 | 3.63 | 3.61 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,005 | 1,225 | 1,610 | 2,085 | 1,005 | 1,225 | 1,610 | 2,085 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | | - | A | | | - |
| | | Heating | | A | | | - | A | | | - |
| Indoor unit | | | FCQG | 71F | | 100F | | 125F | | 140F | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 204x840x840 | | 246x840x840 | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 21 | | 24 | | | | | |
| Decoration panel | Model | | | BYCQ140D7W1 / BYCQ140D7W1W / BYCQ140D7GW1 | | | | | | | |
| | Colour | | | Pure White (RAL 9010) | | | | | | | |
| | Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 50x950x950 | | | | | | | |
| | Weight | | kg | 5.4 / 5.4 / 10.3 | | | | | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 15.0/12.1/9.1 | | 22.8/17.6/12.4 | | 26.0/19.2/12.4 | | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 15.0/12.1/9.1 | | 22.8/17.6/12.4 | | 26.0/19.2/12.4 | | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 51 | | 54 | | 58 | | | |
| | Heating | | dBA | 51 | | 54 | | 58 | | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 33/31/28 | | 37/33/29 | | 41/35/29 | | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 33/31/28 | | 37/33/29 | | 41/35/29 | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | BRC7FA532F | | | | | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | RZQG | 71L9V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 71L8Y1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 77 | | 99 | | 80 | | 101 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 64 | | 66 | | 64 | | 66 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | dBA | 48 | | 50 | | 48 | | 50 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 50 | | 52 | | 50 | | 52 | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | 43 | | 45 | | 43 | | 45 | |
| | Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. °CDB | -15~50 | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. °CWB | -20~15.5 | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | |
| Piping connections | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | 6.1 | | 8.4 | | 6.1 | | 8.4 | |
| | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. m | 50 | | 75 | | 50 | | 75 | |
| | | System | Equivalent Chargeless | m | 70 | | 90 | | 70 | | 90 |
| | | | m | 30 | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. m | 30.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. m | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | - | | | | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | | | | | | | 25 | | | |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load (3) The BYCQ140D7W1W has white insulations. Be informed that formation of dirt on white insulation is visibly stronger and that it is consequently not advised to install the BYCQ140D7W1W decoration panel in environments exposed to concentrations of dirt. (4) BYCQ140D7W1: pure white standard panel with grey louvers; BYCQ140D7W1W: pure white standard panel with white louvers; BYCQ140D7GW1: pure white auto cleaning panel.

High COP, round flow cassette

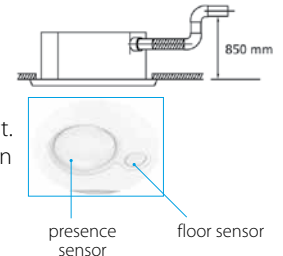
360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort

Combination with Seasonal Classic ensures good value for money for all types of commercial applications

- High COP cassette ensures top performance, great savings in energy consumption and a comfortable environment for commercial applications
- Lowest installation height in the market: 204mm for class 71
- Individual flap control. Flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!
- Modern style decoration panel is available in 3 different variations: white (RAL9010) with grey louvers, full white (RAL9010) or auto cleaning panel
- No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system.
- Reduced energy consumption thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger, DC fan motor and drain pump



- Fresh air intake integrated in the same system thus reducing installation cost as no additional ventilation is required
- Standard drain pump with 850mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed
- Two optional intelligent sensors improve energy efficiency and comfort.
- Daily automatic filter cleaning results in higher efficiency & comfort and lower maintenance costs.



| Efficiency data | | | FCQHG + RZQSG | 71F + 71L3V1 | 100F + 100L9V1 | 125F + 125L9V1 | 140F + 140L9V1 | 100F + 100L8Y1 | 125F + 125L8Y1 | 140F + 140LY1 | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 1.94 | 2.57 | 3.71 | 4.17 | 2.57 | 3.71 | 4.17 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 1.83 | 2.51 | 3.60 | 4.29 | 2.51 | 3.60 | 4.29 | |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A++ | | A | - | A++ | A | - | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | |
| | | SEER | | 6.50 | 6.70 | 5.40 | - | 6.70 | 5.40 | - | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 366 | 496.269 | 777.778 | - | 496 | 778 | - | |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | | - | - | A+ | - | - | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 7.60 | 8.03 | | - | - | 8.03 | - | - |
| | | SCOP | | 4.15 | 4.30 | 4.10 | - | 4.30 | 4.10 | - | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,563 | 2,614.419 | 2,741 | - | 2,614 | 2,741 | - | - |
| | Nominal efficiency | EER | | 3.50 | 3.70 | 3.23 | 3.21 | 3.70 | 3.23 | 3.21 | |
| | | COP | | 4.10 | 4.30 | 3.75 | 3.61 | 4.30 | 3.75 | 3.61 | |
| Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 970 | 1,285 | 1,855 | 2,085 | 1,285 | 1,855 | 2,085 | | |
| Energy label | | Cooling | | A | | - | - | A | - | - | |
| | Heating | | A | | - | - | A | - | - | | |
| Indoor unit | | | FCQHG | 71F | 100F | 125F | 140F | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 288x840x840 | | | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 25 | 26 | | | | | | |
| Decoration panel | Model | | | BYCQ140D7W1 / BYCQ140D7W1W / BYCQ140D7GW1 | | | | | | | |
| | Colour | | | Pure White (RAL 9010) | | | | | | | |
| | Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 50x950x950 | | | | | | | |
| | Weight | | kg | 5.4 / 5.4 / 10.3 | | | | | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 21.2/16.7/12.2 | 32.3/25.7/19.0 | | 33.5/26.7/19.9 | | 33.5/27.3/21.1 | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 21.2/16.7/12.2 | 32.3/25.7/19.0 | | 33.5/26.7/19.9 | | 33.5/27.3/21.1 | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 53 | | | 61 | | | | |
| | Heating | | dBA | 53 | | | 61 | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 36/33/29 | 44/39/33 | | 45/40/35 | | 45/41/37 | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 36/33/29 | 44/39/33 | | 45/40/35 | | 45/41/37 | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | BRC7FA532F | | | | | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | RZQSG | 71L3V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 67 | 77 | | 99 | 82 | | 101 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 65 | 70 | | 69 | 70 | | 69 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | dBA | 49/47 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | 54/- | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 51 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | - | 49 | | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. °CDB | -15~46 | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. °CWB | -15~15.5 | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | R-410A / 2.75 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | |
| | Charge | TCO _{Eq} | | 5.7 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. m | 50 | | | | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent m | 70 | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | | |
| | | kg/m | | See installation manual | | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. m | 15 | 30.0 | | | | | | |
| | IU - IU | Max. m | | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | 20 | - | | | | 20 | | |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load (3) The BYCQ140D7W1W has white insulations. Be informed that formation of dirt on white insulation is visibly stronger and that it is consequently not advised to install the BYCQ140D7W1W decoration panel in environments exposed to concentrations of dirt. (4) BYCQ140D7W1: pure white standard panel with grey louvers; BYCQ140D7W1W: pure white standard panel with white louvers; BYCQ140D7GW1: pure white auto cleaning panel.

High COP, round flow cassette

360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort

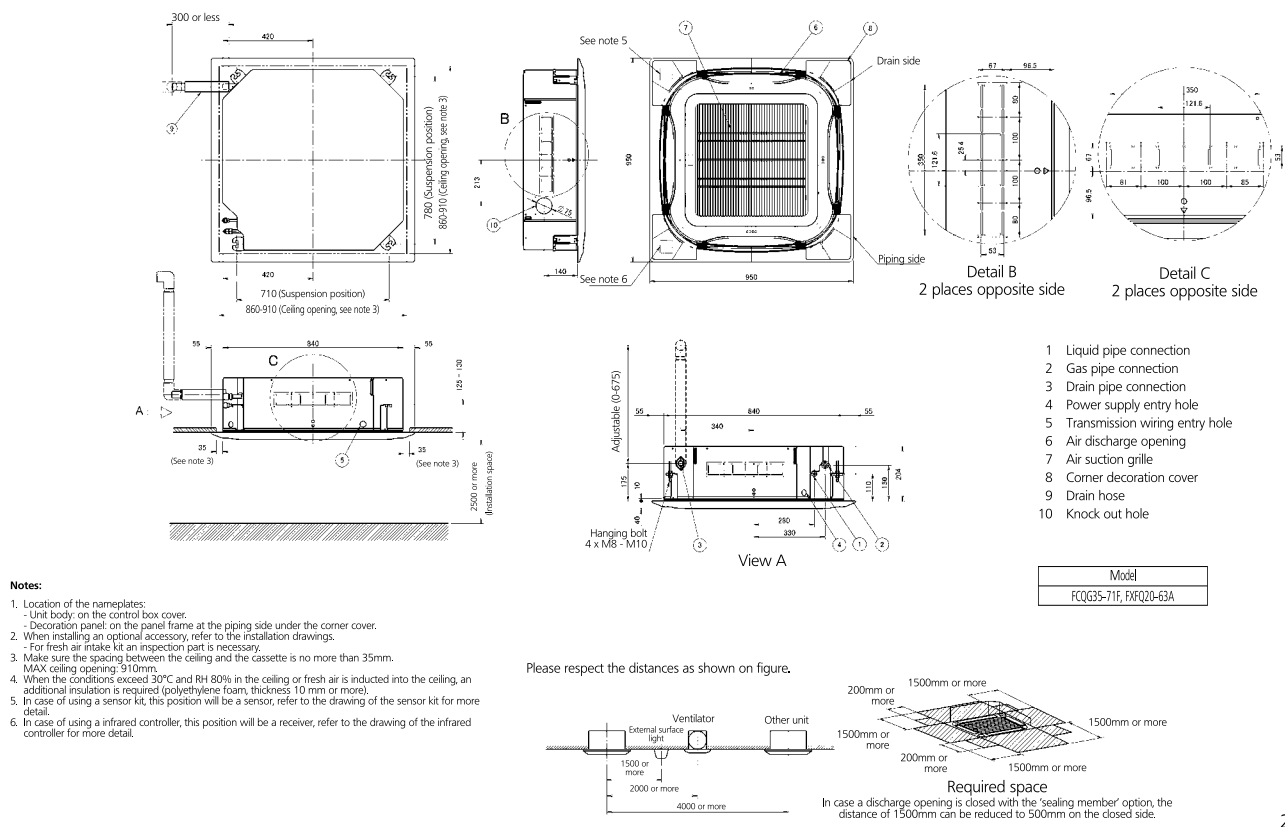
Combination with Seasonal Smart ensures best in class quality, highest efficiency and performance.



| Efficiency data | | | FCQHG + RZQG | 71F + 71L9V1 | 100F + 100L9V1 | 125F + 125L9V1 | 140F + 140L9V1 | 71F + 71L8Y1 | 100F + 100L8Y1 | 125F + 125L8Y1 | 140F + 140LY1 | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 1.66 | 2.15 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 1.66 | 2.15 | 3.00 | 4.00 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 1.56 | 2.16 | 3.07 | 3.77 | 1.56 | 2.16 | 3.07 | 3.77 | |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A++ | | | - | A++ | | | - | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | |
| | | SEER | | 7.00 | | | 6.61 | - | 7.00 | | | 6.61 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 340 | 475 | 635.401 | - | 340 | 475 | 635 | - | |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | | | - | A+ | | | - | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 7.60 | 11.30 | 12.66 | - | 7.60 | 11.30 | 12.66 | - | |
| | | SCOP | | 4.54 | 4.80 | 4.63 | - | 4.54 | 4.80 | 4.63 | - | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,343 | 3,295.833 | 3,829 | - | 2,343 | 3,296 | 3,829 | - | |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 4.09 | 4.42 | 4.00 | 3.35 | 4.09 | 4.42 | 4.00 | 3.35 | |
| | COP | | | 4.80 | 4.99 | 4.40 | 4.12 | 4.80 | 4.99 | 4.40 | 4.12 | |
| | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | 830 | 1,075 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 830 | 1,075 | 1,500 | 2,000 | |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | | - | A | | | - | |
| | | Heating | | A | | | - | A | | | - | |
| Indoor unit | | | FCQHG | 71F | | 100F | | 125F | | 140F | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 288x840x840 | | | | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 25 | | 26 | | | | | | |
| Decoration panel | Model | | | BYCQ140D7W1 / BYCQ140D7W1W / BYCQ140D7GW1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Colour | | | Pure White (RAL 9010) | | | | | | | | |
| | Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 50x950x950 | | | | | | | | |
| Air filter | Type | Weight | kg | 5.4 / 5.4 / 10.3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | | | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 21.2/16.7/12.2 | | 32.3/25.7/19.0 | | 33.5/26.7/19.9 | | 33.5/27.3/21.1 | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 21.2/16.7/12.2 | | 32.3/25.7/19.0 | | 33.5/26.7/19.9 | | 33.5/27.3/21.1 | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 53 | | 61 | | | | | | |
| | Heating | | dBA | 53 | | 61 | | | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 36/33/29 | | 44/39/33 | | 45/40/35 | | 45/41/37 | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 36/33/29 | | 44/39/33 | | 45/40/35 | | 45/41/37 | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | | | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | BRC7FA532F | | | | | | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | RZQG | 71L9V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 71L8Y1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 77 | | 99 | | 80 | | 101 | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 64 | | 66 | | 64 | | 66 | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | dBA | 48 | | 50 | | 48 | | 50 | | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 50 | | 52 | | 50 | | 52 | | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | 43 | | 45 | | 43 | | 45 | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | | -15~50 | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | | -20~-15.5 | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | |
| Piping connections | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | 6.1 | | 8.4 | | 6.1 | | 8.4 | | |
| | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | | 75 | | 50 | | 75 | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | | 90 | | 70 | | 90 | |
| | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | | 30.0 | | | | | | |
| | IU - IU | Max. | m | | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | - | | | | 16 | | 25 | | |

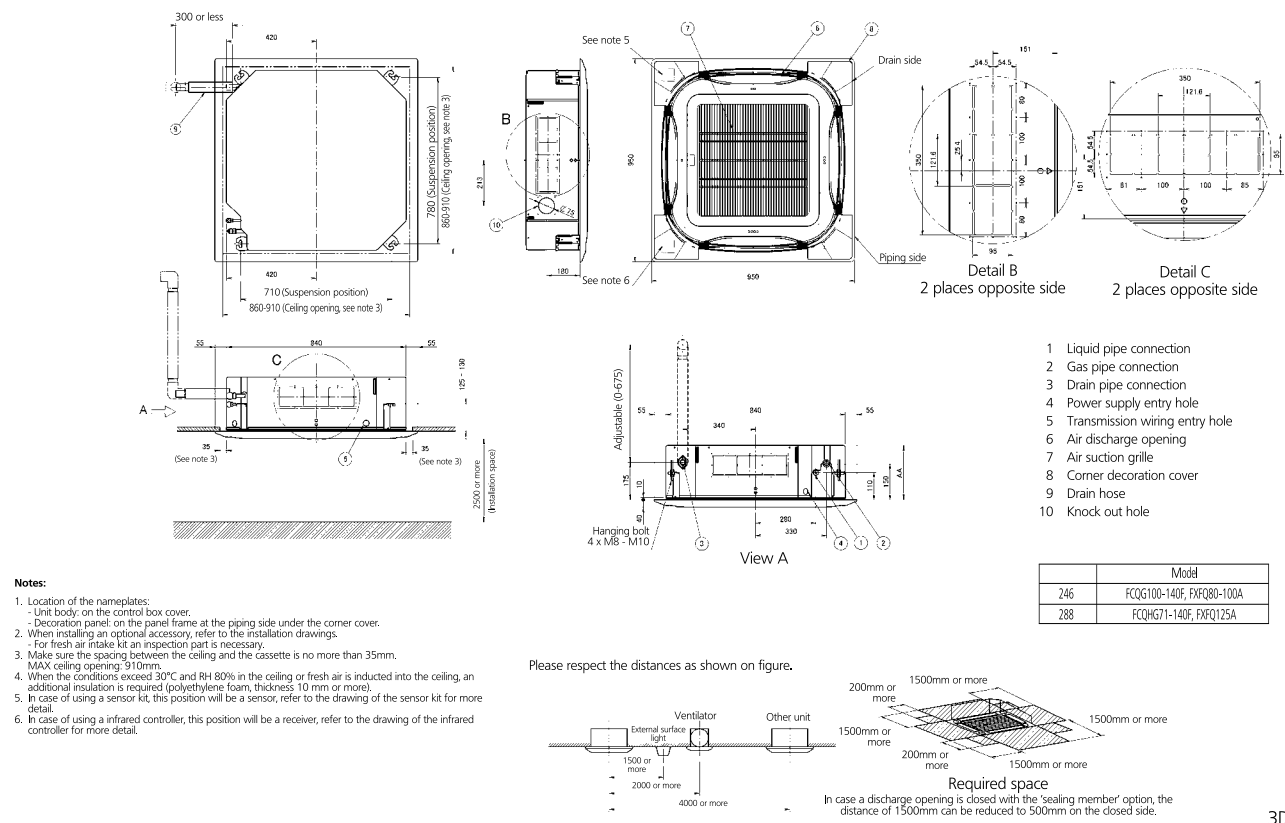
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load (3) The BYCQ140D7W1W has white insulations. Be informed that formation of dirt on white insulation is visibly stronger and that it is consequently not advised to install the BYCQ140D7W1W decoration panel in environments exposed to concentrations of dirt. (4) BYCQ140D7W1: pure white standard panel with grey louvers; BYCQ140D7W1W: pure white standard panel with white louvers; BYCQ140D7GW1: pure white auto cleaning panel.

FCQG35-71F WITH STANDARD PANEL



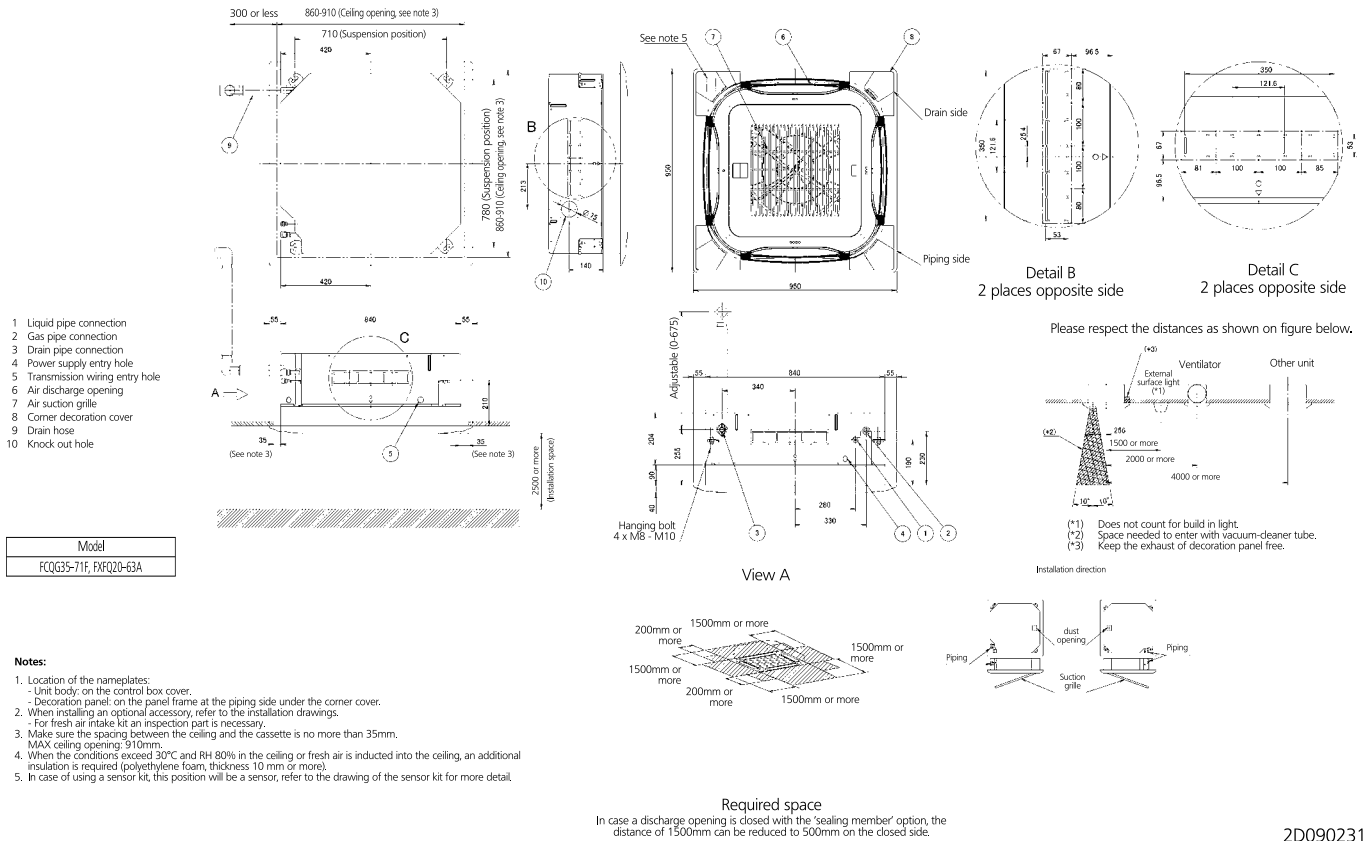
2D090245

FCQG100-140F / FCQHG-F WITH STANDARD PANEL



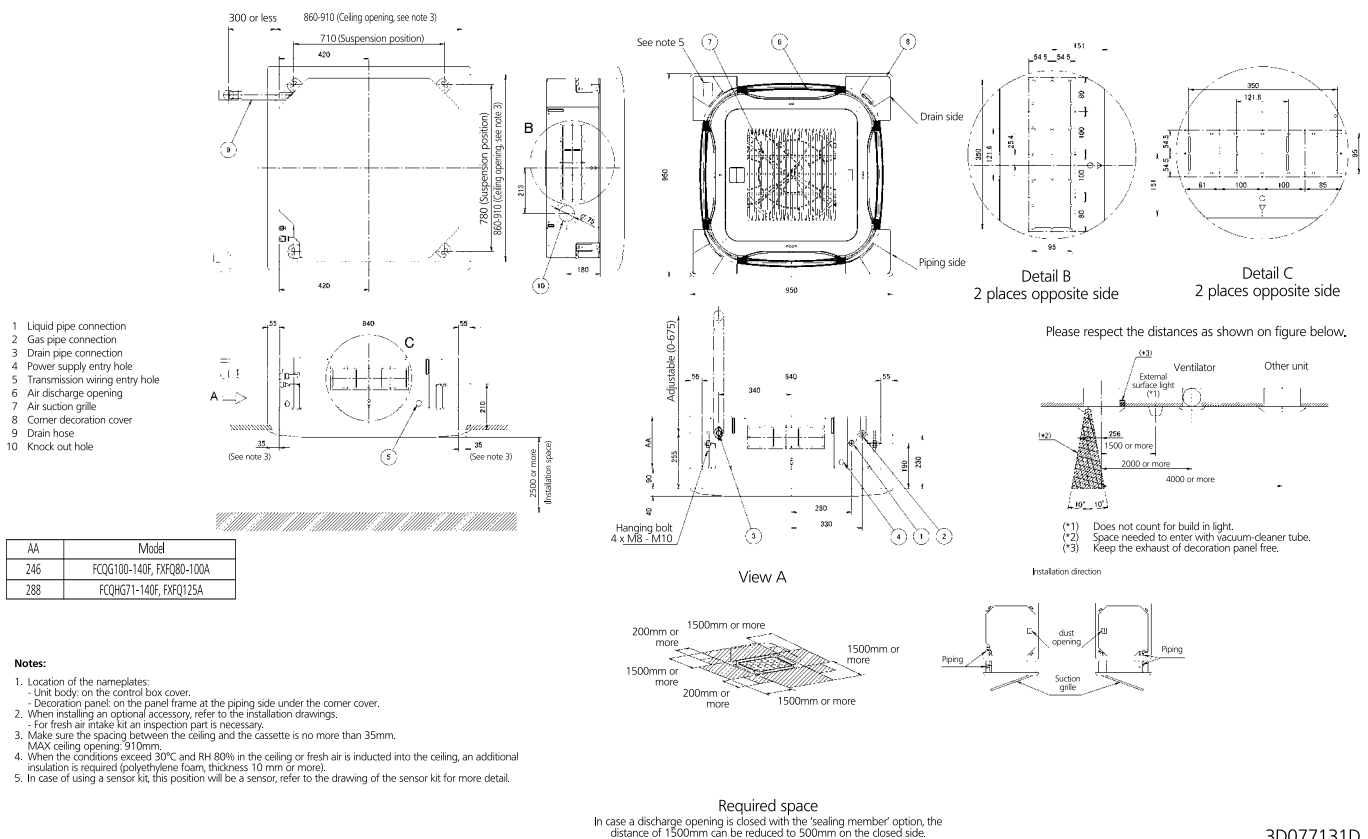
3D077130D

FCQG35-71F WITH AUTO-CLEANING PANEL



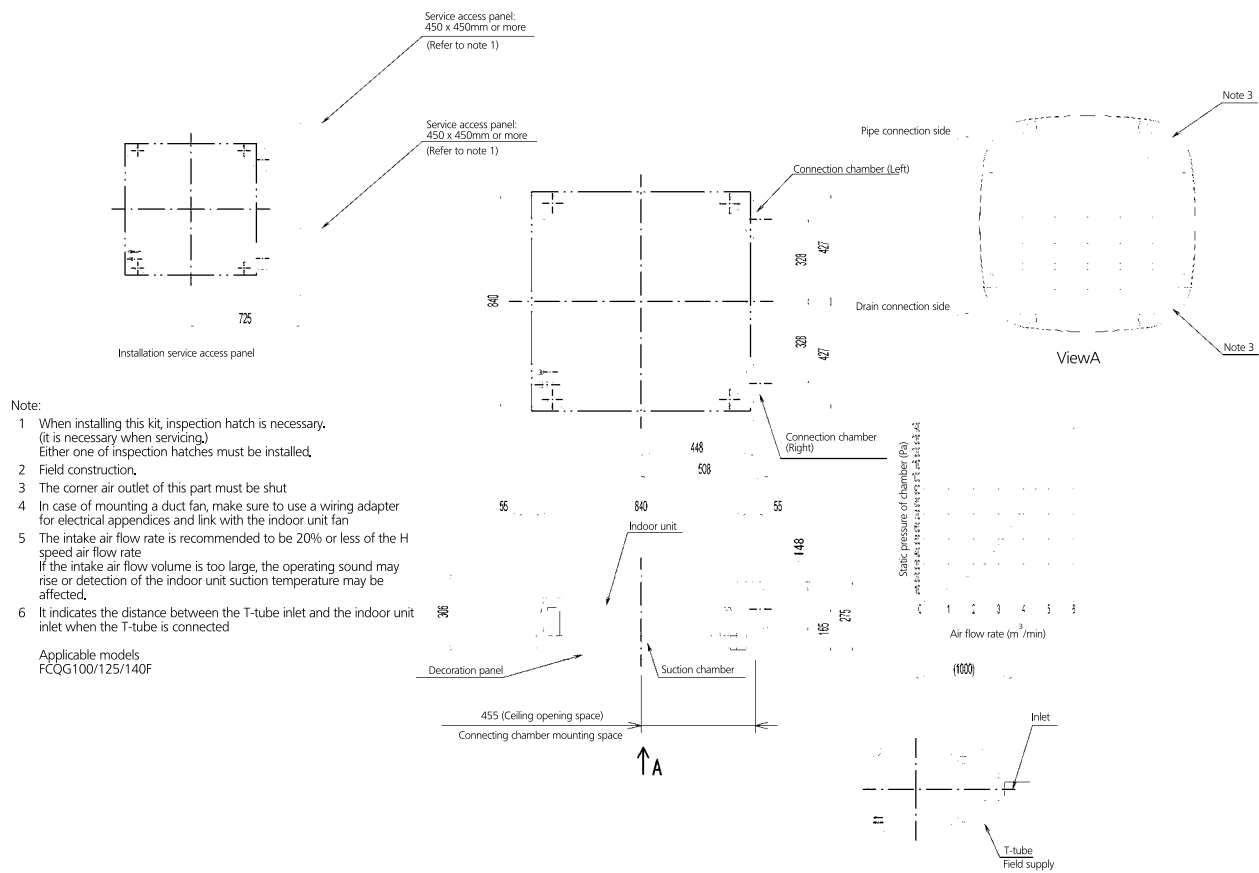
2D090231

FCQG100-140F / FCQHG-F WITH AUTO-CLEANING PANEL



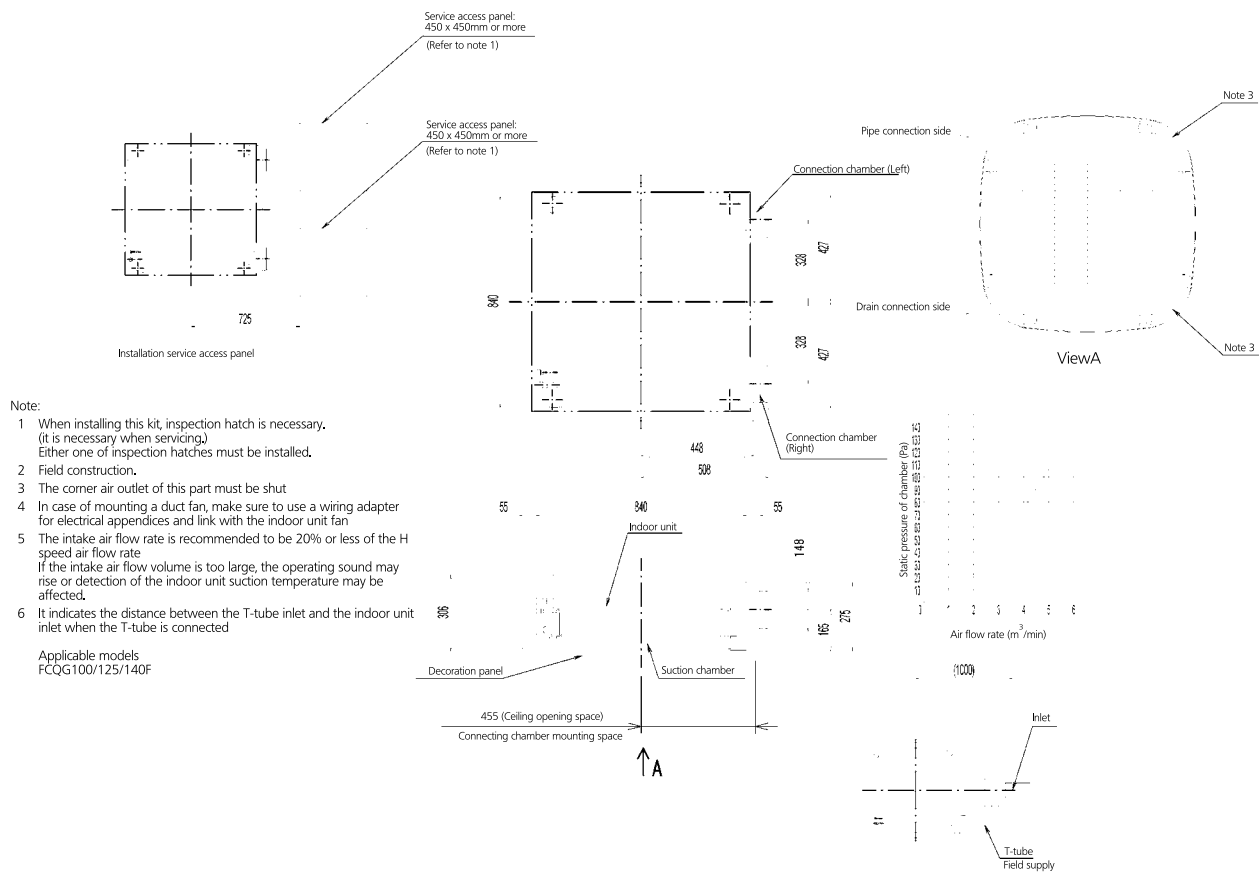
3D077131D

FCQG35-71F



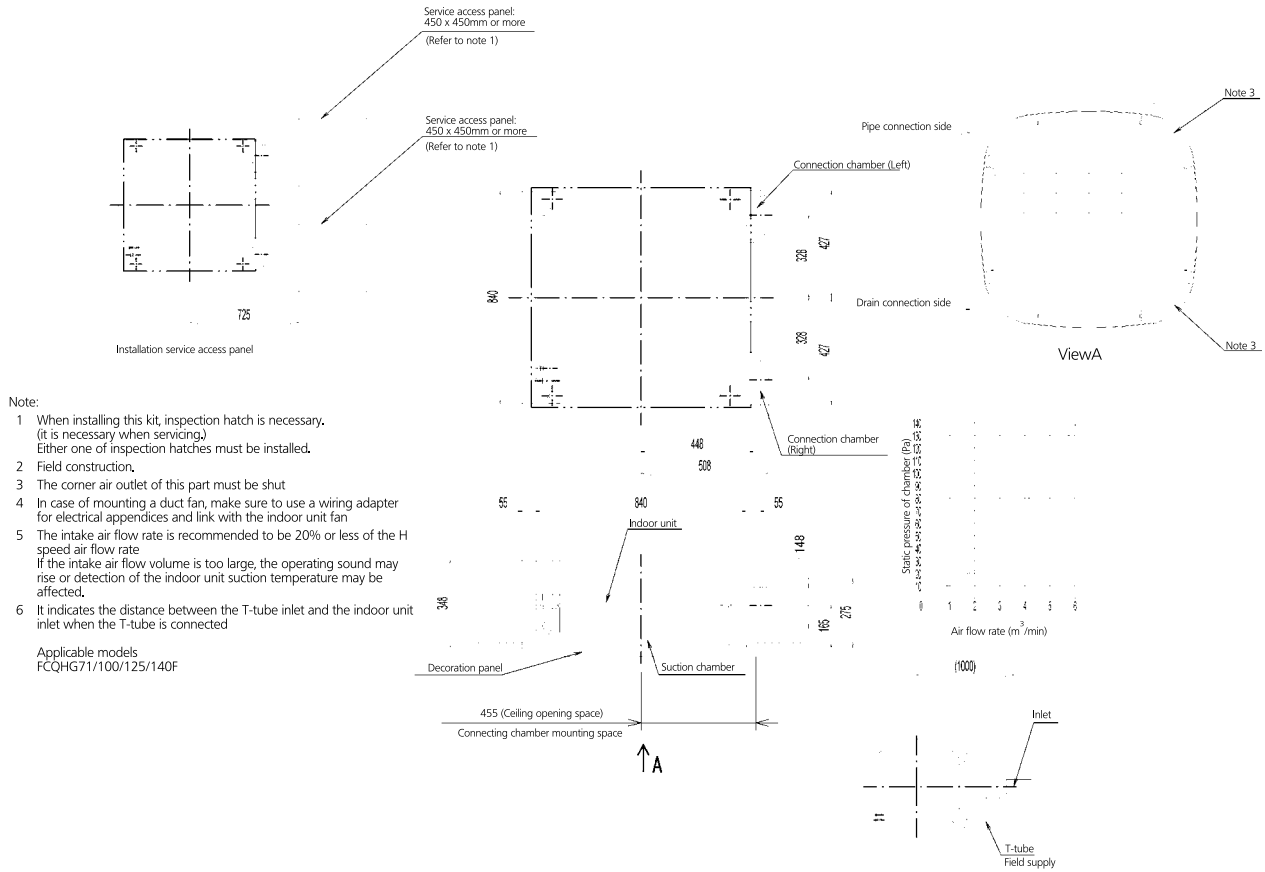
3D082218

FCQG100-140F



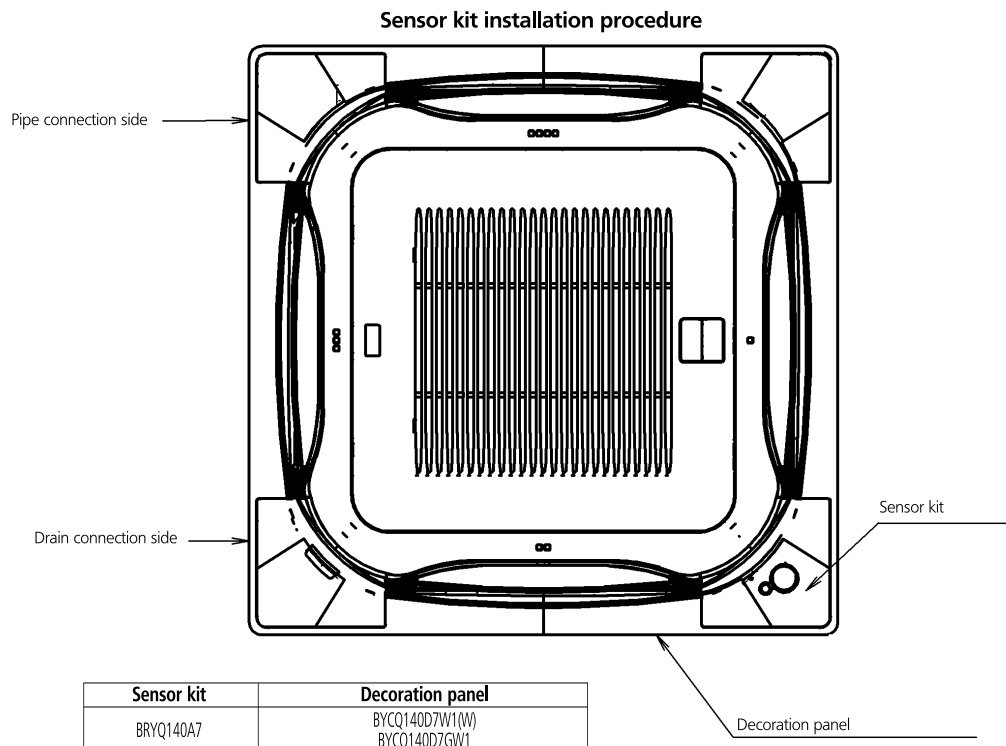
3D082218

FCQH-G-F



3D082220

FCQG-F / FCQH-G-F



4D077409

FFQ-C



Fully Flat Cassette

Design & Genius in one



Why choose fully flat cassette

- Unique design in the market that integrates fully flat into the ceiling

Check on
You Tube

<https://www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope>

Benefits for the installer

- › Unique product in the market!
- › Most silent unit
- › The user-friendly remote control, available in several languages, enables the easy set-up of sensor option and control of the individual flap position
- › Meeting European design taste.

Benefits for the consultant

- › Unique product in the market!
- › Blends seamlessly in any modern office interior design
- › Ideal product to improve BREEAM score/EPDB in combination with Sky Air Seasonal Smart or VRV IV heat pump units.

Benefits for the end user

- › Engineering excellence and unique design in one
- › Most silent unit
- › Perfect working conditions: no more cold draughts or cold feet
- › Save up to 27% on your energy bill thanks to the optional sensors
- › Flexible usage of space thanks to individual flap control
- › User-friendly remote control, available in several languages.

Unique design

- › Designed by German design office to fully meet the European taste.
- › Fully flat into the ceiling, leaving only 8mm.
- › Fully integrated in the one ceiling tile, enabling lights, speakers and sprinklers to be installed in adjoining ceiling tiles.
- › Decoration panel available in 2 colours (white and white-silver).



Differentiating in technology

Optional presence sensor

- › When the room is empty, it can adjust the set temperature or switch off the unit – saving energy.
- › When people are detected, the direction of the airflow is adapted to avoid cold draughts being directed towards occupants.



Optional floor sensor

- › Detects the temperature difference and re-directs the airflow to ensure even temperature distribution.

Top efficiency

- › Seasonal labels up to **A++** *
- › When the room is empty, the sensor option can adjust the set temperature or switch off the unit – saving up to 27% energy.
- › Individual flap control: easily control one or more flaps via the wired remote controller (BRC1E52) when rearranging the room. When fully closing or blocking the flaps, the option "Sealing member of air discharge outlet" is needed.

* for FFQ25,35C in combination with RXS25,35L3

Other features

- › Most silent cassette in the market (25dBA), important for office applications.

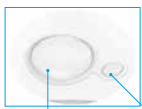


Fully flat cassette

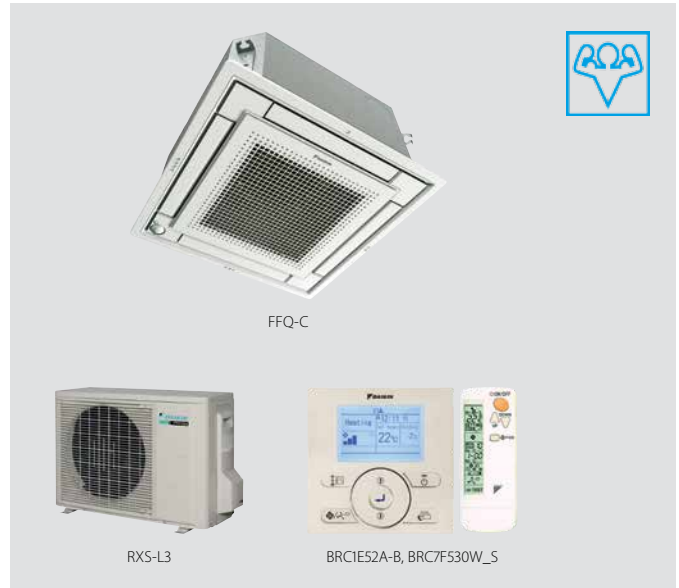
Unique design in the market that integrates fully flat into the ceiling


Combination with split outdoor units is ideal for small retail, offices or residential applications

- › Remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence
- › Flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system.
- › Reduced energy consumption thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger, DC fan motor and drain pump
- › Fresh air intake integrated in the same system thus reducing installation cost as no additional ventilation is required
- › Two optional intelligent sensors improve energy efficiency and comfort.



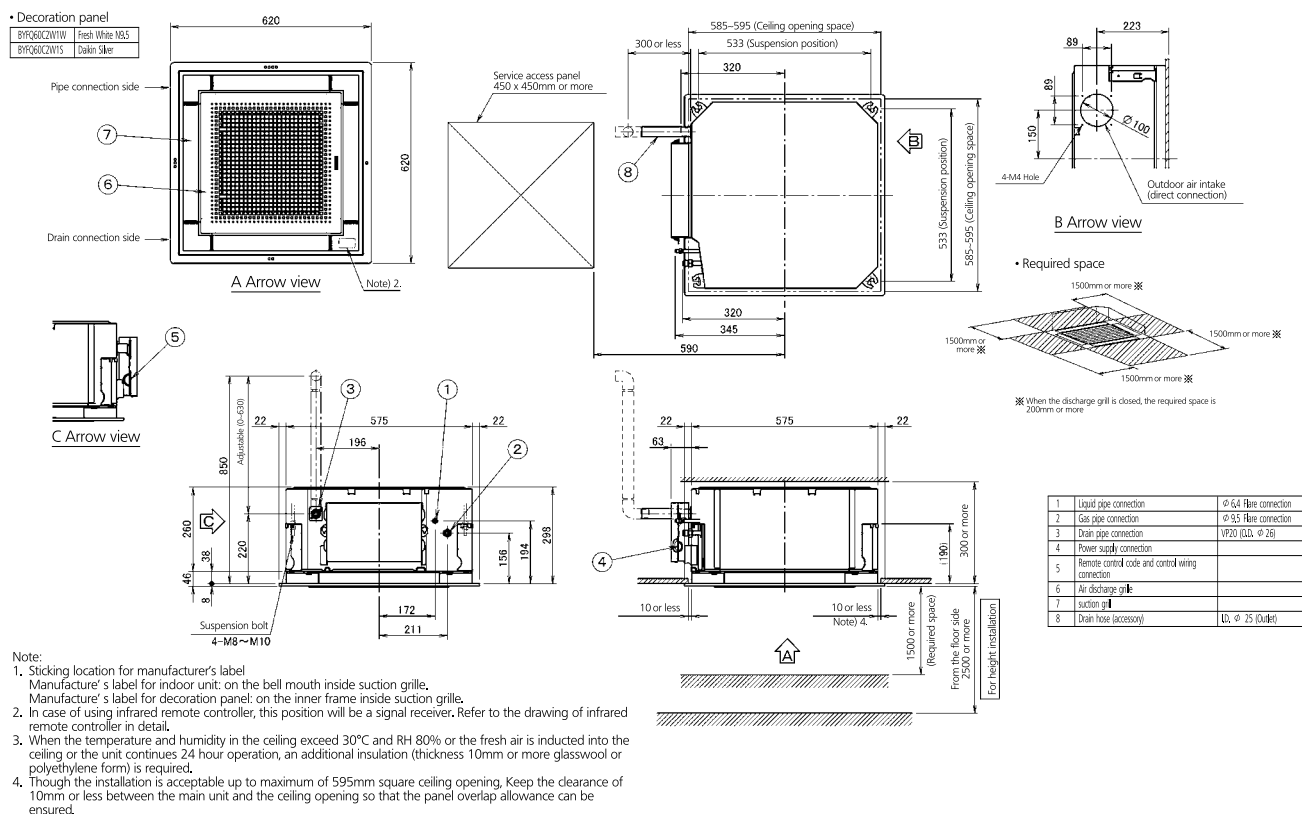
presence sensor
floor sensor



| Efficiency data | | | | FFQ + RXS | 25C + 25L3 | 35C + 35L3 | 50C + 50L | 60C + 60L |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Cooling capacity | Min./Nom./Max. | | | kW | 1.4/2.5/4.0 | 1.4/3.4/4.0 | 1.7/5.0/5.3 | 1.7/5.7/6.5 |
| Heating capacity | Min./Nom./Max. | | | kW | 1.3/3.2/5.1 | 1.3/4.2/5.1 | 1.7/5.8/6.0 | 1.7/7.0/8.0 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | | kW | 0.55 | 0.9 | 1.560 | 1.890 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | kW | 0.82 | 1.2 | 1.660 | 2.050 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825)  | Cooling | Energy label | | | A++ | | A+ | |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 2.50 | 3.4 | 5.00 | 5.70 |
| | | SEER | | | 6.11 | 6.32 | 5.93 | 5.71 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 143 | 188 | 295 | 349 |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | | A+ | | A | |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 2.31 | 3.1 | 3.84 | 3.96 |
| | | SCOP | | | 4.24 | 4.1 | 3.90 | 4.04 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 763 | 1,059 | 1,378 | 1,373 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | | 4.53 | 3.78 | 3.21 | 3.02 |
| | COP | | | | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.49 | 3.41 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 276 | 450 | 780 | 945 | |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | | A | | A | B |
| | | Heating | | | | A | | B |
| Indoor unit | | | | FFQ | 25C | 35C | 50C | 60C |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 260x575x575 | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 16 | | 17.5 | |
| Decoration panel | Model | | | | BYFQ60CW / BYFQ60CS / BYFQ60B3W1 | | | |
| | Colour | | | | White (N9.5) / White (N9.5) + Silver / White (RAL9010) | | | |
| | Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 46x620x620 / 46x620x620 / 55x700x700 | | | | |
| | Weight | | | kg | 2.8 / 2.8 / 2.7 | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 9/8/6.5 | 10/8.5/6.5 | | 12/10/7.5 | 14.5/12.5/9.5 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 9/8/6.5 | 10/8.5/6.5 | | 12/10/7.5 | 14.5/12.5/9.5 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 48 | 51 | 56 | 60 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 31/28.5/25 | 34/30.5/25 | | 39/34/27 | 43/40/32 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 31/28.5/25 | 34/30.5/25 | | 39/34/27 | 43/40/32 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | | BRC7EB530 (standard panel) / BRC7F530W (white panel) / BRC7F530S (grey panel) | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | | RXS | 25L3 | 35L3 | 50L | 60L |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 550x765x285 | | 735x825x300 | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 34 | | 47 | 48 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 59 | 61 | 62 | |
| | Heating | | | dBA | 59 | 61 | 62 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Low | dBA | 46/43 | 48/44 | | 49/46 | |
| | Heating | High/Low | dBA | 47/44 | 48/45 | | 49/46 | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -10~46 | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~18 | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 1 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.2 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.7 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.5 / 2,087.5 |
| Piping connections | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 2.09 | 2.51 | 3.5 | 3.1 |
| | Liquid | OD | | mm | 6.35 | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 9.5 | | 12.7 | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 20 | | 30 | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | 0.020 (for piping length exceeding 10m) | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | | 20.0 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-230-240 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | - | | - | |

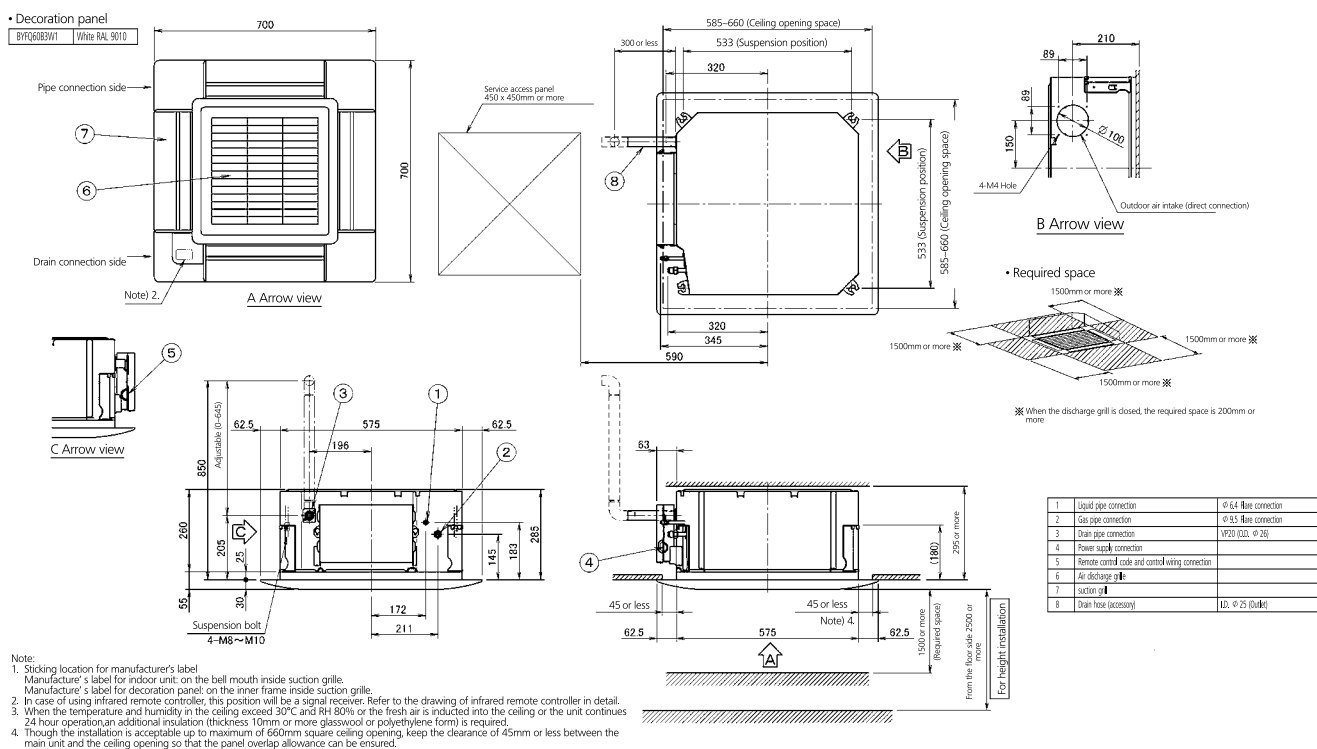
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

FFQ25-35C



3D082433

FFQ25-35C



3D082434A

4-way blow ceiling mounted cassette

Solution addressing the primary needs of small shops

- › Ideal solution for busy retail and business environments and small shops
- › Improved energy efficiency: up to A+ energy labels
- › Robust design and body quality
- › Easier installation and maintenance thanks to improved body structure
- › Air can be discharged in of 4 directions
- › Air filter removes airborne dust particles to ensure a steady supply of clean air
- › Control several indoor units at the same time via the Siesta Sky Air group control (optional)
- › Standard drain pump
- › Fresh air intake integrated in the same system thus reducing installation cost as no additional ventilation is required
- › Exclusively offered for pair applications



| Efficiency data | | | ACQ + AZQS | 71D + 71B2V1 | 100D + 100B8V1 | 125D + 125B8V1 | 140D + 140B8V1 | 100D + 100BY1 | 125D + 125BY1 | 140D + 140BY1 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 9.5 | 12.1 | 13.0 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.50 | 10.80 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.05 | 2.96 | 3.90 | 4.05 | 2.96 | 3.90 | 4.05 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 2.08 | 2.99 | 3.74 | 4.29 | 2.99 | 3.74 | 4.29 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | B | A | - | - | A | - | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | - | - | 9.50 | - | - |
| | | SEER | | 4.65 | 5.50 | - | - | 5.50 | - | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 512 | 605 | - | - | 605 | - | - |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.33 | 7.60 | - | - | 7.60 | - | - |
| | | SCOP | | 3.80 | 3.85 | - | - | 3.85 | - | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,332 | 2,762 | - | - | 2,762 | - | - |
| | | EER | | 3.31 | 3.21 | 3.10 | 3.21 | 3.10 | 3.21 | 3.21 |
| | | COP | | | | 3.61 | | | | |
| Nominal efficiency | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,025 | 1,480 | 1,952 | 2,025 | 1,480 | 1,952 | 2,025 |
| | Energy label | | Cooling/Heating | A/A | B/A | A/A | B/A | A/A | | |

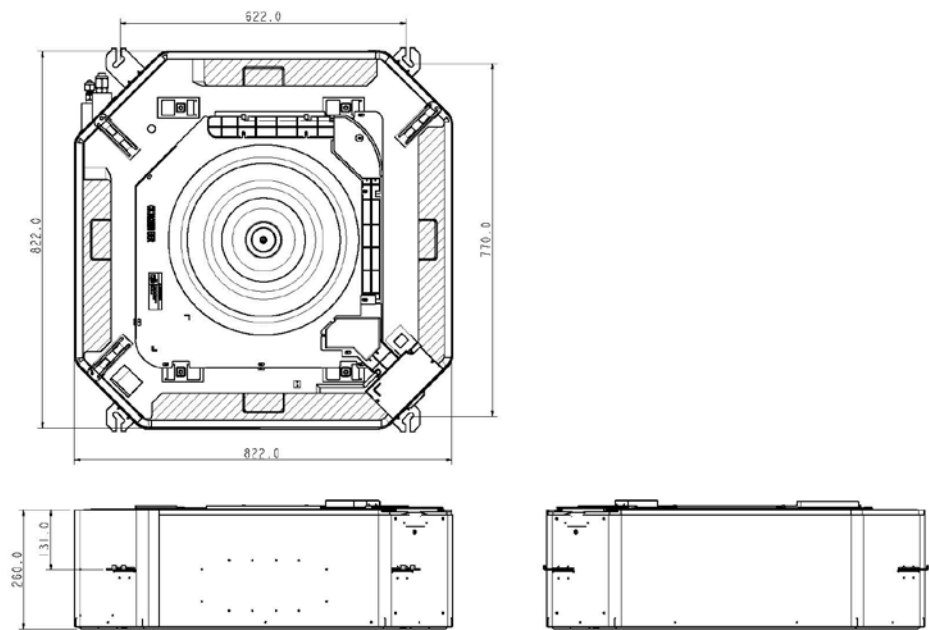
| Indoor unit | | | ACQ | 71D | 100D | 125D | 140D | 100D | 125D | 140D |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 265x820x820 | 300x820x820 | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 31 | 39 | | | | | |
| Decoration panel | Colour | | | White | | | | | | |
| | Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 82x990x990 | | | | | | |
| | Weight | | kg | 4 | | | | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Removable / washable | | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low/Silent operation | m³/min | 24.4/20.5/17.6/15.0 | 29.2/24.4/21.0/17.6 | 34.0/29.2/26.3/22.1 | | 29.2/24.4/21.0/17.6 | | 34.0/29.2/26.3/22.1 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low/Silent operation | m³/min | 24.4/20.5/17.6/15.0 | 29.2/24.4/21.0/17.6 | 34.0/29.2/26.3/22.1 | | 29.2/24.4/21.0/17.6 | | 34.0/29.2/26.3/22.1 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 54 | 56 | 60 | | 56 | | 60 |
| | Heating | | dBA | 54 | 56 | 60 | | 56 | | 60 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low/Silent operation | dBA | 41/38/35/32 | 44/41/38/36 | 47/44/43/41 | | 44/41/38/36 | | 47/44/43/41 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low/Silent operation | dBA | 41/38/35/32 | 44/41/38/36 | 47/44/43/41 | | 44/41/38/36 | | 47/44/43/41 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | ARCWLA | | | | | | |

| Outdoor unit | | | AZQS | 71B2V1 | 100B8V1 | 125B8V1 | 100BY1 | 125BY1 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | |
| Weight | Cooling | | | kg | 67 | 81 | | 82 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 65 | 70 | 71 | 71 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | | dBA | 48/43 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 50 | 57 | 58 | 57 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dBA | - | 49 | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -5~46 | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~15.5 | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.75 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | |
| | Charge | | | TCO_Eq | 5.7 | 6.1 | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 15.9 | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 30 | 50 | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 40 | 70 | | |
| | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15.0 | 30.0 | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | - | 0.5 | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | - | | |
| | | | | | | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | | |

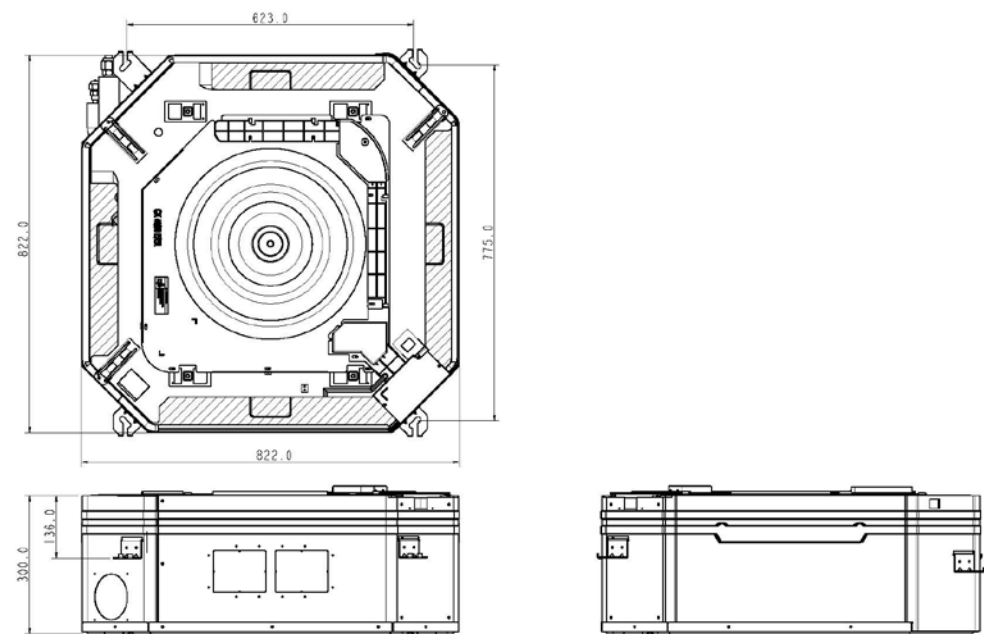
*Note: blue cells contain preliminary data

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

ACQ71D



ACQ100/125/140D

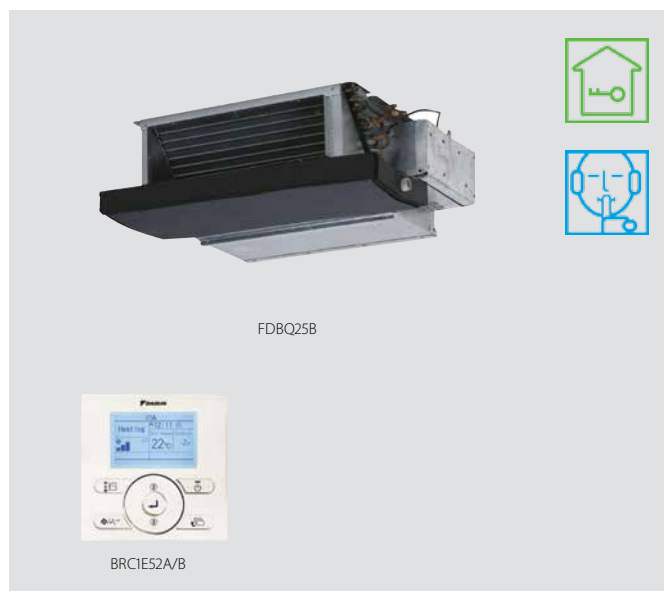




Small concealed ceiling unit

Designed for hotel applications

- › Compact unit (230mm high & 652mm deep), can easily be mounted in narrow ceiling voids
- › Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- › Whisper quiet operation: down to 28dBA sound pressure level
- › Flexible installation, as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction
- › For easy mounting, the drain pan can be located to the left or right of the unit

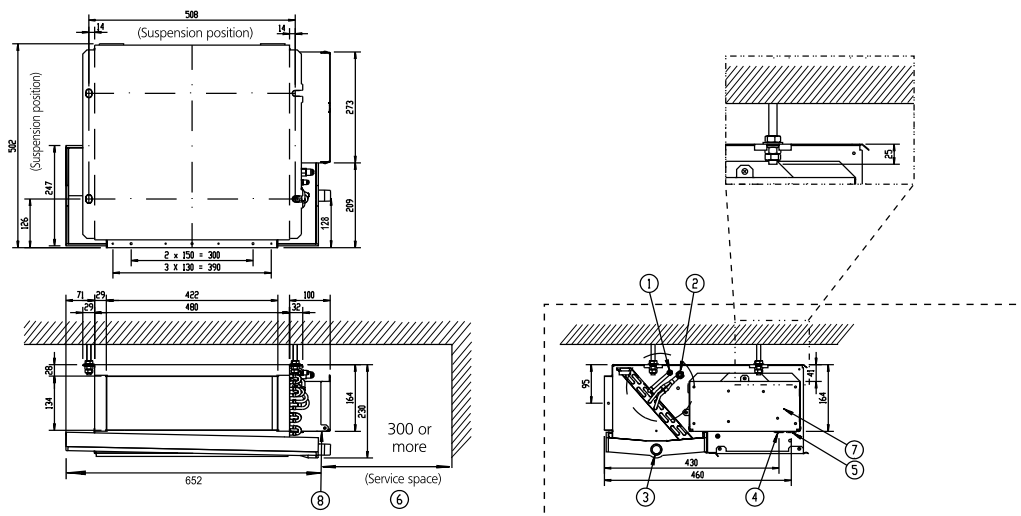


| Indoor unit | | | | FDBQ | 25B |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | 230x652x502 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 17.0 |
| Air filter | Type | | | | Resin net with mold resistance |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Low | m ³ /min | | 6.50/5.20 |
| | Heating | High/Low | m ³ /min | | 6.95/5.20 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | 55 |
| | Heating | | dBA | | 55 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Low | dBA | | 35.0/28.0 |
| | Heating | High/Low | dBA | | 35.0/29.0 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | | 1~ / 50 / 230 |
| Control systems | Wired remote control | | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B |
| Outdoor unit | | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | dBA | | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | | |

only available in multi model application

FDBQ25B

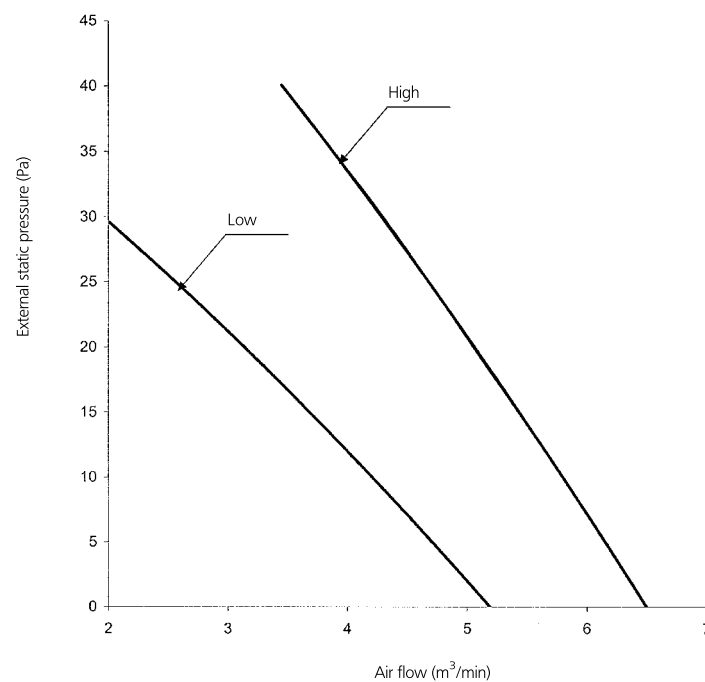
unit (mm)



- 1 Liquid pipe connection (ϕ 6.35)
- 2 Gas pipe connection (ϕ 9.52)
- 3 Drain hole (OD = ϕ 27.2 ID = ϕ 21.6)
- 4 Entry for wiring on/off-switch, remote controller and electrical heater
- 5 Entry for wiring power supply
- 6 Service space
- 7 Switch box
- 8 Name plate

3TW20814-1C

FDBQ25B

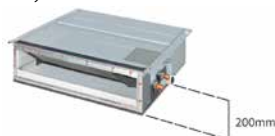


Note: The wired remote control can be used to switch between 'high' and 'low'

Concealed ceiling unit

Compact concealed ceiling unit, with a height of only 200mm

- › Compact dimensions, can easily be mounted in a ceiling void of only 240mm



- › Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- › Low energy consumption thanks to DC fan motor
- › Medium external static pressure up to 40Pa facilitates unit use with flexible ducts of varying lengths



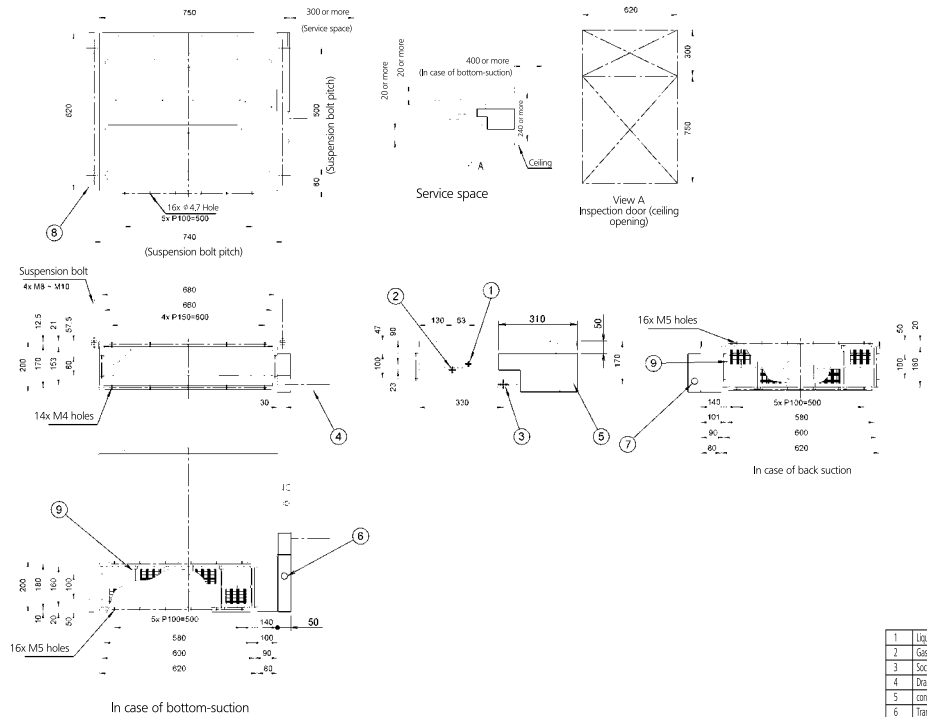
| Efficiency data | | | | FDXS + RXS | 25F + 25L3 | 35F + 35L3 | 50F9 + 50L | 60F + 60L |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cooling capacity | Min./Nom./Max. | | kW | | 1.3/2.4/3.0 | 1.4/3.4/3.8 | 1.7/5.0/5.3 | 1.7/6.0/6.5 |
| Heating capacity | Min./Nom./Max. | | kW | | 1.3/3.2/4.5 | 1.4/4.0/5.0 | 1.7/5.8/6.0 | 1.7/7.0/8.0 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | | 0.64 | 3.4 | 1.65 | 2.06 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | | 0.8 | 4.0 | 1.87 | 2.18 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | | A+ | A | A+ | A |
| | | Pdesign | kW | | 3.5 | 3.40 | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| | | SEER | | | 5.97 | 5.21 | 5.72 | 5.51 |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | 205 | 228 | 306 | 381 |
| | | Energy label | | | A+ | A | A | A |
| | | Pdesign | kW | | 2.9 | 2.9 | 4.00 | 4.60 |
| | | SCOP | | | 3.93 | 3.88 | 3.93 | 3.80 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | 1,033 | 1,047 | 1,425 | 1,693 |
| | | COP | | | 3.74 | 2.96 | 3.03 | 2.91 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | 4 | 3.48 | 3.10 | 3.21 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | | A | C | B | C |
| | | Heating | | | A | B | D | C |

| Indoor unit | | | | FDXS | 25F | 35F | 50F9 | 60F |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|------|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | 200x750x620 | | 200x1,150x620 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 21 | | 30 | |
| Air filter | Type | | | | Removable / washable / mildew proof | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | | 8.7/8.7/7.3 | | 12.0/11.0/10.0 | 16.0/16.0/13.5 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | | 8.7/8.0/7.3 | | 16.0/14.8/13.5 | |
| Fan - External static pressure | Nom./Maximum available/High | | Pa | | 30/- | | 40/- | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | 53 | | 55 | 56 |
| | Heating | | dBA | | 53 | | 55 | 56 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | | 35/33/27 | | 38/36/30 | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | | 35/33/27 | | 38/36/30 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | | 1 ~ / 50 / 230 | | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | |
| Control systems | Wired remote control | | | | BRC1E52A/B | | | |

| Outdoor unit | | | | RXS | 25L3 | 35L3 | 50L | 60L |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 550x765x285 | | 735x825x300 | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 34 | | 47 | 48 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 59 | 61 | 62 | |
| | Heating | | | dBA | 59 | 61 | 62 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Low | | dBA | 46/43 | 48/44 | 48/44 | 49/46 |
| | Heating | High/Low | | dBA | 47/44 | 48/45 | 48/45 | 49/46 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -10~46 | | -10~46 | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~18 | | -15~18 | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 1 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.2 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.7 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.5 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | TCO _{Eq} | | | 2.09 | 2.51 | 3.5 | 3.1 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 6.4 | | 6.35 | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 9.5 | | 12.7 | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 20 | | 30 | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | 0.020 (for piping length exceeding 10m) | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | | 20.0 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | - | | - | |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

FDXS25-35F



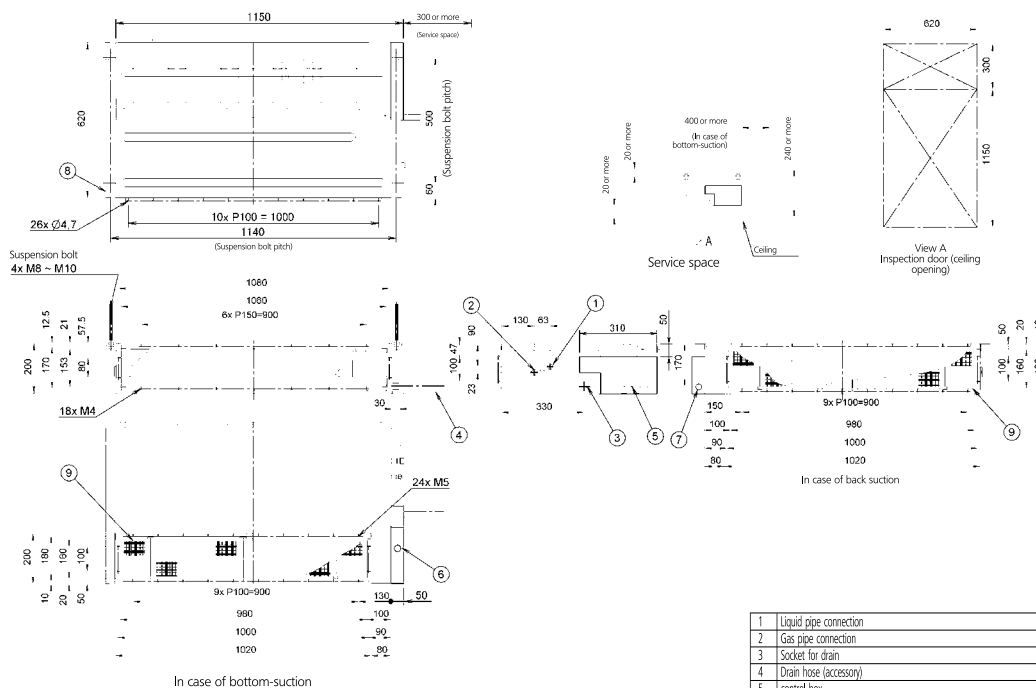
Note:

1. In case of back-suction, mount chamber cover to bottom side of the unit.
2. In case of bottom-suction, mount chamber cover to back side of the unit.
3. Location of unit's name plate: control box cover.
4. Mount the air filter at the suction side. (Use an air filter whose dust collecting efficiency is at least 50% in a gravimetric technique.) It can not be equipped with air filter (accessory) when connecting duct to suction side.

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Liquid pipe connection | $\phi 6.4$ Flare connection |
| 2 | Gas pipe connection | $\phi 9.5$ Flare connection |
| 3 | Socket for drain | VP 20 (OD $\phi 26$, ID $\phi 20$) |
| 4 | Drain hose (accessory) | ID $\phi 25$ (Outlet) |
| 5 | control box | |
| 6 | Transmission wiring | |
| 7 | Power supply connection | |
| 8 | Suspension bracket | |
| 9 | Air filter (accessory) | |

3D081343

FDXS50F9



Note:

1. In case of back-suction, mount chamber cover to bottom side of the unit.
2. In case of bottom-suction, mount chamber cover to back side of the unit.
3. Location of unit's name plate: control box cover.
4. Mount the air filter at the suction side. (Use an air filter whose dust collecting efficiency is at least 50% in a gravimetric technique.) It can not be equipped with air filter (accessory) when connecting duct to suction side.

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Liquid pipe connection | $\phi 6.4$ Flare connection |
| 2 | Gas pipe connection | $\phi 12.7$ Flare connection |
| 3 | Socket for drain | VP 20 (OD $\phi 26$, ID $\phi 20$) |
| 4 | Drain hose (accessory) | ID $\phi 25$ (Outlet) |
| 5 | control box | |
| 6 | Transmission wiring | |
| 7 | Power supply connection | |
| 8 | Suspension bracket | |
| 9 | Air filter (accessory) | |

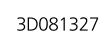
3D085963

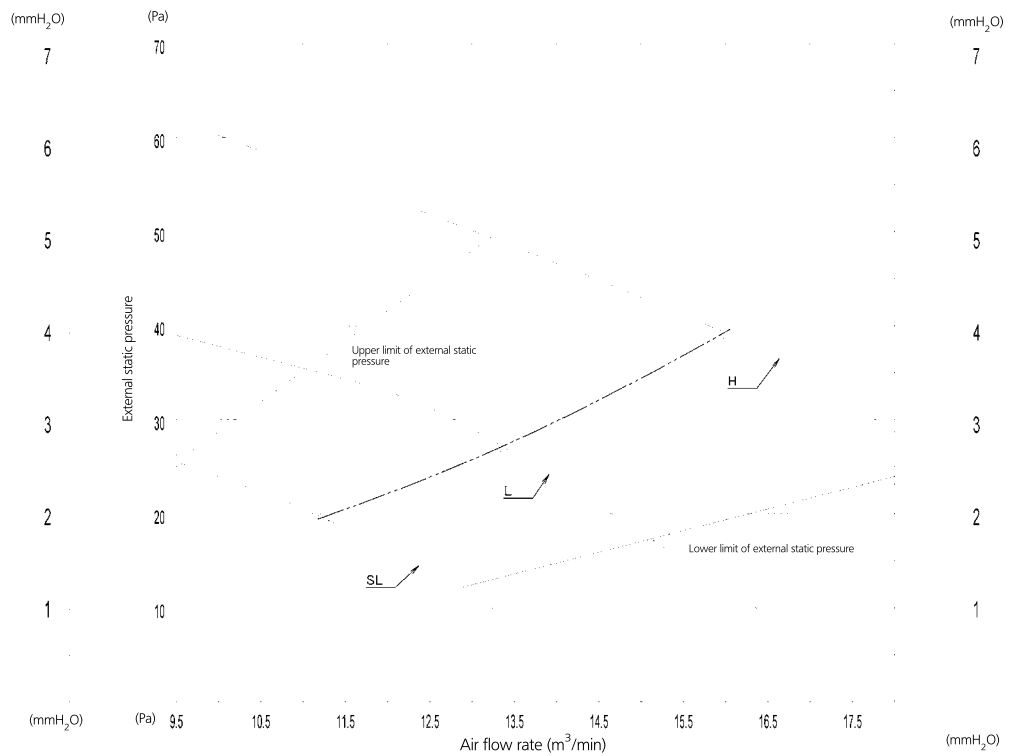


1. In case of back-suction, mount chamber cover to bottom side of the unit.
2. In case of bottom-suction, mount chamber cover to back side of the unit.
3. Location of unit's name plate: control box cover.
4. Mount the air filter at the suction side. (Use an air filter whose dust collecting efficiency is at least 50% in a gravimetric technique.) It can not be equipped with air filter (accessory) when connecting duct to suction side.

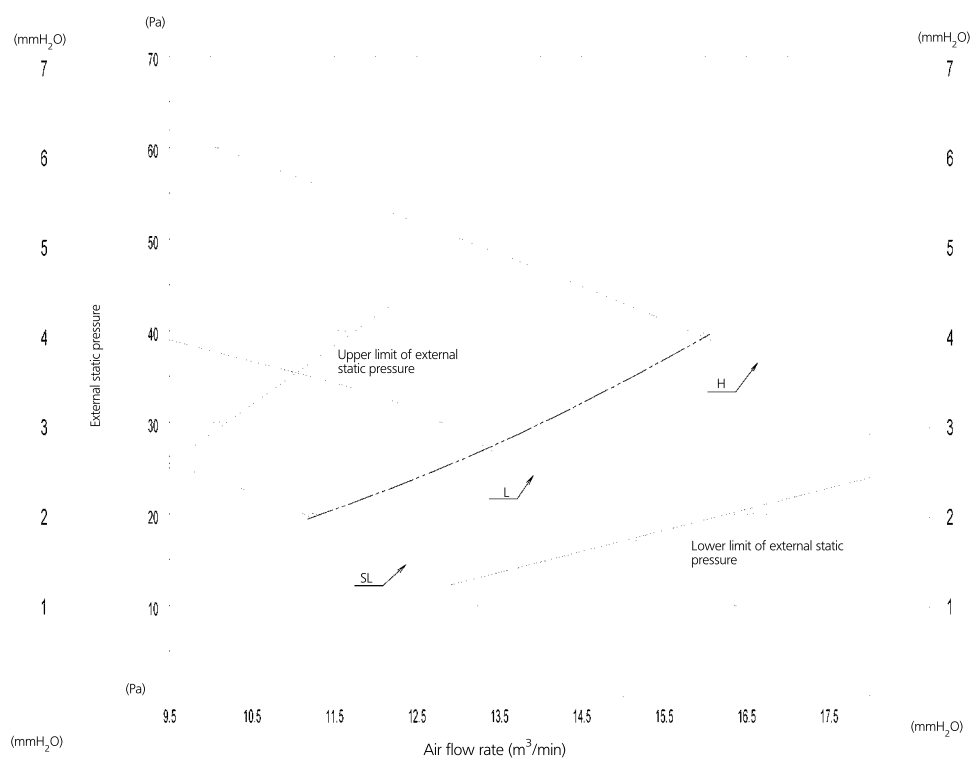
3D081360

FDXS25-35F



FDXS50F9

3D085960

FDXS60F

3D081329

Concealed ceiling unit with medium ESP

Optimum comfort guaranteed no matter the length of duct work or type of grilles

Combination with Seasonal Classic ensures good value for money for all types of commercial applications

- › Top efficiency in the market
- › Compact unit can easily be mounted in a ceiling void of only 285mm, leaving only suction and discharge grilles visible
- › Sound levels lower than 29dBA
- › Medium external static pressure up to 150Pa facilitates using flexible ducts of varying lengths
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- › Flexible installation, as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction
- › Standard built-in drain pump increases flexibility and installation speed



| Efficiency data | | | FBQ + RZQSG | *71D + 71L3V1 | *100D + 100L9V1 | *125D + 125L9V1 | *140D + 140L9V1 | *100D + 100L8Y1 | *125D + 125L8Y1 | *140D + 140LY1 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.06 | 2.84 | 3.72 | 4.38 | 2.84 | 3.72 | 4.38 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 1.97 | 2.94 | 3.85 | 4.55 | 2.94 | 3.85 | 4.55 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A+ | A | | - | A | | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 9.50 | 12.00 | - |
| | | SEER | | 5.84 | 5.57 | 5.22 | - | 5.57 | 5.22 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 408 | 597 | 805 | - | 597 | 805 | - |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | | A | - | A+ | A | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.00 | 11.30 | 12.70 | - | 11.30 | 12.70 | - |
| | | SCOP | | 4.10 | 4.15 | 4.05 | - | 4.15 | 4.05 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,049 | 3,812 | 4,390 | - | 3,812 | 4,390 | - |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.30 | 3.35 | 3.23 | 3.06 | 3.35 | 3.23 | 3.06 |
| | COP | | | 3.81 | 3.67 | 3.51 | 3.41 | 3.67 | 3.51 | 3.41 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,030 | 1,418 | 1,858 | 2,190 | 1,418 | 1,858 | 2,190 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | - | - | A | | - |
| | | Heating | | A | | B | - | A | B | - |

| Indoor unit | | | FBQ | 71D | 100D | 125D | 140D |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 245x1,000x800 | 245x1,400x800 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 35 | 46 | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Medium/Low | m³/min | 18/15/12.5 | 29/26/23 | 34/29/23.5 | |
| Fan - External static pressure | High/Nom. | | Pa | 150/30 | 150/40 | 150/50 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 56 | 58 | 62 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Medium/Low | dBA | 30/28/25 | 34/32/30 | 37/35/32 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | 1 ~ / 50/60 / 220-240 | | | |

| Outdoor unit | | | RZQSG | 71L3V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | 990x940x320 | 1,430x940x320 |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 67 | 77 | | 99 | | 82 | 101 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 65 | 70 | | 69 | | 70 | 69 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | | dBA | 49/47 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | | 54/- | 53/- |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 51 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dBA | - | 49 | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~46 | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~-15.5 | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.75 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 5.7 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | 6.1 | | 8.4 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | | | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | | | | | | |
| | | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | 30.0 | | | | | |
| | IU - IU | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | - | | 20 | | | |

*Note: blue cells contain preliminary data

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

Combination with Seasonal Smart ensures best in class quality, highest efficiency and performance

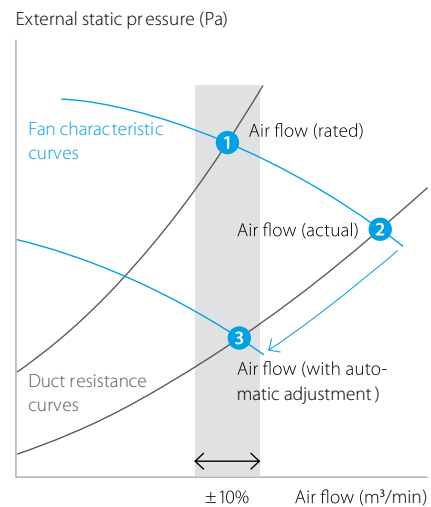
Automatic Airflow Adjustment function

Automatically selects the most appropriate fan curve to achieve the units' nominal air flow within $\pm 10\%$

Why?

After installation the real ducting will frequently differ from the initially calculated air flow resistance → the real air flow may be much lower or higher than nominal, leading to a lack of capacity or uncomfortable air temperature

Automatic Airflow Adjustment function will adapt the unit's fan speed to any ducting automatically (10 or more fan curves are available on every model), making installation much faster



| Efficiency data | | | | FBQ + RZQG | *71D + 71L9V1 | *100D + 100L9V1 | *125D + 125L9V1 | *140D + 140L9V1 | *71D + 71L8Y1 | *100D + 100L8Y1 | *125D + 125L8Y1 | *140D + 140L8Y1 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | | kW | 1.93 | 2.41 | 3.13 | 4.00 | 1.93 | 2.41 | 3.13 | 4.00 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | kW | 1.89 | 2.55 | 3.52 | 4.29 | 1.89 | 2.55 | 3.52 | 4.29 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | | A++ | A+ | | - | A++ | A+ | | - |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - |
| | | SEER | | | 6.16 | 5.87 | 5.83 | - | 6.16 | 5.87 | 5.83 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 386 | 566 | 720 | - | 386 | 566 | 720 | - |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | | A+ | A++ | A+ | - | A+ | A++ | A+ | - |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 6.00 | 11.30 | 12.70 | - | 6.00 | 11.30 | 12.70 | - |
| | | SCOP | | | 4.35 | 4.78 | 4.37 | - | 4.35 | 4.78 | 4.37 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,931 | 3,310 | 4,069 | - | 1,931 | 3,310 | 4,069 | - |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | | 3.53 | 3.94 | 3.83 | 3.35 | 3.53 | 3.94 | 3.83 | 3.35 |
| | COP | | | | 3.96 | 4.24 | 3.83 | 3.61 | 3.96 | 4.24 | 3.83 | 3.61 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | | kWh | 963 | 1,206 | 1,567 | 2,000 | 963 | 1,206 | 1,567 | 2,000 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | | A | | | - | A | | | - |
| | | Heating | | | A | | | - | A | | | - |

| Indoor unit | | | FBQ | 71D | 100D | 125D | 140D |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 245x1,000x800 | 245x1,400x800 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 35 | 46 | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Medium/Low | m³/min | 18/15/12.5 | 29/26/23 | 34/29/23.5 | |
| Fan - External static pressure | High/Nom. | | Pa | 150/30 | 150/40 | 150/50 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 56 | 58 | 62 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Medium/Low | dBA | 30/28/25 | 34/32/30 | 37/35/32 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50/60 / 220-240 | | |

| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQG | 71L9V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 71L8Y1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 990x940x320 | 1,430x940x320 | | | 990x940x320 | 1,430x940x320 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 77 | 99 | | | 80 | 101 | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 64 | 66 | 67 | 69 | 64 | 66 | 67 | 69 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | | dBA | 48 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 48 | 50 | 51 | 52 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 50 | 52 | 53 | | 50 | 52 | 53 | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dBA | 43 | 45 | | | 43 | 45 | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~50 | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -20~15.5 | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | |
| | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 6.1 | 8.4 | | | 6.1 | 8.4 | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | 75 | | | 50 | 75 | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | 90 | | | 70 | 90 | | |
| | | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 30.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | - | | | | 16 | 25 | | |

*Note: blue cells contain preliminary data

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

No detailed technical drawings available yet

Concealed ceiling unit with medium ESP

Optimum comfort guaranteed no matter the length of duct work or type of grilles

Combination with split outdoor units is ideal for small retail, offices or residential applications

- › Top efficiency in the market
- › Automatic air flow adjustment function measures the air volume and static pressure and adjusts it towards the nominal air flow, whatever the length of duct, making installation easier and guaranteeing comfort. Moreover, the ESP can be changed via the wired remote control to optimize the supply air volume
- › Slimmest unit in class, only 245mm
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- › Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- › Low sound levels
- › Medium external static pressure up to 150Pa facilitates using flexible ducts of varying lengths



- › Flexible installation, as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction
- › Standard built-in drain pump increases flexibility and installation speed.

| Efficiency data | | | | FBQ + RXS | *35D + 35L3 | *50D + 50L | *60D + 60L |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 3.40 | - | - |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 4.00 | - | - |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | | kW | 1.060 | - | - |
| | Heating | Nom. | | kW | 1.110 | - | - |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | | A+ | - | - |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 3.4 | - | - |
| | | SEER | | | 5.97 | - | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 199 | - | - |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | | A+ | - | - |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 2.9 | - | - |
| | | SCOP | | | 3.93 | - | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,033 | - | - |
| | Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.21 | - | - |
| | | COP | | | 3.60 | - | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 530 | - | - |
| | | Energy label | Cooling | | A | - | - |
| | | | Heating | | B | - | - |

| Indoor unit | | | | FBQ | 35D | 50D | 60D |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 245x700x800 | | 245x1,000x800 |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 28 | | 35 |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Medium/Low | | m³/min | 15/12.5/10.5 | | 18/15/12.5 |
| Fan - External static pressure | High/Nom. | | | Pa | 150/30 | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 60 | | 56 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Medium/Low | | dBA | 35/32/29 | | 30/28/25 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50/60 / 220-240 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | | RXS | 35L3 | 50L | 60L |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 550x765x285 | 735x825x300 | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 34 | 47 | 48 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 61 | 62 | |
| | Heating | | | dBA | 61 | 62 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Low | | dBA | 48/44 | 48/44 | 49/46 |
| | Heating | High/Low | | dBA | 48/45 | 48/45 | 49/46 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -10~46 | -10~46 | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~18 | -15~18 | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 1.2 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.7 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.5 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | | | TCO ₂ Eq | 2.51 | 3.5 | 3.1 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 6.4 | 6.35 | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 9.5 | 12.7 | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 20 | 30 | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | | kg/m | 0.020 (for piping length exceeding 10m) | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | 20.0 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-230-240 | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | - | - | |

*Note: blue cells contain preliminary data

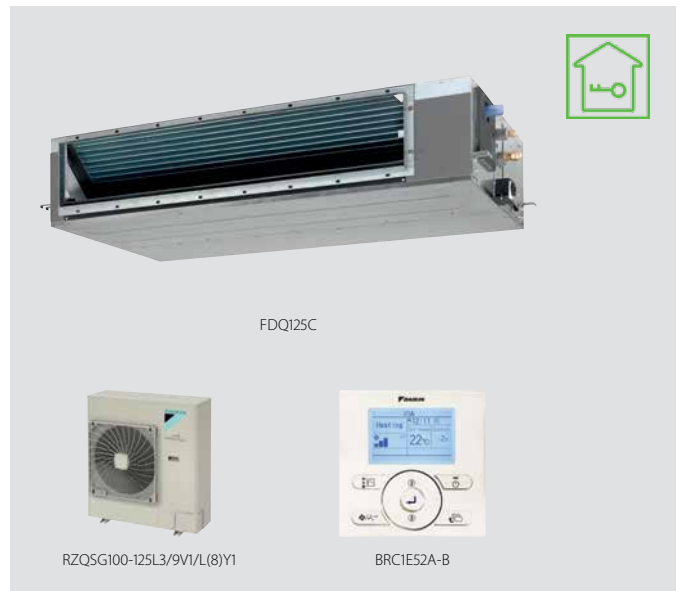
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

Concealed ceiling unit with high ESP

ESP up to 200, ideal for large sized commercial spaces

Seasonal Smart ensures the best in class quality, highest efficiency and performance. Seasonal Classic gives good value for money

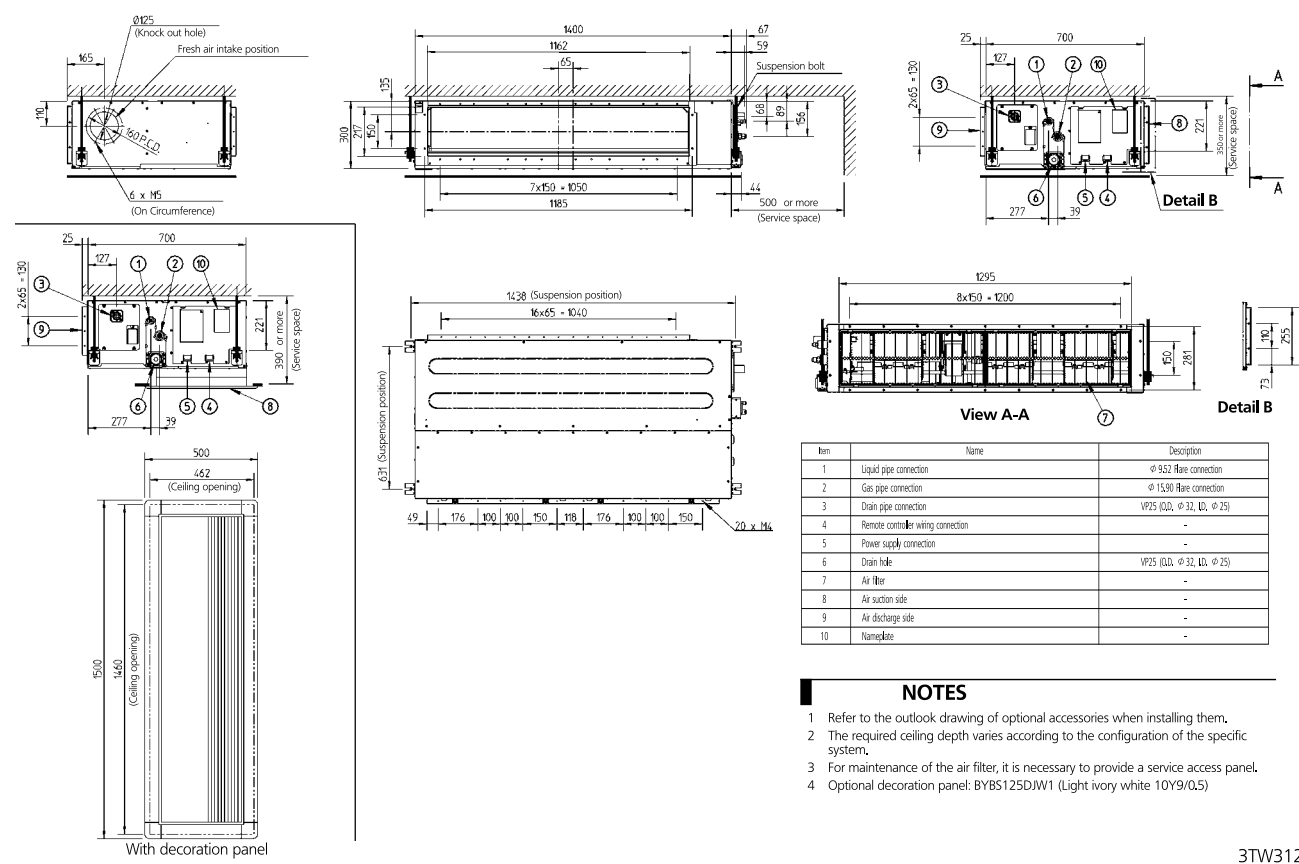
- › High external static pressure up to 200Pa facilitates using flexible ducts of varying lengths
- › Reduced energy consumption thanks to specially developed DC fan motor
- › Possibility to change ESP via wired remote control allows optimisation of the supply air volume
- › Flexible installation, as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- › Standard built-in drain pump increases flexibility and installation speed.



| | | | | Seasonal Smart | | Seasonal Classic | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Efficiency data | | FDQ + RZQG/RZQSG | | 125C + 125L9V1 | 125C + 125L8Y1 | 125C + 125L9V1 | 125C + 125L8Y1 |
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 12.0 | | 12.0 | |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 13.5 | | 13.5 | |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 3.20 | | 3.74 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 3.53 | | 3.85 | |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A+ | | A | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 12.00 | | 12.00 | |
| | | SEER | | 5.81 | | 5.20 | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 722.892 | 723 | 807.692 | 808 |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | | A | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 12.71 | | 7.60 | |
| | | SCOP | | 4.21 | | 3.90 | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 4,226.603 | 4,227 | 2,728.205 | 2,728 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.75 | | 3.21 | |
| | COP | | | 3.83 | | 3.51 | |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,600 | | 1,870 | |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | A | |
| | | Heating | | A | | B | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Indoor unit | | FDQ | | 125C | | | |
| Casing | Colour | | | Not painted (galvanised) | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 300x1,400x700 | | | |
| Required ceiling void > | | | mm | 350 | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 45 | | | |
| Decoration panel | Model | | | BYBS125DJW1 | | | |
| | Colour | | | White (10Y9/0.5) | | | |
| | Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 55x1,500x500 | | | |
| | Weight | | kg | 6.5 | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Low | m³/min | 39/28 | | | |
| | Heating | High/Low | m³/min | 39/28 | | | |
| Fan - External static pressure | High/Nom. | | Pa | 200/50 | | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 66 | | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Low | dBA | 40/33 | | | |
| | Heating | High/Low | dBA | 40/33 | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | BRC4C65 | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | RZQG/RZQSG | | 125L9V1 | 125L8Y1 | 125L9V1 | 125L8Y1 |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 1,430x940x320 | | 990x940x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 99 | 101 | 77 | 82 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 67 | | 70 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | dBA | 51 | | 54 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 53 | | 58 | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | 45 | | 49 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. °CDB | -15~50 | | -15~46 | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. °CWB | -20~15.5 | | -15~15.5 | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | |
| | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | 8.4 | | 6.1 | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. m | 75 | | 50 | |
| | | System | Equivalent Chargeless | m | 90 | | 70 |
| | | | | 30 | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. m | 30.0 | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. m | 0.5 | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | - | 25 | - | 20 |

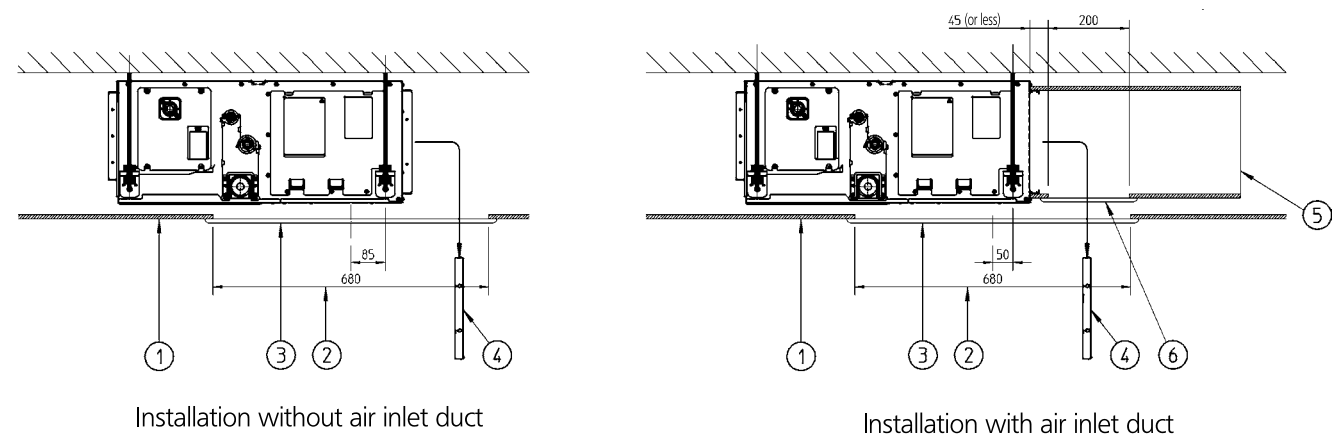
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

FDQ125C



3TW31254-1B

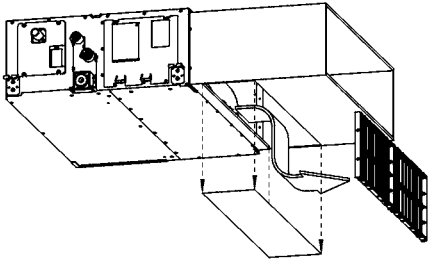
FDQ125C



Installation without air inlet duct

Installation with air inlet duct

| Number | Description |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Suspended ceiling |
| 2 | Ceiling opening |
| 3 | Service access panel (optional) |
| 4 | Air filter |
| 5 | Air inlet duct |
| 6 | Duct service opening |

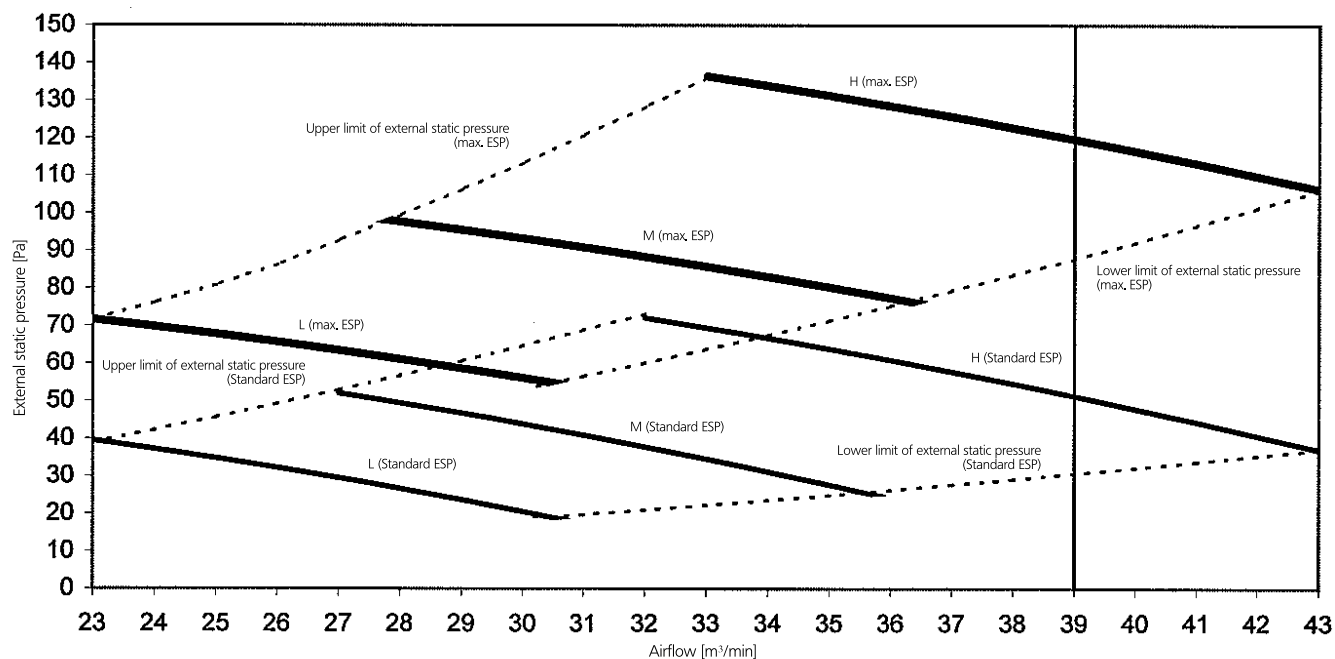


- NOTES**
- 1 When installing the unit with rear suction, a service opening is necessary for the maintenance of the air filters.
 - 2 When installing the unit with a suction duct, a service opening must be provided in the duct.

3TW31184-4

FDQ125C

Fan characteristics (1)



NOTES

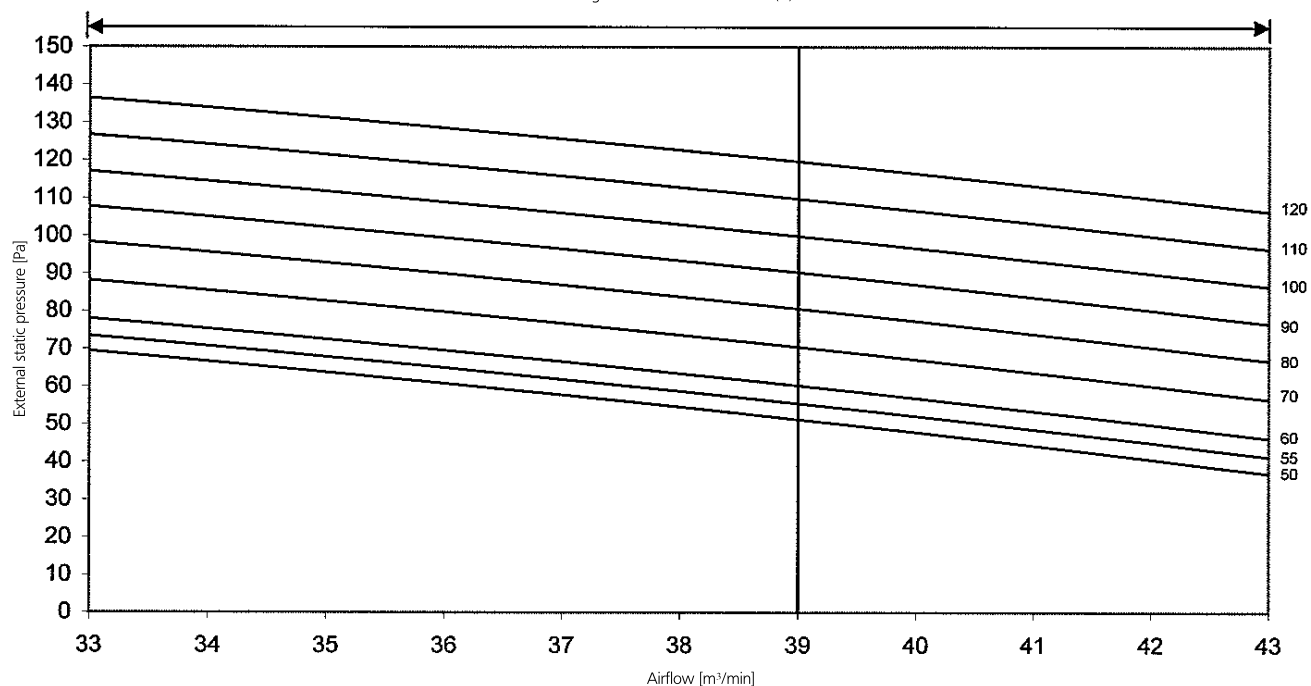
- 1 Fan characteristics as shown are in 'fan only' mode
- 2 ESP: External static pressure

3TW31268-1

FDQ125C

Fan characteristics (2)
(Field setting with remote controller)

Range of available air flow rate (H)



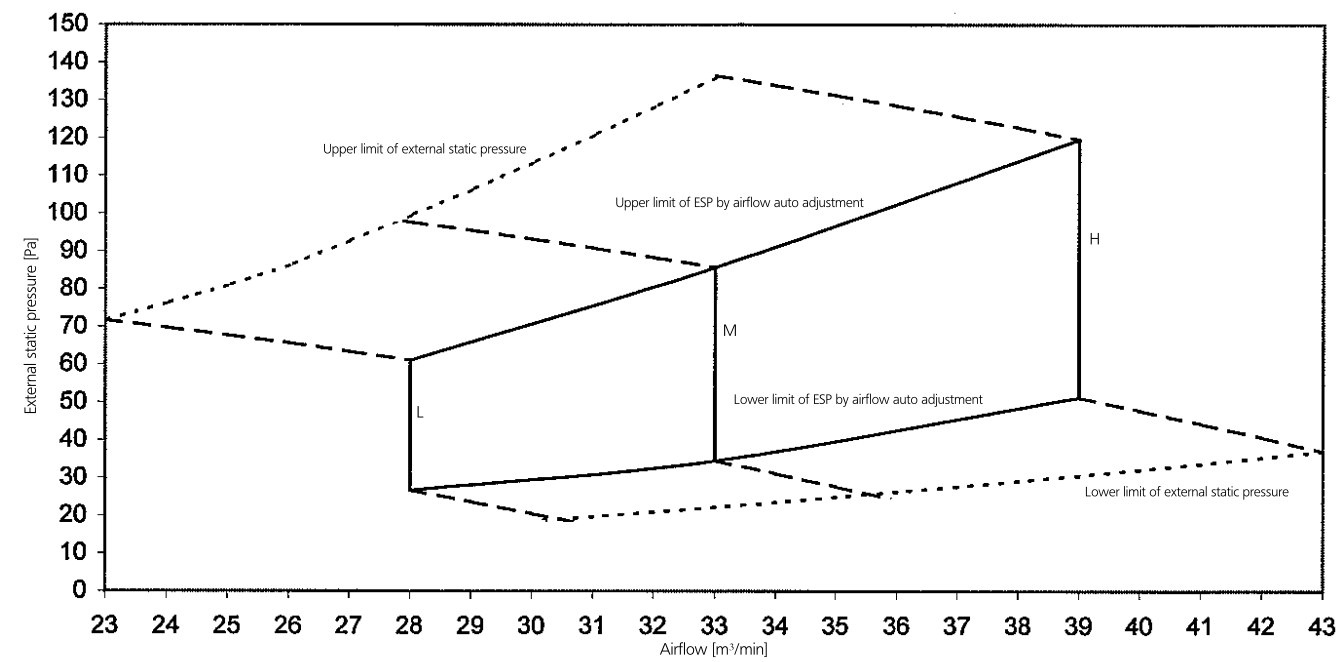
NOTES

- 1 Fan characteristics as shown are in 'fan only' mode
- 2 ESP: External static pressure

3TW31268-1

FDQ125C

Fan characteristics (3)
(airflow auto adjustment)



NOTES

- 1 Fan characteristics as shown are in 'fan only' mode
- 2 ESP: External static pressure

3TW31268-1

Concealed ceiling unit with high ESP

ESP up to 250, ideal for extra large sized spaces

- › High external static pressure up to 250Pa facilitates using flexible ducts of varying lengths
- › Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- › Up to 26.4kW in heating mode



| Efficiency data | | FDQ + RZQ | 200B + 200C | 250B + 250C |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | kW | 20.0 | 24.1 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | kW | 23.0 | 26.4 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. kW | 6.23 | 8.58 |
| | Heating | Nom. kW | 6.74 | 8.22 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | 3.21 | 2.81 |
| | COP | | 3.41 | 3.21 |
| | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 3,115 | 4,290 |
| Energy label | Cooling/Heating | | -/- | |

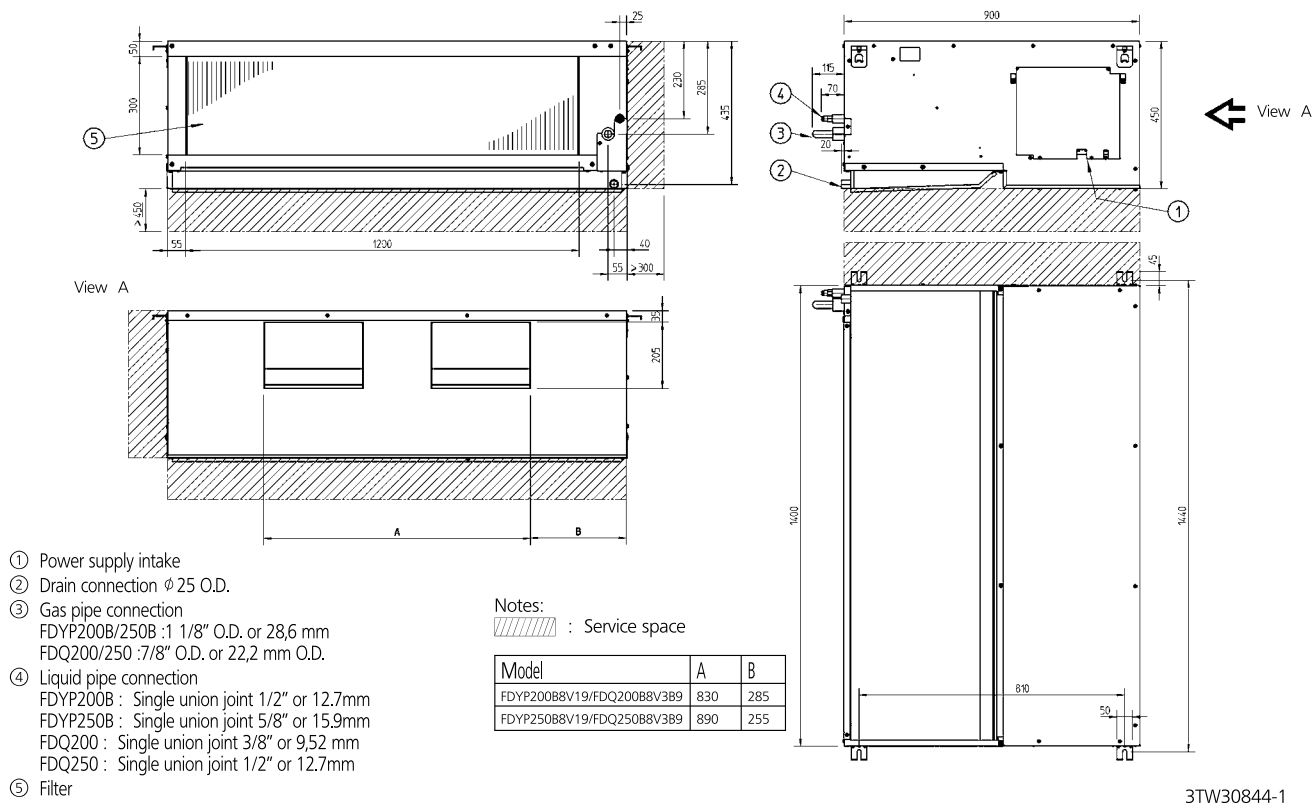
| Indoor unit | | FDQ | 200B | 250B |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| Casing | Colour | | Unpainted | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth mm | 450x1,400x900 | |
| Required ceiling void > | | mm | 450 | |
| Weight | Unit | kg | 89.0 | 94.0 |
| Air filter | Type | | Resin net with mold resistance | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | Nom. m³/min | 69.0 | 89.0 |
| | Heating | Nom. m³/min | 69.0 | 89.0 |
| Fan - External static pressure | High/Nom./Low/Maximum available/High | Pa | 250/250/250/- | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | dBA | 81 | 82 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High dBA | 45.0 | 47.0 |
| | Heating | Low dBA | 45.0 | 47.0 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 230 | |
| Control systems | Wired remote control | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | |

| Outdoor unit | | RZQ | 200C | 250C |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth mm | 1,680x930x765 | |
| Weight | Unit | kg | 183 | 184 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | dBA | 78 | |
| | Heating | dBA | 78 | |
| Sound pressure level | Nom. | dBA | 57 | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient Min.~Max. °CDB | -5.0~46.0 | |
| | Heating | Ambient Min.~Max. °CWB | -15.0~15.0 | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | kg | R-410A / 8.3 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 9.3 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | TCO,Eq | 17.3 | 19.4 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD mm | 9.52 | 12.7 |
| | Gas | OD mm | 22.2 | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU Max. m | 100 | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU Max. m | - | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | Hz / V | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | A | 20 | |

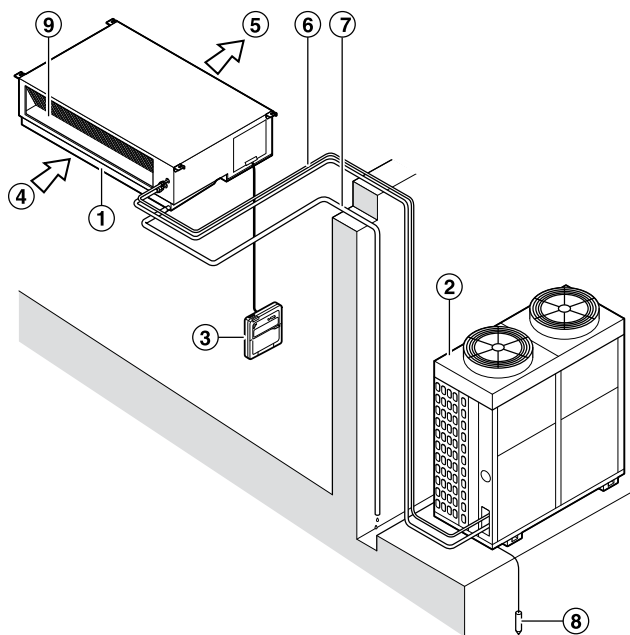
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

FDQ200-250B / FDYP200-250B

unit (mm)

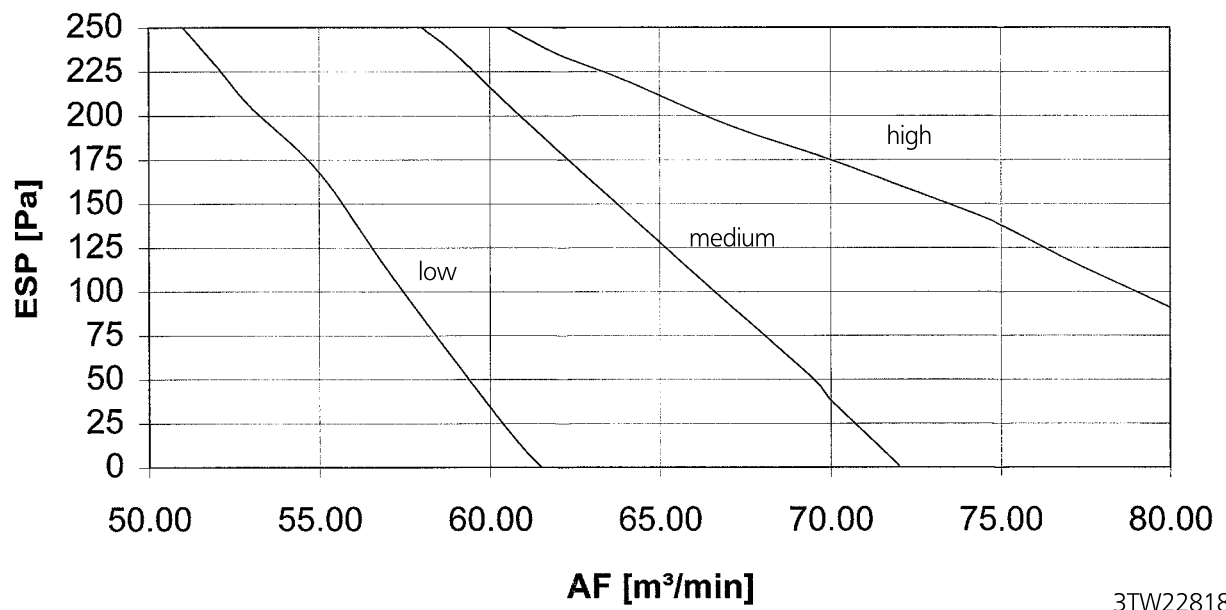


FDQ-B

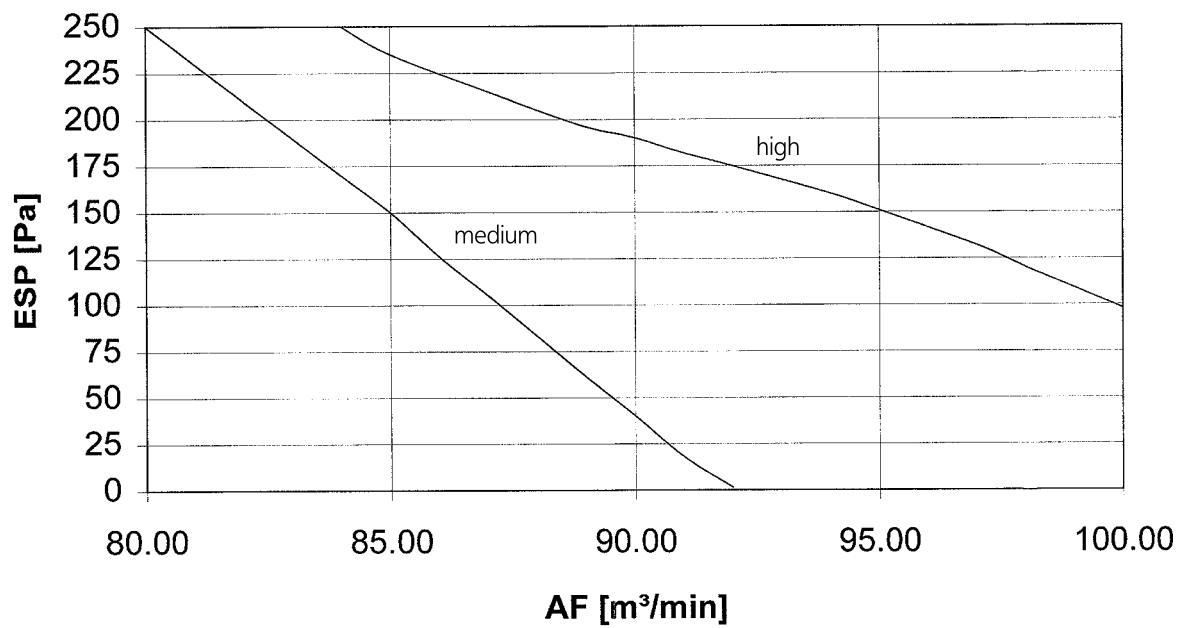


| Number | Description |
|--------|---|
| 1 | Indoor unit |
| 2 | Outdoor unit |
| 3 | Remote control |
| 4 | Inlet air |
| 5 | Discharged air |
| 6 | Refrigerant piping, connection electric wire |
| 7 | Drain pipe |
| 8 | Ground wire Wire to ground from the outdoor unit to prevent electrical shocks. |
| 9 | Air filter |

FDQ200B7



FDQ200B7




Concealed ceiling unit

Ideal for medium sized shops with false ceilings

- › Ideal solution for busy retail and business environments and small shops
- › Discretely concealed in the ceiling: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- › Air filter removes airborne dust particles to ensure a steady supply of clean air
- › Easy installation and maintenance
- › Double protection drainage system ensures quality
- › Exclusively offered for pair applications.

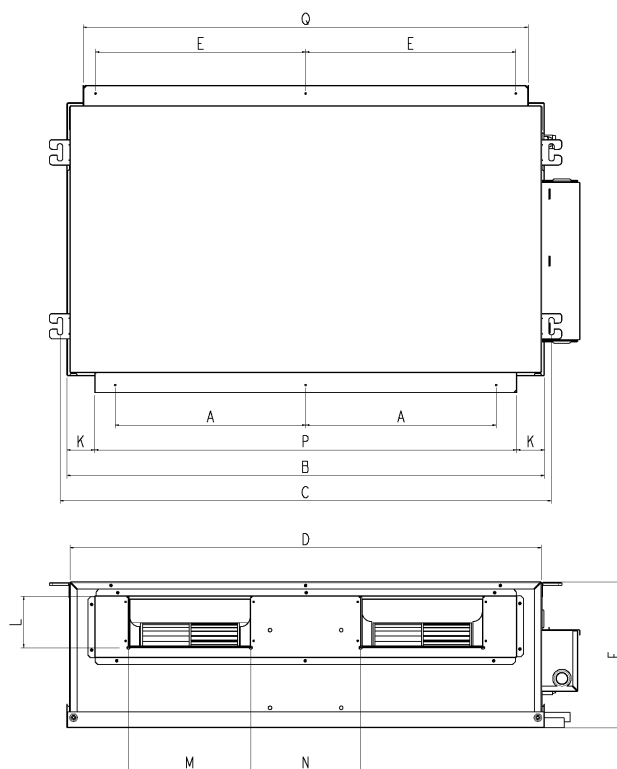


| Efficiency data | | | ABQ + AZQS | 71C + 71B2V1 | 100C + 100B8V1 | 125C + 125B8V1 | 140C + 140B8V1 | 100C + 100BY1 | 125C + 125BY1 | 140C + 140BY1 | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 9.5 | 12.1 | 13.0 | |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.33 | 3.63 | 4.31 | 4.32 | 3.63 | 4.31 | 4.32 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 2.13 | 3.16 | 3.96 | 4.55 | 3.16 | 3.96 | 4.55 | |
| <div></div> Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | B | | - | | B | | - | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | - | | 9.50 | | - | |
| | | SEER | | 4.65 | | - | | 4.65 | | - | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 512 | 716 | - | | 716 | | - | |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A | | - | | A | | - | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 5.65 | 6.78 | - | | 6.78 | | - | |
| | | SCOP | | 3.80 | | - | | 3.80 | | - | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,082 | 2,499 | - | | 2,498 | | - | |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 2.91 | 2.62 | 2.81 | 3.01 | 2.62 | 2.81 | 3.01 | |
| | COP | | | 3.51 | 3.42 | 3.41 | | 3.42 | 3.41 | | |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,165 | 1,813 | 2,153 | 2,159 | 1,813 | 2,153 | 2,159 | |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | C | D | C | - | D | C | - | |
| | | Heating | | B | | - | | B | | - | |

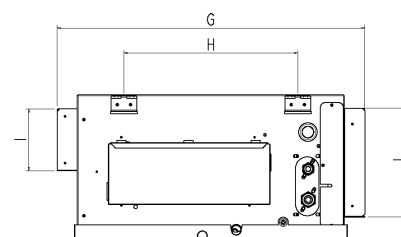
| Indoor unit | | | ABQ | 71C | 100C | 125C | 140C |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 285x600x1,007 | 378x541x1,045 | 378x541x1,299 | 378x541x1,499 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 35 | 44 | 50 | 56 |
| Air filter | Type | | | Saranet | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 18.3/16.8/15.4 | 22.7/20.5/18.3 | 40.5/37.4/34.8 | 48.7/43.9/37.9 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 18.3/16.8/15.4 | 22.7/20.5/18.3 | 40.5/37.4/34.8 | 48.7/43.9/37.9 |
| Fan - External static pressure | High/Nom./Low/Maximum available/High | | Pa | 90/77/64/- | 70/57/45/- | 150/128/111/- | 150/122/92/- |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 64 | 60 | - | |
| | Heating | | dBA | 64 | 60 | - | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | -/-/- | 41/38/36 | 53/52/50 | 55/53/50 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | -/-/- | 41/38/36 | 53/52/50 | 55/53/50 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | |

| Outdoor unit | | | AZQS | 71B2V1 | 100B8V1 | 125B8V1 | 140B8V1 | 100BY1 | 125BY1 | 140BY1 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 67 | 81 | | 102 | 82 | | 101 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 65 | 70 | 71 | 70 | | 71 | 70 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | dBA | 48/43 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | | 54/- | 53/- |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 50 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | - | 49 | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -5~46 | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~15.5 | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | R-410A/2.75/2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | 5.7 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | 6.1 | | 8.4 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 30 | 50 | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 40 | 70 | | | | |
| | | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15.0 | 30.0 | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | - | 0.5 | | | | |
| | Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | - | | | | |

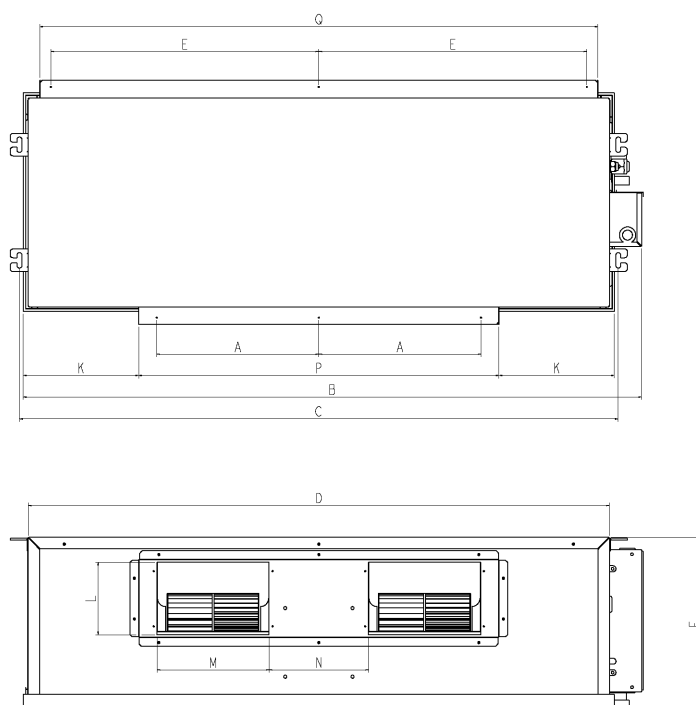
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

ABQ71C

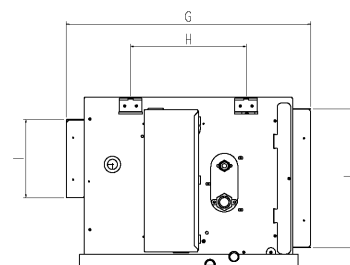
All dimensions are in mm



| Model | Dimension | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | P | Q |
|--------|-----------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ABQ71C | | 372 | 1001 | 959 | 920 | 410 | 285 | 600 | 339 | 121 | 231 | 54 | 100 | 245 | 216 | 824 | 869 |

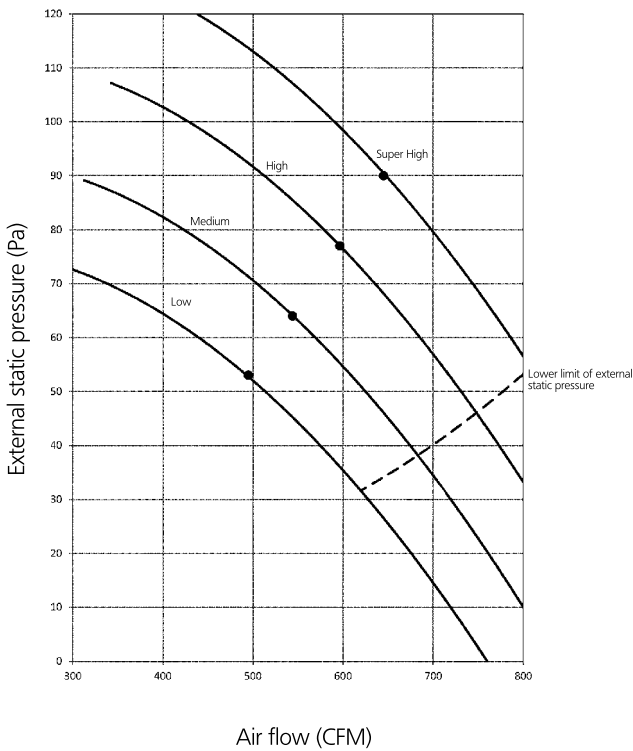
ABQ100-140C

All dimensions are in mm

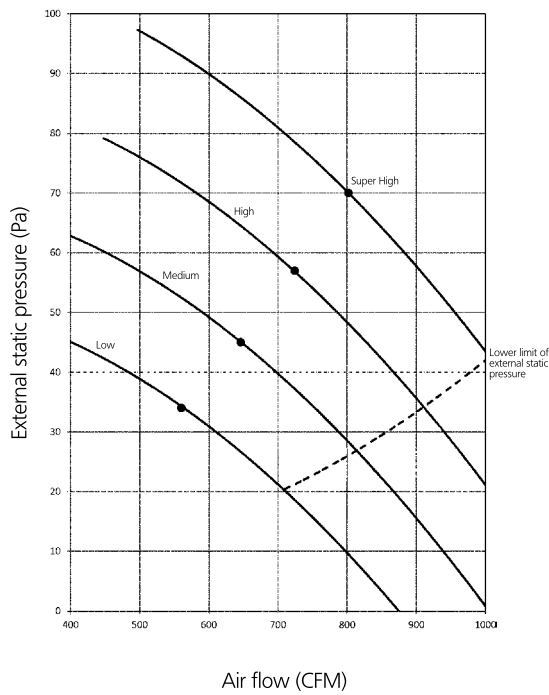


| Model | Dimension | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | P | Q |
|---------|-----------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| ABQ100C | | 359 | 1115 | 1072 | 1033 | 467 | 378 | 541 | 256 | 180 | 306 | 128 | 170 | 234 | 234 | 798 | 982 |
| ABQ125C | | 359 | 1369 | 1326 | 1287 | 594 | 378 | 541 | 256 | 180 | 306 | 256 | 170 | 234 | 234 | 798 | 1236 |
| ABQ140C | | 359 | 1569 | 1526 | 1487 | 694 | 378 | 541 | 256 | 180 | 306 | 356 | 170 | 234 | 234 | 789 | 1436 |

ABQ71C

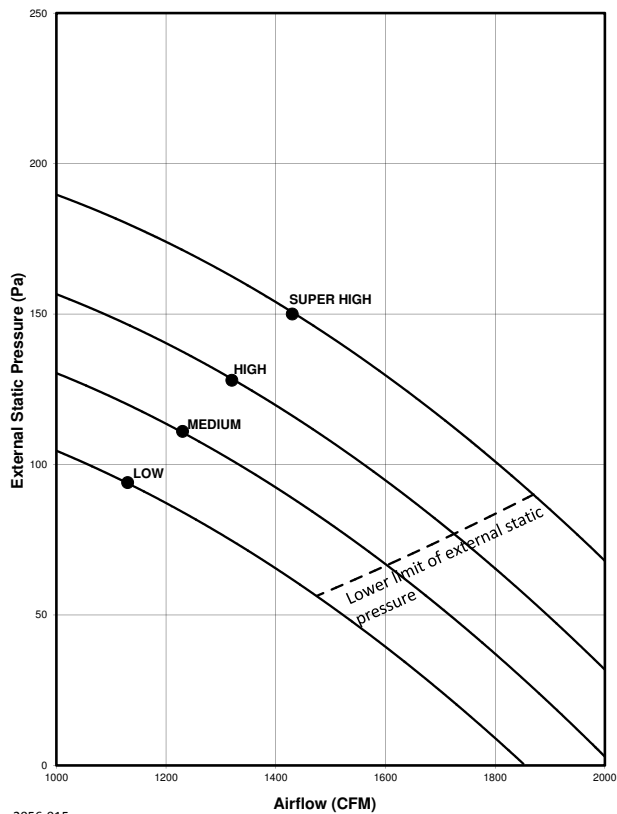


ABQ100C



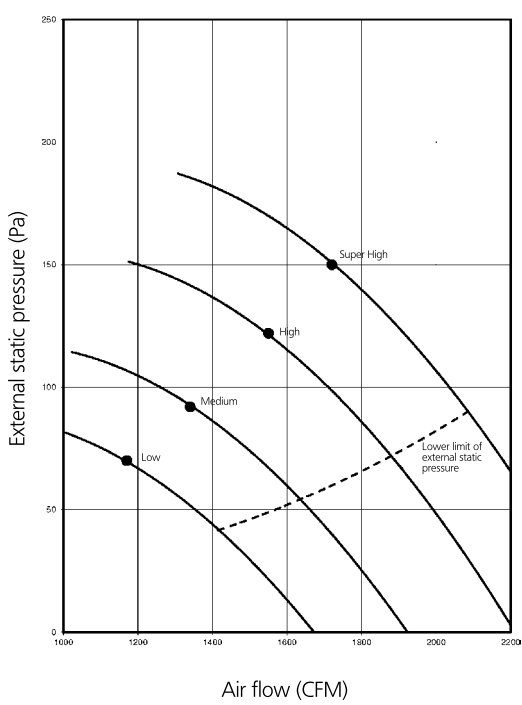
2056-014

ABQ125C



2056-015

ABQ140C



2056-016



Wall mounted unit

For rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

Combination with Seasonal Classic ensures good value for money for all types of commercial applications

- › Flat, stylish front panel blends easily within any interior décor and is more easy to clean
- › Can easily be installed in both new and refurbishment projects
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- › The air is comfortably spread up and downwards thanks to 5 different discharge angles that can be programmed via the remote control
- › Maintenance operations can be performed easily from the front of the unit.

| Efficiency data | | | | FAQ + RZQSG | 71C + 71L3V1 | 100C + 100L9V1 | 100C + 100L8Y1 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 6.8 | | 9.5 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 7.5 | | 10.8 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | | kW | 2.12 | | 3.16 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | kW | 2.08 | | 3.17 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | | | A+ | |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 6.80 | | 9.50 |
| | | SEER | | | 6.05 | | 5.61 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 393 | 593 | 593 |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | | A | | A+ |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 6.00 | | 6.81 |
| | | SCOP | | | 3.90 | | 4.01 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 2,155 | 2,378 | 2,378 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | | 3.21 | | 3.01 |
| | COP | | | | 3.61 | | 3.41 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | | kWh | 1,060 | | 1,580 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | | A | | B |
| | | Heating | | | A | | B |

| Indoor unit | | | | FAQ | 71C | 100C |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----|---------------------------|---------------|
| Casing | Colour | | | | Fresh White | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | 290x1,050x238 | 340x1,200x240 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 13 | 17 |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | | 18/16/14 | 26/23/19 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | | 18/16/14 | 26/23/19 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | 61 | 65 |
| | Heating | | dBA | | 61 | 65 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | | 45/42/40 | 49/45/41 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | | 45/42/40 | 49/45/41 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | | 1 ~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | | BRC7EB518 | |
| | Wired remote control | | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | |

| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQSG | 71L3V1 | 100L9V1 | 100L8Y1 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 67 | 77 | 82 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | 65 | 70 | 69 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | dBA | | 49/47 | | 53/- |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | | 51 | | 57 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | | - | | 49 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | | -15 ~ 46 | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | | -15~-15.5 | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | | R-410A / 2.75 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | |
| | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | | 5.7 | 6.1 | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | | | 9.52 | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | | | 15.9 | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | | 50 | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | | 70 | |
| | | | Chargeless | m | | 30 | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | | See installation manual | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | | 30.0 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | | 20 | - | 20 |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

Wall mounted unit

For rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

Combination with Seasonal Smart ensures best in class quality, highest efficiency and performance.



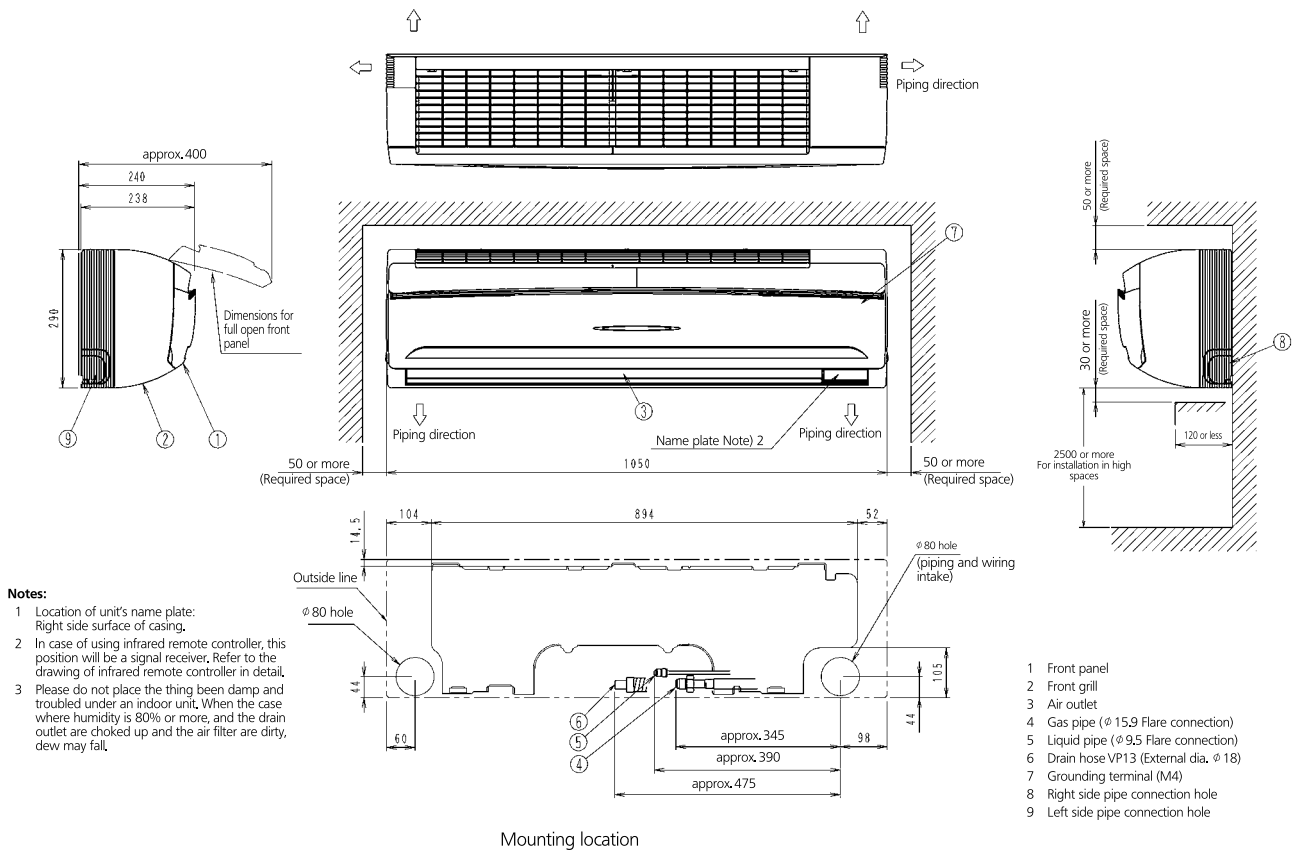
| Efficiency data | | | FAQ + RZQG | 71C + 71L9V1 | 100C + 100L9V1 | 71C + 71L8Y1 | 100C + 100L8Y1 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 6.8 | 9.5 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 7.5 | 10.8 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.00 | 2.63 | 2.00 | 2.63 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 2.03 | 3.00 | 2.03 | 3.00 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A++ | | | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 6.80 | 9.50 |
| | | SEER | | 6.51 | 6.11 | 6.51 | 6.11 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 366 | 544 | 366 | 544 |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | | | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.33 | 10.20 | 6.33 | 10.20 |
| | | SCOP | | 4.02 | 4.01 | 4.02 | 4.01 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,204 | 3,561 | 2,204 | 3,561 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.40 | 3.62 | 3.40 | 3.62 |
| | COP | | | 3.70 | 3.61 | 3.70 | 3.61 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,000 | 1,315 | 1,000 | 1,315 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | | |
| | | Heating | | A | | | |

| Indoor unit | | FAQ | | 71C | 100C |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Casing | Colour | | | Fresh White | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 290x1,050x238 | 340x1,200x240 |
| Weight | Unit | | | 13 | 17 |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 18/16/14 | 26/23/19 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 18/16/14 | 26/23/19 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | 61 | 65 |
| | Heating | | | 61 | 65 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 45/42/40 | 49/45/41 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 45/42/40 | 49/45/41 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | BRC7EB518 | |
| | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | |

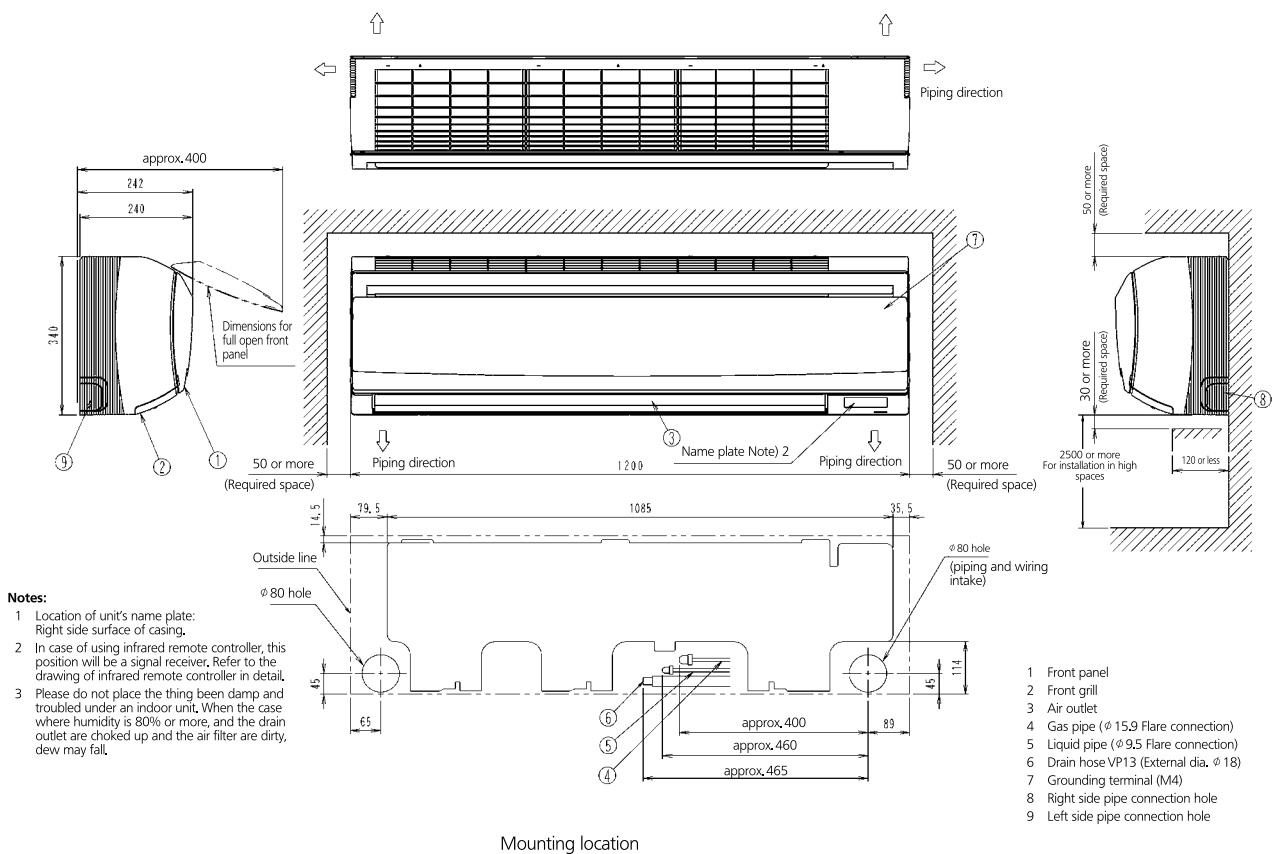
| Outdoor unit | | RZQG | | 71L9V1 | 100L9V1 | 71L8Y1 | 100L8Y1 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 990x940x320 | 1,430x940x320 | 990x940x320 | 1,430x940x320 |
| Weight | Unit | | | 77 | 99 | 80 | 101 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | 64 | 66 | 64 | 66 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | dBA | 48/- | 50/- | 48/- | 50/- |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 50 | 52 | 50 | 52 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | 43 | 45 | 43 | 45 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. °CDB | -15~50 | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. °CWB | -20~-15.5 | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | 6.1 | 8.4 | 6.1 | 8.4 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. m | 50 | 75 | 50 | 75 |
| | | System | Equivalent Chargeless m | 70 | 90 | 70 | 90 |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | 30 | | | |
| | Level difference | | IU - OU Max. m | 30.0 | | | |
| | | | IU - IU Max. m | 0.5 | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | - | | 16 | 20 |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

FAQ71C



FAQ100C

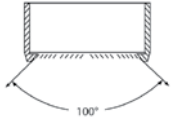


Ceiling suspended unit

For wide rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

Combination with split outdoor units is ideal for small retail, offices or residential applications

- › Ideal for comfortable air flow in wide rooms thanks to Coanda effect: up to 100° discharge angle



- › Even rooms with ceilings up to 3.8m can be heated up or cooled down very easily without capacity loss
- › Can easily be mounted in corners and narrow spaces, as it only needs 30mm lateral service space
- › Stylish unit blends easily with any interior. The flaps close entirely when the unit is not operating
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system.



| Efficiency data | | | | FHQ + RXS | *35C + 35L3 | 50C + 50L | 60C + 60L |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|
| Cooling capacity | Min./Nom./Max. | | kW | -/3.4/- | | 1.7/5.0/5.3 | 1.7/5.7/5.7 |
| Heating capacity | Min./Nom./Max. | | kW | -/4/- | | 1.7/6.0/6.0 | 1.7/7.20/7.2 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 0.92 | | 1.570 | 1.750 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 0.98 | | 1.790 | 2.170 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A++ | | A+ | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 3.4 | | 5.00 | 5.70 |
| | | SEER | | 6.18 | | 5.87 | 6.02 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 193 | | 298 | 332 |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | | A | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 3.1 | | 4.35 | 4.71 |
| | | SCOP | | 4.43 | | 3.86 | 3.87 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 980 | | 1,578 | 1,705 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.58 | | 3.18 | 3.26 |
| | COP | | | 3.70 | | 3.35 | 3.32 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 459 | | 785 | 875 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | B | A |
| | | Heating | | A | | C | C |
| | | | | | | | |
| Indoor unit | | | | FHQ | 35C | 50C | 60C |
| Casing | Colour | | | Fresh White | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 235x960x690 | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 24 | 25 | 31 | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 14/11.5/10 | 15/12/10 | 19.5/15/11.5 | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 14/11.5/10 | 15/12/10 | 19.5/15/11.5 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 53 | 54 | | |
| | Heating | | dBA | 53 | 54 | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 36/34/31 | 37/35/32 | 37/35/33 | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 36/34/31 | 37/35/32 | 37/35/33 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | BRC7G53 | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | | RXS | *35L3 | 50L | 60L |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 550x765x285 | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 31.5 | 47 | 48 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 61 | 62 | | |
| | Heating | | dBA | 61 | 62 | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Low | dBA | -/- | 48/44 | 49/46 | |
| | Heating | High/Low | dBA | -/- | 48/45 | 49/46 | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -10~46 | -10~46 | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~18 | -15~18 | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | R-410A / - / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.7 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.5 / 2,087.5 | |
| | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | - | 3.5 | 3.1 | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | 6.35 | 6 | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 9.5 | 12.7 | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | - | 30 | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | kg/m | - | 0.020 (for piping length exceeding 10m) | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | - | 20.0 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | - | - | - | |

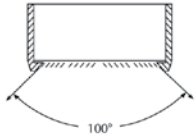
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

Ceiling suspended unit

For wide rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

Combination with Seasonal Classic ensures good value for money for all types of commercial applications

- › Ideal for comfortable air flow in wide rooms thanks to Coanda effect: up to 100° discharge angle



- › Even rooms with ceilings up to 3.8m can be heated up or cooled down very easily without capacity loss

- › Can easily be mounted in corners and narrow spaces, as it only needs 30mm lateral service space
- › Stylish unit blends easily with any interior. The flaps close entirely when the unit is not operating
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system.

| Efficiency data | | | | FHQ + RZQSG | 71C + 71L3V1 | 100C + 100L9V1 | 125C + 125L9V1 | 140C + 140L9V1 | 100C + 100L8Y1 | 125C + 125L8Y1 | 140C + 140LY1 |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | | kW | 1.97 | 2.96 | 4.15 | 4.45 | 2.96 | 4.15 | 4.45 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | kW | 1.88 | 2.99 | 3.73 | 4.54 | 2.99 | 3.73 | 4.54 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | | A+ | | | - | A+ | | - |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 9.50 | 12.00 | - |
| | | SEER | | | 5.61 | | | - | 5.61 | | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 424 | 592.692 | 748.663 | - | 593 | 749 | - |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | | A | | | - | A | | - |
| | | Pdesign | | kW | 7.60 | | | - | 7.60 | | - |
| | | SCOP | | | 3.90 | 3.91 | 4.01 | - | 3.91 | 4.01 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 2,727 | 2,721 | 2,653 | - | 2,721 | 2,653 | - |
| | Nominal efficiency | EER | | | | 3.46 | 3.21 | 2.89 | 3.01 | 3.21 | 2.89 |
| COP | | | | 4.00 | 3.61 | 3.62 | 3.41 | 3.61 | 3.62 | 3.41 | |
| Annual energy consumption | | | kWh | 985 | 1,480 | 2,075 | 2,225 | 1,480 | 2,075 | 2,225 | |
| Energy label | | Cooling | | A | | | C | - | A | C | - |
| | | Heating | | | | | - | A | | | - |
| Indoor unit | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHQ | | | | 71C | | 100C | | 125C | | 140C | |
| Casing | Colour | | | | Fresh White | | | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 235x1,270x690 | | 235x1,590x690 | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 32 | | 38 | | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | | m³/min | 20.5/17/14 | | 28/24/20 | | 31/27/23 | | 34/29/24 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | | m³/min | 20.5/17/14 | | 28/24/20 | | 31/27/23 | | 34/29/24 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 55 | | 60 | | 62 | | 64 |
| | Heating | | | dBA | 55 | | 60 | | 62 | | 64 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | | dBA | 38/36/34 | | 42/38/34 | | 44/41/37 | | 46/42/38 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | | dBA | 38/36/34 | | 42/38/34 | | 44/41/37 | | 46/42/38 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | | | | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | | BRC7G53 | | | | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQSG | 71L3V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 67 | 77 | | 99 | 82 | | 101 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 65 | 70 | | 69 | 70 | | 69 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | | dBA | 49/47 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | 53/- |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 51 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dBA | - | 49 | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~46 | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~15.5 | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.75 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 |
| Piping connections | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 5.7 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | 6.1 | | 8.4 |
| | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | |
| | | Gas | | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | | | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | | | | | | |
| | | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | 30.0 | | | | | |
| IU - IU | | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | - | | | 20 | | |


(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

Ceiling suspended unit

For wide rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

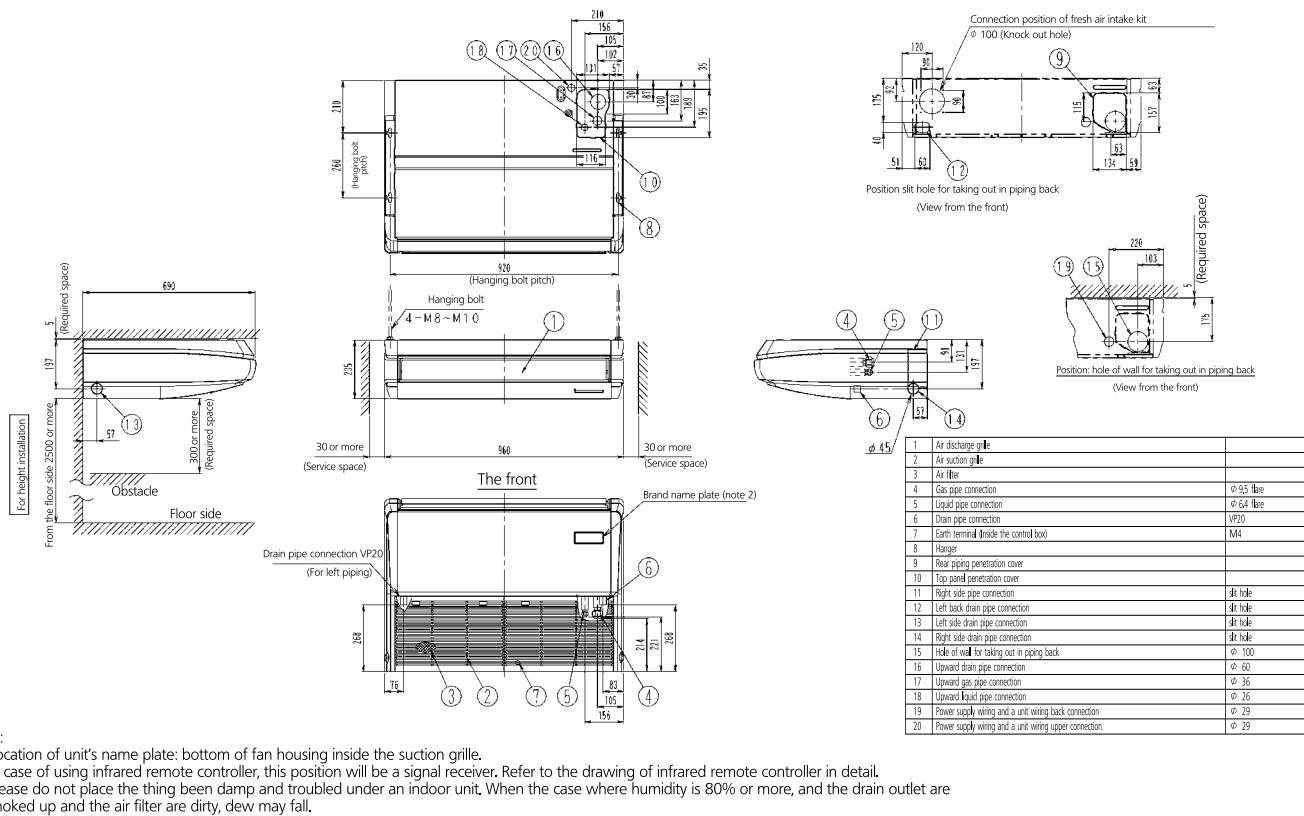
Combination with Seasonal Smart ensures best in class quality, highest efficiency and performance



| Efficiency data | | | | FHQ + RZQG | 71C + 71L9V1 | 100C + 100L9V1 | 125C + 125L9V1 | 140C + 140L9V1 | 71C + 71L8Y1 | 100C + 100L8Y1 | 125C + 125L8Y1 | 140C + 140LY1 | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 1.78 | 2.49 | 3.58 | 4.05 | 1.78 | 2.49 | 3.58 | 4.05 | | |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 1.82 | 2.60 | 3.48 | 4.27 | 1.82 | 2.60 | 3.48 | 4.27 | | |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825)  | Cooling | Energy label | | A++ | | A+ | - | A++ | | A+ | - | | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | | |
| | | SEER | | 6.95 | 6.11 | 6.01 | - | 6.95 | 6.11 | 6.01 | - | | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 342 | 544 | 699 | - | 342 | 544 | 699 | - | | |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | A++ | A+ | - | A+ | A++ | A+ | - | | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 7.60 | 11.30 | 14.13 | - | 7.60 | 11.30 | 14.13 | - | | |
| | | SCOP | | 4.32 | 4.61 | 4.23 | - | 4.32 | 4.61 | 4.23 | - | | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,463 | 3,432 | 4,677 | - | 2,463 | 3,432 | 4,677 | - | | |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.82 | 3.81 | 3.35 | 3.31 | 3.82 | 3.81 | 3.35 | 3.31 | | |
| | COP | | | 4.13 | 4.15 | 3.89 | 3.63 | 4.13 | 4.15 | 3.89 | 3.63 | | |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 890 | 1,245 | 1,790 | 2,025 | 890 | 1,245 | 1,790 | 2,025 | | |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | | - | A | | | - | | |
| | | Heating | | A | | | - | A | | | - | | |
| Indoor unit | | | | FHQ | 71C | | 100C | | 125C | | 140C | | |
| Casing | Colour | | | | Fresh White | | | | | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 235x1,270x690 | | | 235x1,590x690 | | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 32 | | | 38 | | | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 20.5/17/14 | | 28/24/20 | | 31/27/23 | | 34/29/24 | | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 20.5/17/14 | | 28/24/20 | | 31/27/23 | | 34/29/24 | | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 55 | | 60 | | 62 | | 64 | | |
| | Heating | | | dBA | 55 | | 60 | | 62 | | 64 | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 38/36/34 | | 42/38/34 | | 44/41/37 | | 46/42/38 | | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 38/36/34 | | 42/38/34 | | 44/41/37 | | 46/42/38 | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | | | | | | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | | BRC7G53 | | | | | | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQG | 71L9V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 71L8Y1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 77 | 99 | | | 80 | 101 | | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 64 | 66 | 67 | 69 | 64 | 66 | 67 | 69 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | dBA | 48 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 48 | 50 | 51 | 52 | | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 50 | 52 | 53 | | 50 | 52 | 53 | | | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | 43 | 45 | | | 43 | 45 | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~50 | | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -20~15.5 | | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | | |
| | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 6.1 | 8.4 | | | 6.1 | 8.4 | | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | 75 | | | 50 | 75 | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | 90 | | | 70 | 90 | | | |
| | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 30.0 | | | | | | | | |
| | IU - IU | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | - | | | | 16 | 25 | | | |

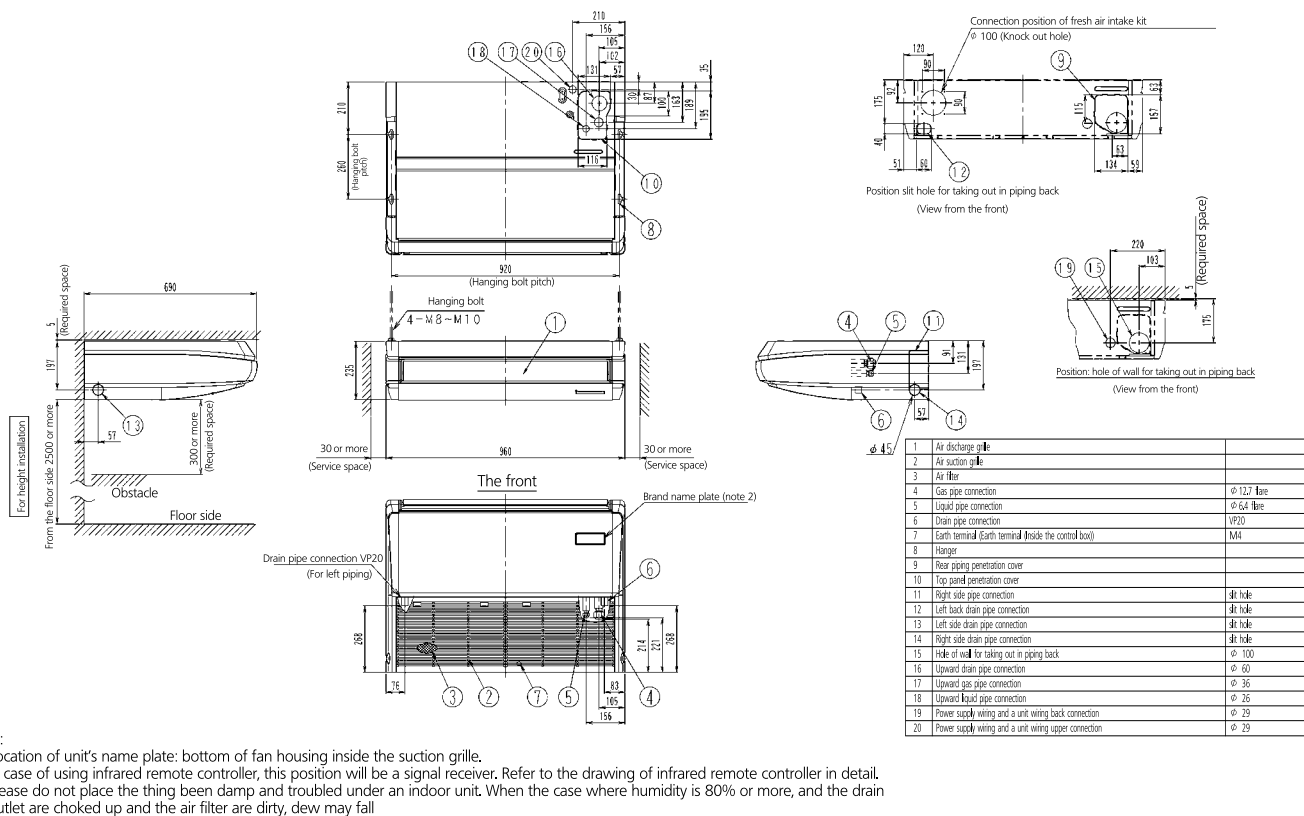
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

FHQ35C



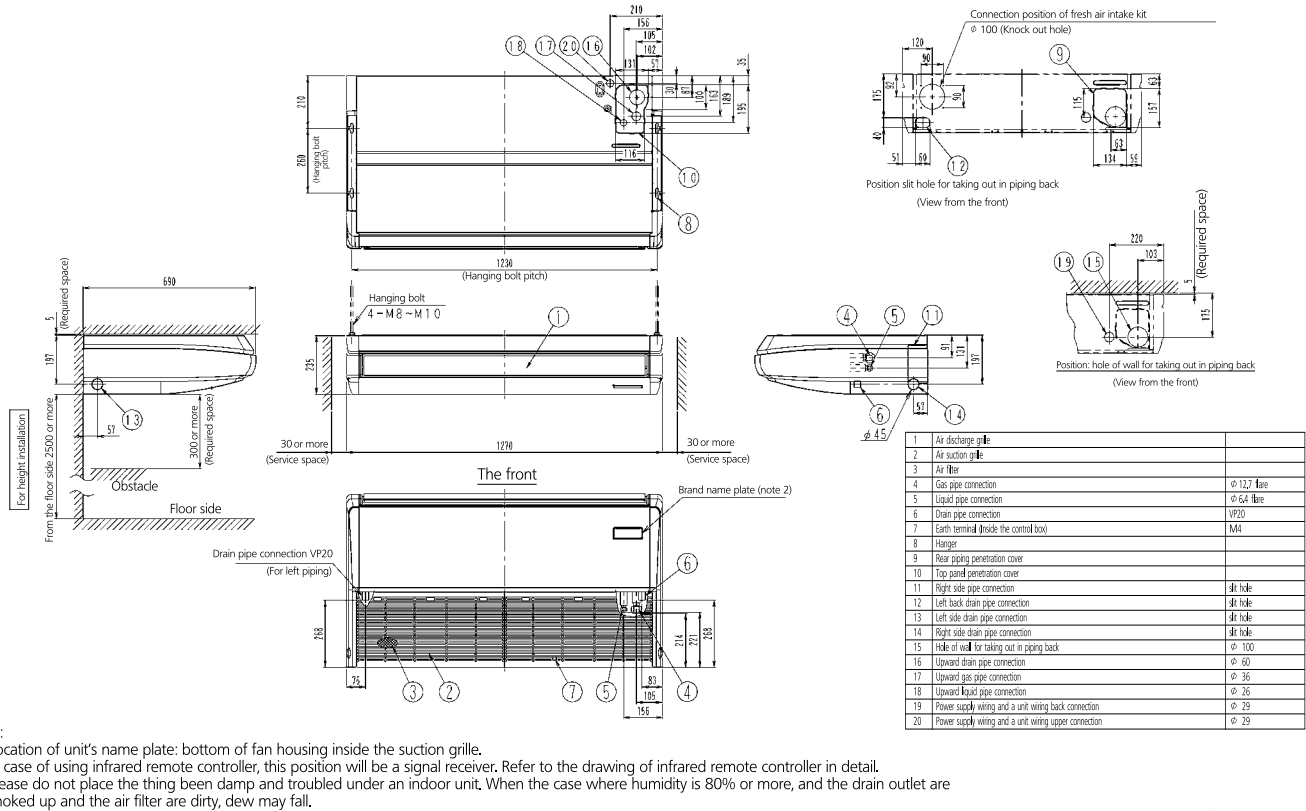
3D080028

FHQ50C



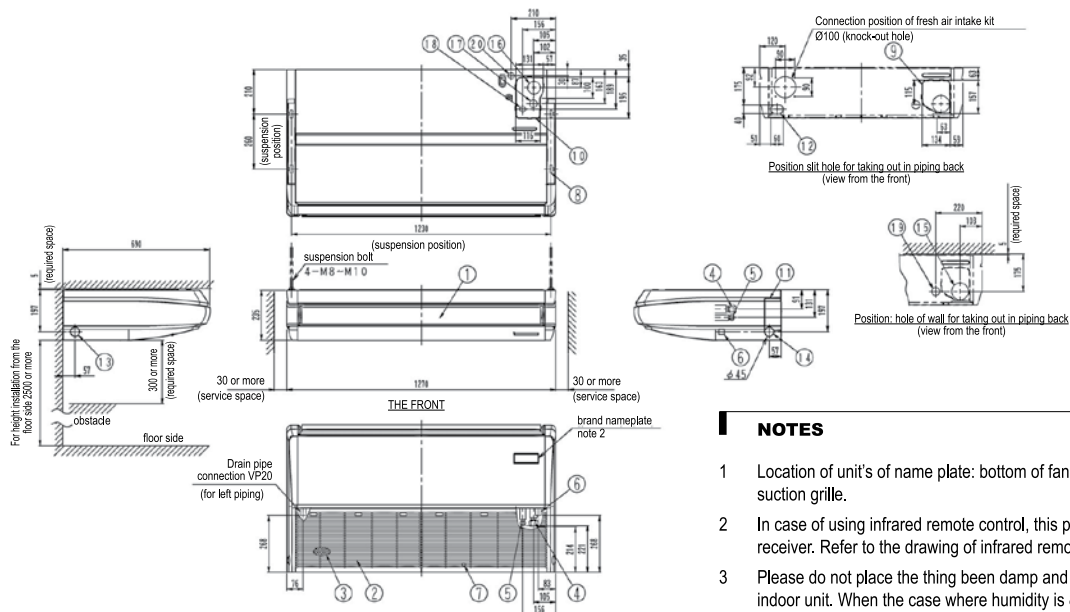
3D080029

FHQ60C



3D080119

FHQ71C

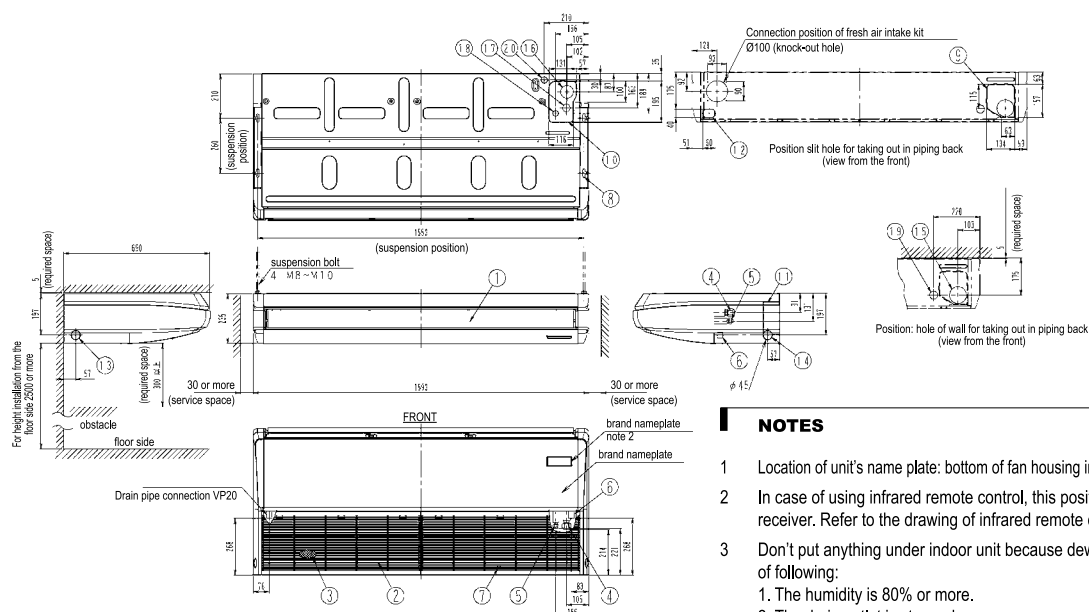


3D069632A

| Nr | Name | Description |
|----|---|-------------|
| 1 | Air discharge grille | |
| 2 | Air suction grille | |
| 3 | Air filter | |
| 4 | Gas pipe connection | Ø15.9 flare |
| 5 | Liquid pipe connection | Ø9.5 flare |
| 6 | Drain pipe connection | VP20 |
| 7 | Earth terminal (inside electric components box) | M4 |
| 8 | Hanger bracket | |
| 9 | Backward piping and wiring connection opening lid | |
| 10 | Upward piping and wiring connection opening lid | |

| | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| 11 | Right side pipe connection | slit hole |
| 12 | Left back drain pipe connection | slit hole |
| 13 | Left side drain pipe connection | slit hole |
| 14 | Right side drain pipe connection | slit hole |
| 15 | Hole of wall for taking out in piping back | Ø100 |
| 16 | Upward drain pipe connection | Ø60 |
| 17 | Upward gas pipe connection | Ø36 |
| 18 | Upward liquid pipe connection | Ø26 |
| 19 | Power source wiring and a unit wiring back connection | Ø29 |
| 20 | Power source wiring and a unit wiring upper connection | Ø29 |

FHQ100-140C



3D069633D

NOTES

- 1 Location of unit's name plate: bottom of fan housing inside the suction grille.
- 2 In case of using infrared remote control, this position will be a signal receiver. Refer to the drawing of infrared remote control in detail.
- 3 Don't put anything under indoor unit because dew may fall by reason of following:
 1. The humidity is 80% or more.
 2. The drain outlet is stopped up.
 3. The air filter is dirty.

| Nr | Name | Description |
|----|---|-------------|
| 1 | Air discharge grille | |
| 2 | Air suction grille | |
| 3 | Air filter | |
| 4 | Gas pipe connection | Ø15.9 flare |
| 5 | Liquid pipe connection | Ø9.5 flare |
| 6 | Drain pipe connection | VP20 |
| 7 | Earth terminal (inside electric components box) | M4 |
| 8 | Hanger bracket | |
| 9 | Backward piping and wiring connection opening lid | |
| 10 | Upward piping and wiring connection opening lid | |

| | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| 11 | Right side pipe connection | slit hole |
| 12 | Left back drain pipe connection | slit hole |
| 13 | Left side drain pipe connection | slit hole |
| 14 | Right side drain pipe connection | slit hole |
| 15 | Hole of wall for taking out in piping back | Ø100 |
| 16 | Upward drain pipe connection | Ø60 |
| 17 | Upward gas pipe connection | Ø36 |
| 18 | Upward liquid pipe connection | Ø26 |
| 19 | Power source wiring and a unit wiring back connection | Ø29 |
| 20 | Power source wiring and a unit wiring upper connection | Ø29 |

Ceiling suspended unit

For wide rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

- › Ideal solution for busy retail and business environments with no or narrow false ceilings
- › Exclusively offered for pair applications.
- › Can easily be installed in both new and refurbishment projects
- › Air filter removes airborne dust particles to ensure a steady supply of clean air
- › Decrease of temperature variation by automatic fan speed selection or freely selectable 3-step fan speed.
- › Easy installation and maintenance

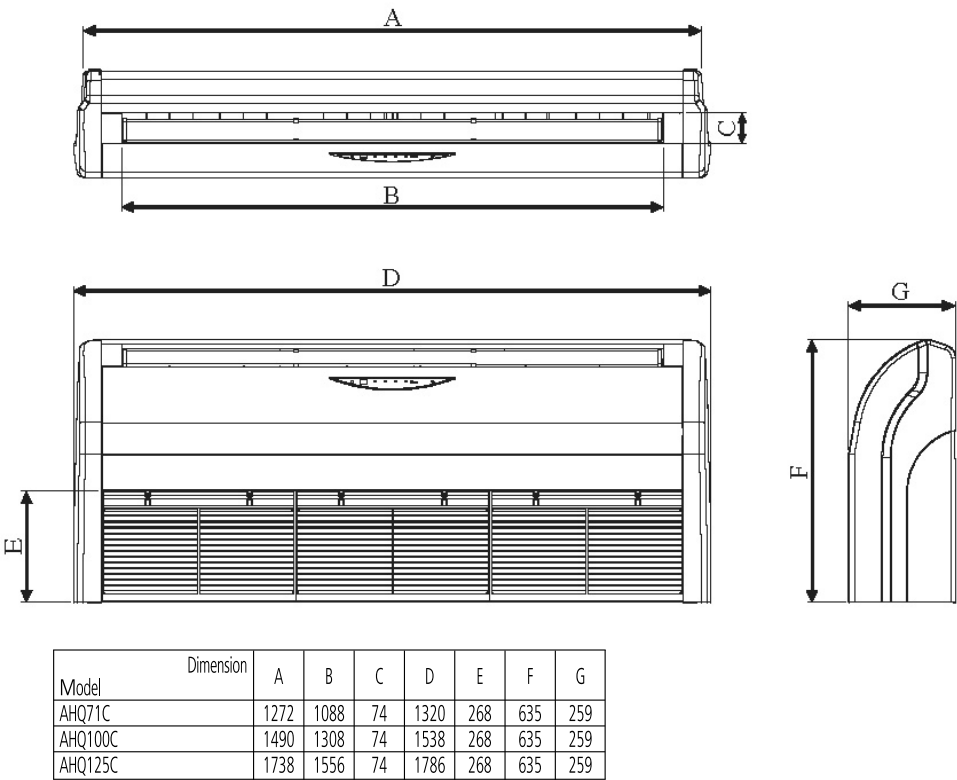


| Efficiency data | | | | AHQ + AZQS | 71C + 71B2V1 | 100C + 100B8V1 | 125C + 125B8V1 | 140C + 140B8V1 | 100C + 100BY1 | 125C + 125BY1 | 140C + 140BY1 | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 9.5 | 12.1 | 13.0 | |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.24 | 3.62 | 4.60 | 4.32 | 3.62 | 4.60 | 4.32 | | |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 2.46 | 3.17 | 3.74 | 4.55 | 3.17 | 3.74 | 4.55 | | |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | B | | - | | B | | - | | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | - | | 9.50 | | - | | |
| | | SEER | | 4.65 | 4.60 | - | | 4.60 | | - | | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 511.85 | 723 | - | | 723 | | - | | |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A | | - | | A | | - | | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.33 | 7.60 | - | | 7.60 | | - | | |
| | | SCOP | | 3.80 | | - | | 3.80 | | - | | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,332.26 | 2,800 | - | | 2,800 | | - | | |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | | 3.03 | 2.62 | 2.63 | 3.01 | 2.62 | 2.63 | 3.01 | |
| | COP | | | | 3.05 | 3.41 | 3.61 | 3.41 | | 3.61 | 3.41 | |
| | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | | 1,120 | 1,810 | 2,300 | 2,159 | 1,810 | 2,300 | 2,159 | |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | | | B | D | | - | | - | |
| | | Heating | | | | D | B | A | - | B | A | - |
| Indoor unit | | | | AHQ | 71C | | 100C | 125C | | 140C | | |
| Casing | Colour | | | White | | | | | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 260x1,320x634 | | 260x1,538x634 | | 260x1,786x634 | | 285x1,902x680 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | | 38 | | 45 | | 54 | | 70 | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Removable / washable | | | | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 23.8/21.3/18.9 | | 31.1/27.8/24.8 | | 34.4/30.6/27.2 | | 43.9/39.1/28.3 | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 23.8/21.3/18.9 | | 31.1/27.8/24.8 | | 34.4/30.6/27.2 | | 43.9/39.1/28.3 | | |
| Fan - External static pressure | High/Nom./Low | | | Pa | 0/0/0 | | | | | | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | | dBA | 59 | 64 | 69 | | 70 | | |
| | Heating | | | | dBA | 62 | 64 | 69 | | 70 | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 49/48/46 | | 52/47/46 | | 52/50/49 | | 56/53/46 | | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 49/48/46 | | 52/47/46 | | 52/50/49 | | 56/53/46 | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | | | | |
| Control systems | Wired remote control | | | ARCWB | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | | AZQS | 71B2V1 | 100B8V1 | 125B8V1 | 140B8V1 | 100BY1 | 125BY1 | 140BY1 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | | | kg | 67 | 81 | | 102 | 82 | 101 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | | dBA | 65 | 70 | 71 | 70 | 71 | 70 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | dBA | 48/43 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | | 54/- | 53/- | | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 50 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 | | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | - | 49 | | | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -5~46 | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~15.5 | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | | kg | R-410A/2.75/2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | |
| Piping connections | Charge | TCO _{Eq} | | | | 5.7 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | 6.1 | 8.4 | |
| | Liquid | OD | | | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | |
| | | Gas | OD | | | | mm | 15.9 | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 30 | 50 | | | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 40 | 70 | | | | | | |
| | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15.0 | 30.0 | | | | | | |
| IU - IU | | Max. | m | - | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | | |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

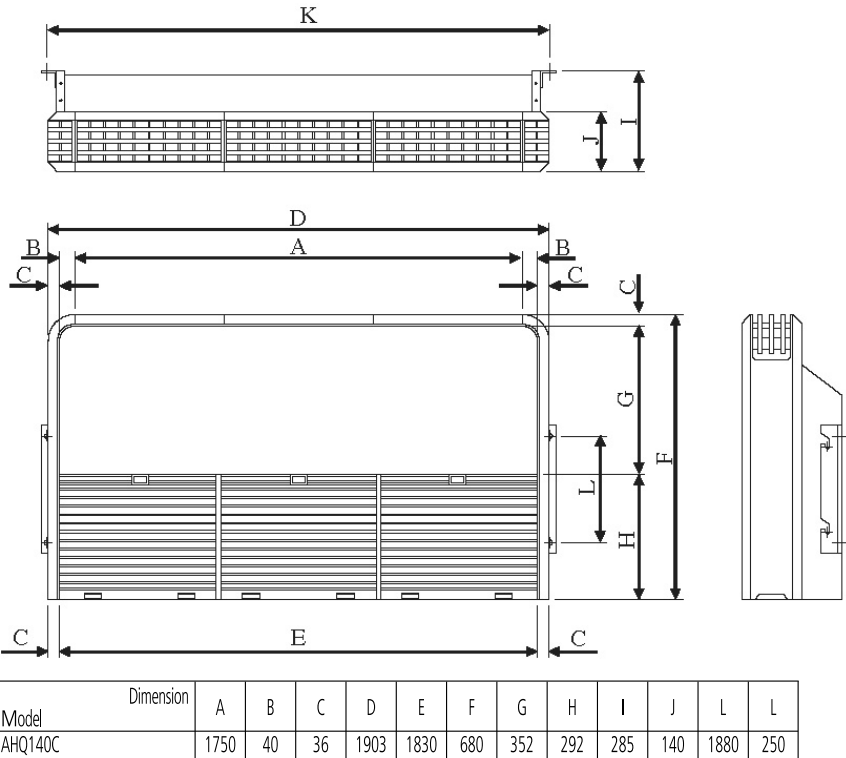
AHQ71-125C

All dimensions are in mm



AHQ140C

All dimensions are in mm



4-way blow ceiling suspended unit

Unique Daikin unit for high rooms with no false ceilings
nor free floor space

Combination with Seasonal Smart ensures best in class quality,
highest efficiency and performance

- › Even rooms with ceilings up to 3.5m can be heated up or cooled down very easily without capacity loss
- › Flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!
- › With the wired remote controller you can easily control each flap individually and even close the flaps
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- › Reduced energy consumption thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger
- › The flaps close entirely when the unit is not operating
- › Optimum comfort guaranteed with automatic air flow adjustment to the required load



- › 5 different discharge angles between 0 and 60° can be programmed via the remote control
- › Standard drain pump with 500mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed.

| Efficiency data | | | | FUQ + RZQG | 71C + 71L9V1 | 100C + 100L9V1 | 125C + 125L9V1 | 71C + 71L8Y1 | 100C + 100L8Y1 | 125C + 125L8Y1 |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | | kW | 1.68 | 2.46 | 3.54 | 1.68 | 2.46 | 3.54 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | kW | 1.84 | 2.73 | 3.95 | 1.84 | 2.73 | 3.95 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | | A++ | | A+ | A++ | | A+ |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | |
| | | SEER | | 6.50 | 6.11 | 5.61 | 6.50 | 6.11 | 5.61 | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 366 | 544 | 749 | 366 | 544 | 749 | |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | | | | A+ | | | A+ |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 7.60 | 11.30 | 14.13 | 7.60 | 11.30 | 14.13 | |
| | | SCOP | | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.44 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.44 | |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,533 | 3,516 | 4,456 | 2,533 | 3,516 | 4,456 | |
| | Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 4.05 | 3.86 | 3.39 | 4.05 | 3.86 | 3.39 |
| | | COP | | | 4.08 | 3.95 | 3.42 | 4.08 | 3.95 | 3.42 |
| Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 840 | 1,230 | 1,770 | 840 | 1,230 | 1,770 | | |
| Energy label | | Cooling | | A | | | A | | | |
| | Heating | | A | | B | A | | B | | |
| Indoor unit | | | | FUQ | 71C | | 100C | | 125C | |
| Casing | Colour | | | | Fresh White | | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | 198x950x950 | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 25 | | 26 | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | | 23/19.5/16 | | 31/25.5/20 | | 32.5/26.5/20.5 | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | | 23/19.5/16 | | 31/25.5/20 | | 32.5/26.5/20.5 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | 59 | | 64 | | 65 | |
| | Heating | | dBA | | 59 | | 64 | | 65 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | | 41/38/35 | | 46/42/39 | | 47/43/40 | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | | 41/38/35 | | 46/42/39 | | 47/43/40 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | | | | | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | | BRC7C58 | | | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQG | 71L9V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 71L8Y1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | 990x940x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 77 | | 99 | | 80 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | 64 | | 66 | 67 | 64 | 66 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | dBA | | 48 | | 50 | 51 | 48 | 50 |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | | 50 | | 52 | 53 | 50 | 52 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | dBA | | 43 | | 45 | | 43 | 45 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~50 | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -20~-15.5 | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | kg | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | |
| | Charge | | TCO _{Eq} | | 6.1 | | 8.4 | | 6.1 | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | | 9.52 | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | | 15.9 | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | | 75 | | 50 | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | | 90 | | 70 | |
| | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 30.0 | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | - | | | 16 | | 25 |

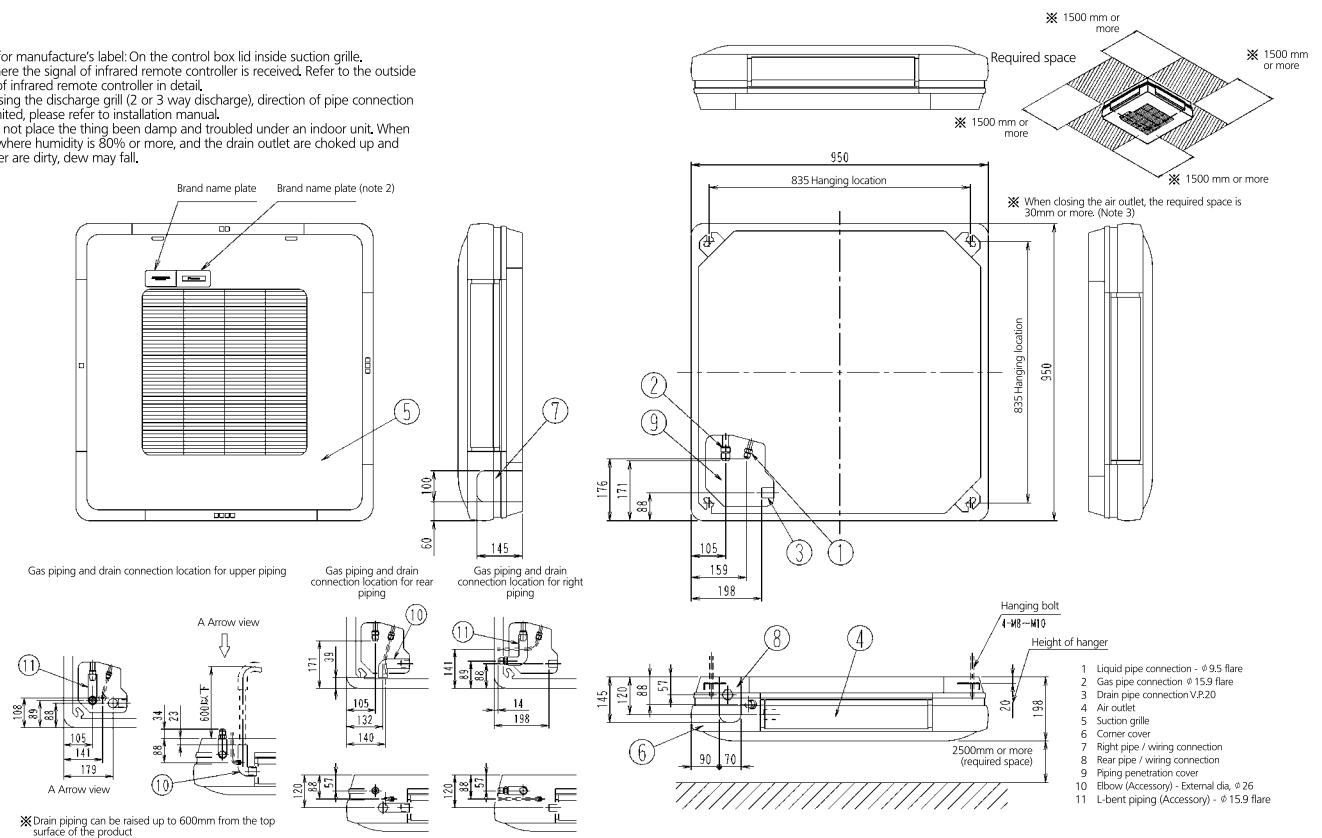
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

FUQ-C

Note:

1. Location for manufacture's label: On the control box lid inside suction grille.
2. This is where the signal of infrared remote controller is received. Refer to the outside drawing of infrared remote controller in detail.
3. When closing the discharge grill (2 or 3 way discharge), direction of pipe connection will be limited, please refer to installation manual.
4. Please do not place the thing been damp and troubled under an indoor unit. When the case where humidity is 80% or more, and the drain outlet are choked up and the air filter are dirty, dew may fall.

(Unit: mm)



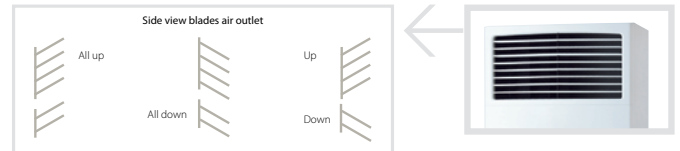


Floor standing unit

For commercial spaces with high ceilings

Combination with Seasonal Classic ensures good value for money for all types of commercial applications

- › Ideal solution for commercial and busy environments
- › Decrease of temperature variation by automatic fan speed selection or freely selectable 3-step fan speed.
- › Improved comfort as a result of better airflow distribution from the vertical out blow which allows manual adjustment of air outlet blades at the top of the unit.
- › Selectable horizontal out blow to better suit the layout of the room (via BRC1E52).
- › No optional adapter needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system.



| Efficiency data | | | FVQ + RZQSG | 71C + 71L3V1 | 100C + 100L9V1 | 125C + 125L9V1 | 140C + 140L9V1 | 100C + 100L8Y1 | 125C + 125L8Y1 | 140C + 140LY1 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.12 | 2.96 | 4.27 | 4.45 | 2.96 | 4.27 | 4.45 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 2.08 | 2.99 | 3.96 | 4.54 | 2.99 | 3.96 | 4.54 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A | | | - | A | | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 9.50 | 12.00 | - |
| | | SEER | | 5.50 | | | - | 5.50 | | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 433 | 605 | 764 | - | 605 | 764 | - |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A | | | - | A+ | | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.33 | 7.60 | | - | 7.60 | | - |
| | | SCOP | | 3.86 | 4.01 | 3.85 | - | 4.01 | 3.85 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,296 | 2,653 | 2,764 | - | 2,653 | 2,764 | - |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.21 | | 2.81 | 3.01 | 3.21 | 2.81 | 3.01 |
| | COP | | | 3.61 | | 3.41 | | 3.61 | 3.41 | |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,060 | 1,480 | 2,135 | 2,225 | 1,480 | 2,135 | 2,225 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | | - | A | | - |
| | | Heating | | A | | B | - | A | B | - |

| Indoor unit | | | | FVQ | 71C | 100C | 125C | 140C |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|------|
| Casing | Colour | | | Fresh White | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 1,850x600x270 | 1,850x600x350 | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 39 | 47 | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 18/16/14 | 28/25/22 | 28/26/24 | 30/28/26 | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 18/16/14 | 28/25/22 | 28/26/24 | 30/28/26 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 55 | 62 | 63 | 65 | |
| | Heating | | dBA | 55 | 62 | 63 | 65 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 43/41/38 | 50/47/44 | 51/48/46 | 53/51/48 | |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 43/41/38 | 50/47/44 | 51/48/46 | 53/51/48 | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | | | | |
| Control systems | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | | |

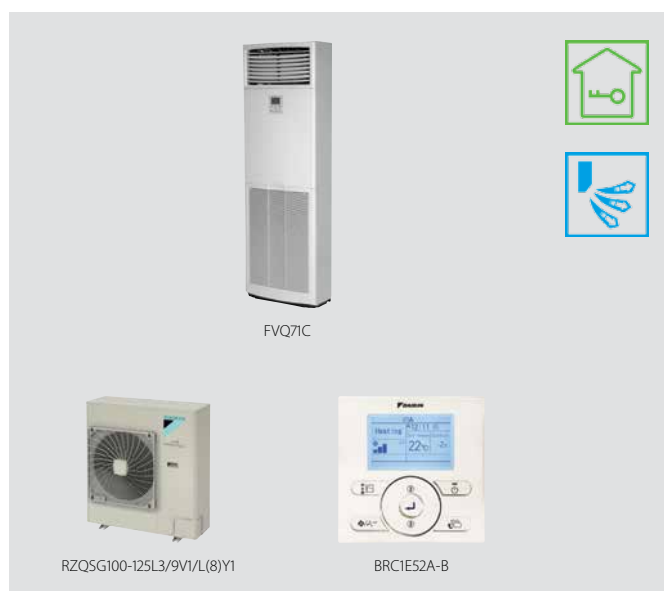
| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQSG | 71L3V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 67 | 77 | | 99 | 82 | | 101 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 65 | 70 | | 69 | 70 | | 69 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | | dBA | 49/47 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | | 54/- | 53/- |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 51 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dBA | - | 49 | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~46 | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~-15.5 | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.75 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | TCO _{Eq} | | | 5.7 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | 6.1 | | 8.4 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | | | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | | | | | | |
| | | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | 30.0 | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | - | | | 20 | | |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

Floor standing unit

For commercial spaces with high ceilings

Combination with Seasonal Smart ensures best in class quality, highest efficiency and performance



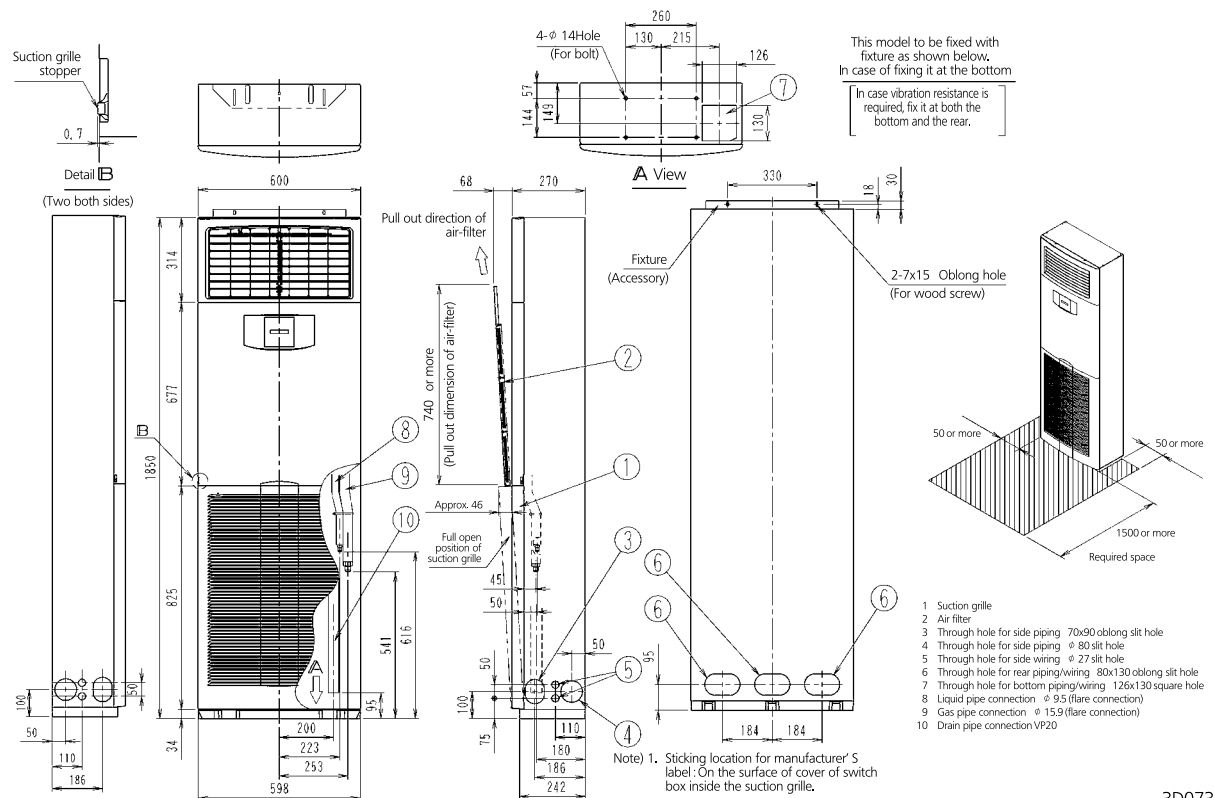
| Efficiency data | | | FVQ + RZQG | 71C + 71L9V1 | 100C + 100L9V1 | 125C + 125L9V1 | 140C + 140L9V1 | 71C + 71L8Y1 | 100C + 100L8Y1 | 125C + 125L8Y1 | 140C + 140L8Y1 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 12.0 | 13.4 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 7.5 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 15.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.02 | 2.49 | 3.74 | 4.17 | 2.02 | 2.49 | 3.74 | 4.17 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 2.06 | 2.61 | 3.65 | 4.30 | 2.06 | 2.61 | 3.65 | 4.30 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | A++ | A+ | | - | A++ | A+ | | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - | 6.80 | 9.50 | 12.00 | - |
| | | SEER | | 6.31 | 5.61 | | - | 6.31 | 5.61 | | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 377 | 593 | 749 | - | 377 | 593 | 749 | - |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | A+ | | A | - | A+ | | A | - |
| | | Pdesign | kW | 6.33 | 11.30 | | - | 6.33 | 11.30 | | - |
| | | SCOP | | 4.05 | 4.20 | 3.87 | - | 4.05 | 4.20 | 3.87 | - |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | 2,188 | 3,767 | 4,088 | - | 2,188 | 3,767 | 4,088 | - |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | 3.37 | 3.81 | 3.21 | | 3.37 | 3.81 | 3.21 | |
| | COP | | | 3.64 | 4.14 | 3.70 | 3.61 | 3.64 | 4.14 | 3.70 | 3.61 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | 1,010 | 1,245 | 1,870 | 2,085 | 1,010 | 1,245 | 1,870 | 2,085 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | A | | | - | A | | | - |
| | | Heating | | A | | | - | A | | | - |

| Indoor unit | | FVQ | | 71C | 100C | 125C | 140C |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Casing | Colour | | | Fresh White | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 1,850x600x270 | 1,850x600x350 | | |
| Weight | Unit | kg | | 39 | 47 | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | Resin net with mold resistance | | | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 18/16/14 | 28/25/22 | 28/26/24 | 30/28/26 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | m³/min | 18/16/14 | 28/25/22 | 28/26/24 | 30/28/26 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | 55 | 62 | 63 | 65 |
| | Heating | | dBA | 55 | 62 | 63 | 65 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 43/41/38 | 50/47/44 | 51/48/46 | 53/51/48 |
| | Heating | High/Nom./Low | dBA | 43/41/38 | 50/47/44 | 51/48/46 | 53/51/48 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220 | | | |
| Control systems | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | |

| Outdoor unit | | | RZQG | 71L9V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 71L8Y1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------|------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 77 | 99 | | 80 | 101 | | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 64 | 66 | 67 | 69 | 64 | 66 | 67 | 69 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | | dBA | 48 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 48 | 50 | 51 | 52 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 50 | 52 | 53 | | 50 | 52 | 53 | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dBA | 43 | 45 | | 43 | 45 | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~50 | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | | |
| | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 6.1 | 8.4 | | 6.1 | 8.4 | | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | | | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | 75 | | 50 | 75 | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | 90 | | 70 | 90 | | | |
| | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | | | | | | | | | kg/m |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 30.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | | | | | | | | |
| | Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | A | - | | | | 16 | 25 | | | |

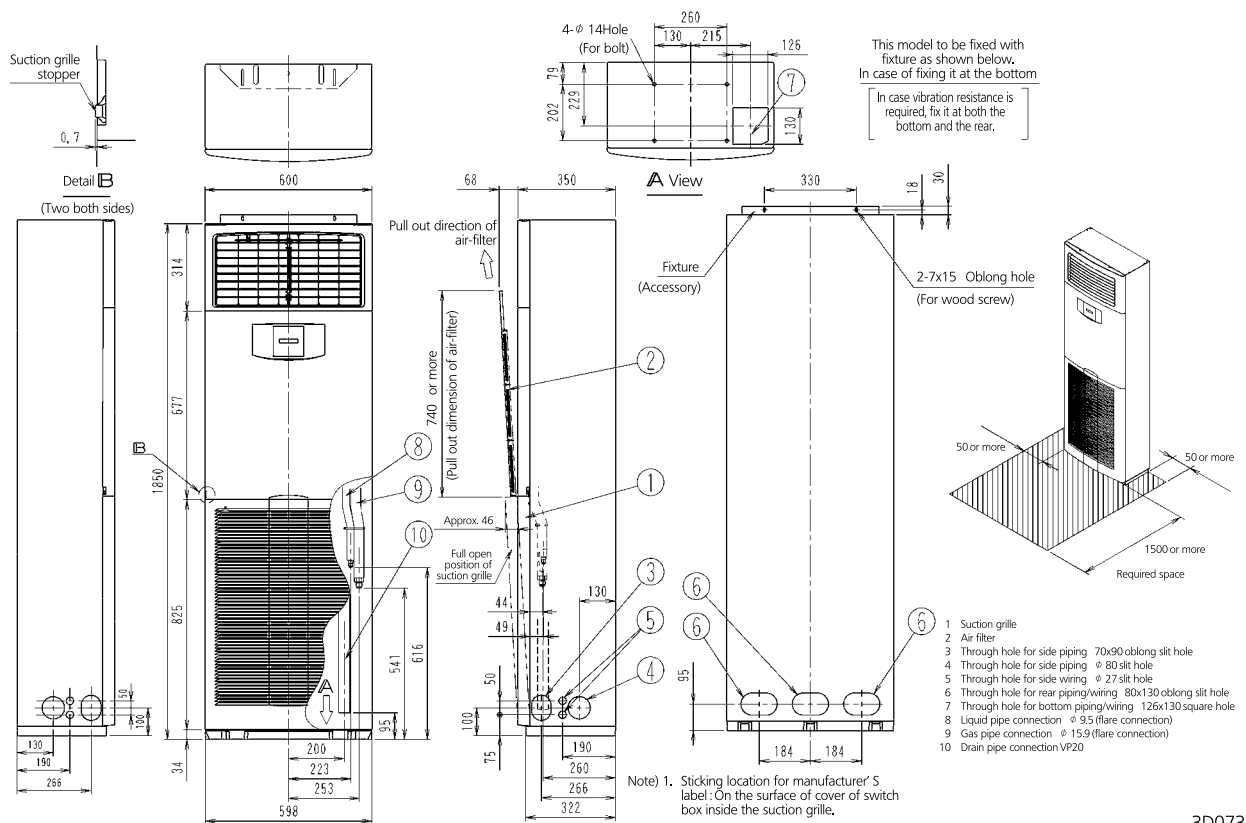
(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

FVQ71C



3D073846A

FVQ100-125-140C



3D073847

Concealed floor standing unit

Designed to be concealed in walls

Combination with split outdoor units is ideal for small retail, offices or residential applications

- › Its low height (620mm) enables the unit to fit perfectly beneath a window
- › Blends unobtrusively with any interior décor: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- › Requires very little installation space as the depth is only 200mm
- › High ESP allows flexible installation



| Efficiency data | | | | FNQ + RXS | *25A + 25L3 | *35A + 35L3 | *50A + 50L | *60A + 60L |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | kW | | 2.4 | 3.4 | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | kW | | 3.2 | 4.0 | 5.8 | 7.0 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | | 0.65 | 1.06 | 1.65 | 2.06 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | | 0.80 | 1.15 | 1.87 | 2.18 |
| Seasonal efficiency (according to EN14825) | Cooling | Energy label | | | A+ | A | A+ | A |
| | | Pdesign | kW | | 2.4 | 3.4 | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| | | SEER | | | 5.63 | 5.21 | 5.72 | 5.51 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | 149 | 228 | 306 | 381 |
| | Heating (Average climate) | Energy label | | | A+ | | A | |
| | | Pdesign | kW | | 2.6 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 4.6 |
| | | SCOP | | | 4.24 | 3.88 | 3.93 | 3.80 |
| | | Annual energy consumption | kWh | | 858 | 1,047 | 1,425 | 1,693 |
| Nominal efficiency | EER | | | | 3.69 | 3.21 | 3.03 | 2.91 |
| | COP | | | | 4.00 | 3.48 | 3.10 | 3.21 |
| | Annual energy consumption | | kWh | | 325 | 530 | 825 | 1,031 |
| | Energy label | Cooling | | | | A | B | C |
| | | Heating | | | | A | D | C |

| Indoor unit | | | FNQ | *25A | *35A | *50A | *60A |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 620x760x200 | | 620x1,150x200 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 21 | | 30 | |
| Fan - Air flow rate | Cooling | High/Low | m³/min | 8.7/7.3 | | 16.0/13.5 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | dBA | | | - | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 230 | | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | |
| Control systems | Infrared remote control | | | BRC4C65 | | | |
| | Wired remote control | | | BRC1D52 / BRC1E52A/B | | | |

| Outdoor unit | | | | RXS | 25L3 | 35L3 | 50L | 60L |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 550x765x285 | | 735x825x300 | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 34 | | 47 | 48 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dB(A) | 59 | 61 | 62 | |
| | Heating | | | dB(A) | 59 | 61 | 62 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | High/Low | | dB(A) | 46/43 | 48/44 | 48/44 | 49/46 |
| | Heating | High/Low | | dB(A) | 47/44 | 48/45 | 48/45 | 49/46 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -10~46 | | -10~46 | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~18 | | -15~18 | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 1 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.2 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.7 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.5 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | TCO _{Eq} | | | 2.09 | 2.51 | 3.5 | 3.1 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 6.4 | | 6.35 | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 9.5 | | 12.7 | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 20 | | 30 | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | | kg/m | | 0.020 (for piping length exceeding 10m) | |
| | Level difference | | | | IU - OU | Max. | m | 20.0 |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | 1~ / 50 / 220-230-240 | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | - | | - | |

*Note: blue cells contain preliminary data

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012 for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

No detailed technical drawings available yet



Outdoor units

Pair, twin, triple, double twin and multi model applications

in every room

- › A split system combines a single indoor unit with a single outdoor unit.

in long or irregularly shaped rooms

- › A twin/triple/double twin application allows up to 4 indoor units to operate in L-shaped, U-shaped or long rooms, powered by a single outdoor unit.
- › All the indoor units are controlled at the same time. Ideal comfort in every part of the room.
- › Delivery of optimum efficiency and comfort in each part of a long or irregularly shaped room.

in multiple rooms with only 1 outdoor unit

- › A multi application allows up to 9 indoor units to be connected to a single outdoor unit.
- › Different types of indoor units can be connected and all can operate and be controlled individually.
- › The ideal indoor unit can be selected for the bedroom, living room, office, meeting room or wherever, according to the installation surface or personal requirements.

Outdoor units

77

Pair and/or twin, triple, double twin application

Same comfort in every part of long or irregularly shaped rooms

| | |
|---|----|
| Seasonal Smart: RZQG-L9V1/L(8)Y1 | 80 |
| Seasonal Classic: RZQSG-L(3/9)V1/L(8)Y1 | 85 |
| Super Inverter: RZQ-C..... | 91 |
| Siesta outdoor units: AZQS-B(8)V1/BY1 | 93 |

Multi model application98

One single outdoor unit guarantees an optimal operation in up to nine rooms

| | |
|---|-----|
| MXS-E/F/G/H/K..... | 100 |
| VRVIII-S heat pump for residential application: | |
| RXYSQ-P8V1 | 105 |

Benefits for the installer

- › Less piping required as all the indoor units can be connected to one single outdoor unit.

Benefits for the consultant

- › Ideal solution for long or irregularly shaped rooms
- › Up to 4 indoor units can be connected to a single outdoor unit
- › The air flow is evenly spread into the area, as smaller indoor units are installed in different locations around the room








Benefits for the end user

- › All the indoor units are controlled at the same time and by using a single wired remote controller
- › Only 1 outdoor unit on a roof, terrace or against an outside wall to control up to 4 indoor units
- › Same comfortable feeling throughout the entire room








Products overview outdoor units


Pair, twin, triple & double twin application

Capacity class (kW)




















| System | Type | Model | Productname | | 71 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 200 | 250 |
|------------|-----------|--|---------------|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Air cooled | Heat pump | Seasonal Smart - Industry leading technology for commercial applications and even for computer rooms - Top efficient outdoor units - Variable Refrigerant Temperature - Computer room applications - Replacement technology - Extended operation range down to -20°C in heating - Pair, twin, triple and double twin application | RZQG-L9V1 |  | ● | ● | ● | ● | | |
| | | | RZQG-L(8)Y1 |  | ● | ● | ● | ● | | |
| | | Seasonal Classic - Technology and comfort combined for commercial applications - Top efficient outdoor units - Replacement technology - Operation range down to -15°C in heating - Pair, twin, triple and double twin application | RZQSG-L3/L9V1 |  | ● | ● | ● | ● | | |
| | | | RZQSG-L(8)Y1 |  | | ● | ● | ● | | |
| | | Super Inverter - For large commercial applications - Pair, twin, triple and double twin applications | RZQ-C |  | | | | | ● | ● |
| | | Siesta, outdoor unit - Ideal solution for primary cooling and heating - Easy-to-mount outdoor units: roof, terrace or wall - Outdoor units with swing or scroll compressor - Exclusively for pair application | AZQS-B8V1 |  | ● | ● | ● | ● | | |
| | | | AZQS-BY1 |  | | ● | ● | ● | | |

Multi model application




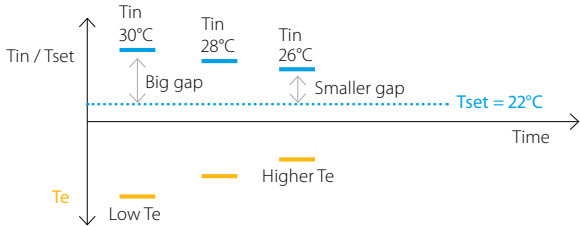











| System | Type | Model | Productname | | 40 | 50 | 52 | 68 | 80 | 90 |
|------------|-----------|--|-------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Air cooled | Heat pump | Multi model application - Up to 5 indoor units can be connected to a single outdoor unit - Individual control of the indoor units - Different types of indoor units can be combined in one installation - Phased installation possible - Maximum total piping length of 25m offers solution for light commercial or residential applications | 2MXS-H |  | ● | ● | | | | |
| | | | 3MXS-K |  | ● | | | | | |
| | | | 3MXS-E |  | | | ● | | | |
| | | | 3MXS-G |  | | | | ● | | |
| | | | 4MXS-F |  | | | | ● | | |
| | | | 4MXS-E |  | | | | | ● | |
| | | | 5MXS-E |  | | | | | | ● |

| System | Type | Model | Productname | | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------------|-----------|--|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| Air cooled | Heat pump | VRV for residential application - Up to 9 indoor units can be connected to a single VRV outdoor unit - Individual control of the indoor units - Different types of indoor units can be combined in one installation. Even combination with VRV indoor units or combination with split and Sky Air units is possible. - Phased installation possible - Maximum total piping length of 145m offers much more flexibility in choosing the perfect installation position - Branch providers unit varies the refrigerant volume to meet the cooling or heating requirement | RXYSQ-P8V1 |  | ● | ● | ● |

Benefits overview outdoor units

| | | RZQG-L9V1/L(8)Y1- | RZQSG-L3/9V1/L(8)Y1 | RZQ-C | AZQS-B8V1/BY1 | MXS-E/F/G/H/K | RXYSQ-P8V1 |
|-----------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| We care icons |  Seasonal efficiency - Smart use of energy | Seasonal efficiency gives a more realistic indication on how efficient air conditioners operate over an entire heating or cooling season. | | | | | |
| |  Inverter technology | In combination with inverter controlled outdoor units | | | | | |
| |  Replacement technology | Service and maintenance with R-22 is prohibited after 1/01/2015, meaning repairs will be impossible to R-22 systems. Avoid unexpected downtime for your customers and replace these systems now! | | | | | |
| Comfort |  Night quiet | Lowers the operation sound of the outdoor unit automatically. | • | • | | • | |
| |  Auto cooling-heating changeover | Automatically selects cooling or heating mode to achieve the set temperature. | • | • | • | • | • |
| Other functions |  Variable refrigeration temperature | The intelligent systems ensures highest energy savings with additional comfort to better suit application requirements. | • | | | | |
| |  Twin/triple/double twin application | 2, 3 or 4 indoor units can be connected to only 1 outdoor unit even if they have different capacities. All indoor units operate within the same mode (cooling or heating) from one remote control. | • | • | • | | |
| |  Multi model application | Up to 5 indoor units (even different capacities) can be connected to a single outdoor unit. All indoor units can individually be operated within the same mode. | | | | • | |
| |  VRV for residential application | Up to 9 indoor units (even different capacities and up to 71 class) can be connected to a single outdoor unit. All indoor units can individually be operated within the same mode. | | | | | • |
| |  Swing compressor | Outdoor units are fitted with a swing compressor, renowned for its low noise and high reliability | • | • | • | • | |
| |  Scroll compressor | Outdoor units are fitted with a scroll compressor, renowned for its low noise and high energy efficiency | | | | | • |
| |  Guaranteed operation down to -20°C | Daikin is suitable for all climates, even withstanding severe winter conditions with an operation range down to -20°C. | • | | | | • |
| |  Technical cooling | For high sensible, technical cooling applications, dedicated technical cooling settings and allowing asymmetric combinations enhance the system's reliability. | • | | | | |

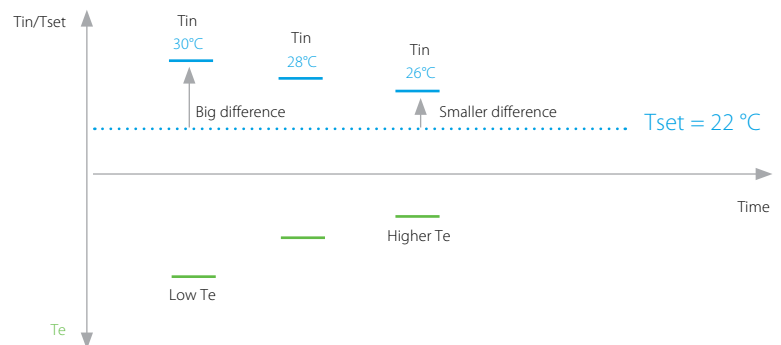
Sky air outdoor units meet customers' every need for light commercial applications, from high specification, tailored solutions to primary needs for cooling and heating

| | Seasonal Smart (RZQG) | Seasonal Classic (RZQSG) | Siesta Sky Air (AZQS) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|--|---------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| |  |  |  | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seasonal efficiency | Up to A++ | | Up to B | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. piping | Up to 75m | | Up to 50m | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | -15°C~50°C | -15°C ~46°C | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | -20°C~15.5°C | -15°C ~15.5°C | | | | | | | | | | |
| EDP settings | Suits technical cooling room applications | - | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special features | <p>Operates with variable refrigerant temperature : all Daikin Sky Air outdoor units are able to adapt their operation to meet your unique cooling and heating requirements, without compromising efficiency.</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p> Go one step further in improving comfort and efficiency by having the possibility to customize the settings at time of installation. These special settings allow the boundaries of fluctuation of refrigerant's evaporating and condensing temperature to be customized to fit the application.</p> <table><tr><td rowspan="2">Cooling</td><td rowspan="2">Refrigerant temperature</td><td>Default</td><td>Customized</td></tr><tr><td>Te max Te min</td><td>Te max ✓ Improved comfort Te min' ✓ Reduced energy bill</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Heating</td><td rowspan="2">Refrigerant temperature</td><td>Tc max Tc min</td><td>Tc max' Tc min</td></tr></table> | | | Cooling | Refrigerant temperature | Default | Customized | Te max Te min | Te max ✓ Improved comfort Te min' ✓ Reduced energy bill | Heating | Refrigerant temperature | Tc max Tc min | Tc max' Tc min |
| | Cooling | Refrigerant temperature | Default | | | Customized | | | | | | | |
| | | | Te max Te min | Te max ✓ Improved comfort Te min' ✓ Reduced energy bill | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating | Refrigerant temperature | Tc max Tc min | Tc max' Tc min | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <p>Night quiet mode function Night quiet function: max. 5 dB(A) At night, the sound level of the outdoor unit can be reduced for a certain period by limiting the maximum compressor frequency and fan speed: the start and end times can be set. The night quiet function can be enabled according to end user preferences using two different modes:</p> <p>Mode 1: automatic mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Set via the remote control.Time of the maximum temperature is memorised.The low operating mode will become active 8 hours* after the peak temperature in daytime and operation will return to normal after 10 hours of low noise operation*. <p>Mode 2: customised mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Start and end times can be set using an external timer control (optional adapter SB.KRP58M51 and KRP58M51).Field supplied timer switch required for RZQ(S)G71-140). <p>* Notes: For factory settings: please refer to the service manual of these units.</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connectable indoor units |  4-Way blow ceiling suspended cassette | |  Concealed floor standing unit | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  Round flow cassette |  Ceiling suspended unit |  Floor standing unit | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  Fully flat cassette |  Wall mounted unit |  Concealed ceiling unit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application | Pair | |  Ceiling suspended unit | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Twin/triple/double twin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benefits | <ul style="list-style-type: none">For all types of commercial applications, even technical roomsBest efficiency!Most flexible installationWidest range of connectable indoor units | <ul style="list-style-type: none">For all types of commercial applicationsGood value for money: very efficient and comfortable indoor units | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Solution addressing the primary needs of busy retail and business environments and small shops | | | | | | | | | | |

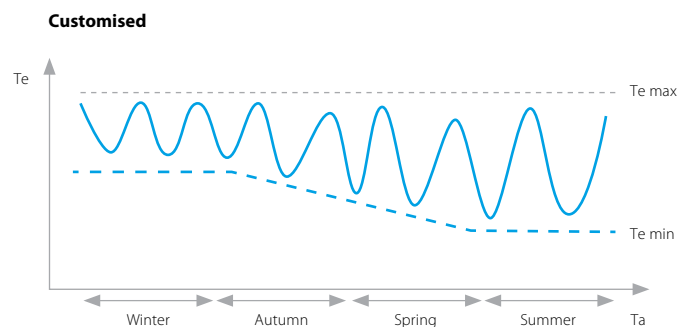
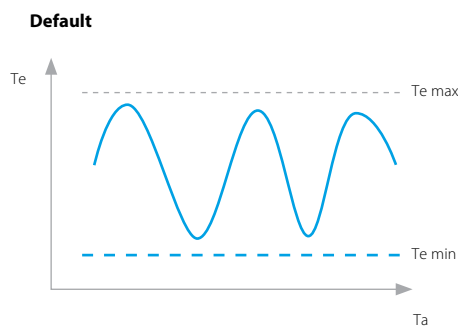
Customised, intelligent and efficient solution

Daikin Sky Air systems are designed to adapt their operation intelligently to meet your customers' specific heating and cooling requirements, without compromising efficiency.

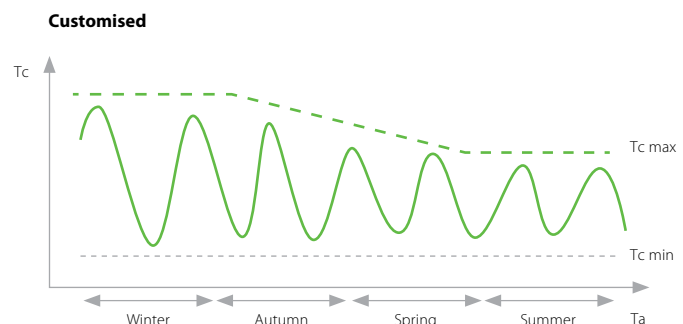
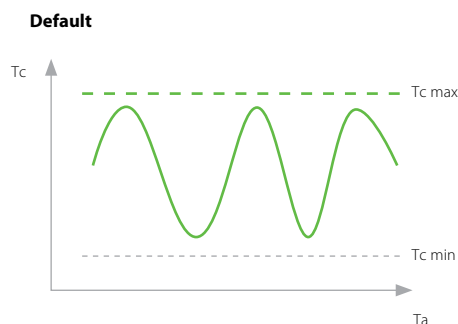
When maximum cooling or heating is required (a big difference between the indoor temperature and the setpoint), the system is able to deliver the required capacity quickly. But at times when the cooling or heating requirement is lower (a small difference between the indoor temperature and the setpoint), the system will automatically adapt its refrigerant in order to save energy and avoid cold draughts. Intelligent Sky Air systems ensures peace of mind at all times without any need for manual adjustment.



Cooling



Heating



T_{in} = indoor temperature
 T_{set} = setpoint
 T_e = evaporating temperature of refrigerant
 T_c = condensing temperature of refrigerant
 T_a = ambient temperature

RZQG-L9V1/L(8)Y1

Daikin is leading the way towards more efficient and cost-effective comfort solutions with its Sky Air product range

Why choose Seasonal Smart

- **Best in class quality**
- **Advanced and leading technologies**
integrated into 1 system
- **Highest seasonal efficiency values**
(when compared with other systems under the same test conditions)
- **High adaptability:** up to 75m pipe run

Top seasonal efficiency

- › Heat exchanger **optimises the refrigerant flow** at the most frequent operation conditions
- › **Control logic** optimises efficiency during the most frequently encountered operation conditions and optimises the auxiliary modes
- › Swing compressor
Efficiency is enhanced even further thanks to the VRT settings



Optimum comfort

- › Variable refrigerant temperature to suit application requirements better: comfortable office environment or reliable technical cooling environment



High adaptability

- › Re-use of existing pipework of R-22 and R-407C systems
- › Wide operation range for cooling (down to -15°C) and for heating (down to -20°C)
- › Long pipe runs (up to 75m)
- › Gas cooled PCB (L9V1)
- › Easy accessibility to PCB (L9V1)
- › Suits computer room applications (EDP)
- › Wide range of indoor units connectable



Benefits for the installer

Whatever the installation requirements or restrictions, Seasonal Smart will be able to meet them thanks to:

- › R-22/R-407C replacement technology
- › Wide operation range for cooling (down to -15°C) to suit even computer room applications
- › Wide operation range for heating (down to -20°C) to be able to deliver heating in the most severe winters.
- › Long pipe runs of up to 75m
- › Easy to install discreetly against the wall thanks to the limited depth of the unit
- › Wide range of indoor units available

Benefits for the consultant

- › Market leader in terms of seasonal efficiency. The unit operates extremely efficiently throughout the whole summer and winter.
- › R-22/R-407C replacement technology: delivering major energy savings, rapid payback and cost-effective upgrade solution with minimum downtime
- › This system has been optimised to perform well in the most severe conditions.
- › Wide range of indoor units available to suit buildings with or without false ceilings

Benefits for the end user

- › Market leader in terms of seasonal efficiency which reduces your customers' electricity bills to a minimum all year round
- › Optimum sound and airflow distribution so neighbours are not disturbed
- › Wide range of stylish, comfortable and silent indoor units available
- › Possibility of integrating the unit into a Building Management system
- › Reliable system in all weather conditions

Pair, Twin, Triple, double twin

Industry leading technology for commercial applications and even for technical rooms

- › Best in class efficiency:
 - compressor that offers substantial energy savings
 - control logic that optimises efficiency at the most frequently encountered operating conditions and that optimises the auxiliary modes (when the unit is not active)
 - heat exchangers that optimise the refrigerant flow at the most frequent operating conditions (temperature and load)
- › The perfect balance in efficiency and comfort thanks to Variable Refrigerant Temperature: top seasonal efficiency throughout most of the year and quick reaction speed on the hottest days.



- › Suits computer room applications (EDP)
- › Re-use of existing pipework of R-22 or R-407C systems



- › Extended operation range down to -20°C in heating
- › With gas cooled PCB reliable cooling is guaranteed as it is not influenced by ambient temperature.
- › Maximum piping length up to 75m, minimum piping length is 5m.



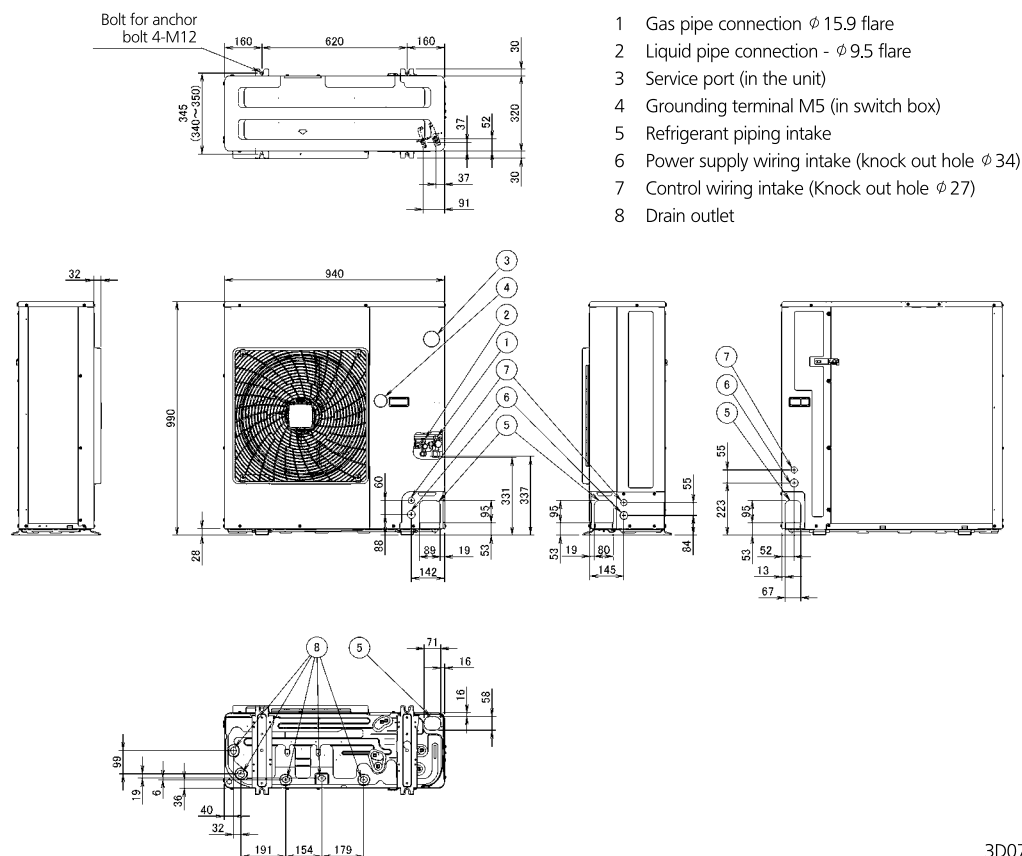
- › Daikin outdoor units are neat, sturdy and can easily be mounted on a roof or terrace or simply placed against an outside wall
- › Units optimised for seasonal efficiency give an indication on how efficient an air conditioner operates over an entire heating or cooling season.
- › Compatibility with D-BACS

Twin, triple and double twin application

| | | FCQHG-F | | FCQG-F | | | | FFQ-C | | | FDXS-F (9) | | | FBQ-D | | | | FHQ-C | | | | FAQ-C FUQ-C | | | FNQ-A | | |
|----------------|-------------|---------|----|--------|----|----|----|-------|----|----|------------|----|----|-------|----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|-------------|----|----|-------|--|--|
| capacity class | | 71 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 35 | 50 | 60 | | |
| RZQG71L9V1 | RZQG71L8Y1 | | 2 | | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | | | | |
| RZQG100L9V1 | RZQG100L8Y1 | | 3 | 2 | | | 3 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | | | 3 | 2 | | | | | 3 | 2 | | | |
| RZQG125L9V1 | RZQG125L8Y1 | | 4 | 3 | 2 | | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | | 4 | 3 | 2 | | | | 4 | 3 | 2 | | |
| RZQG140L9V1 | RZQG140LY1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | | 2 | 4 | 3 | | 4 | 3 | | 4 | 3 | | 2 | 4 | 3 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | | | |

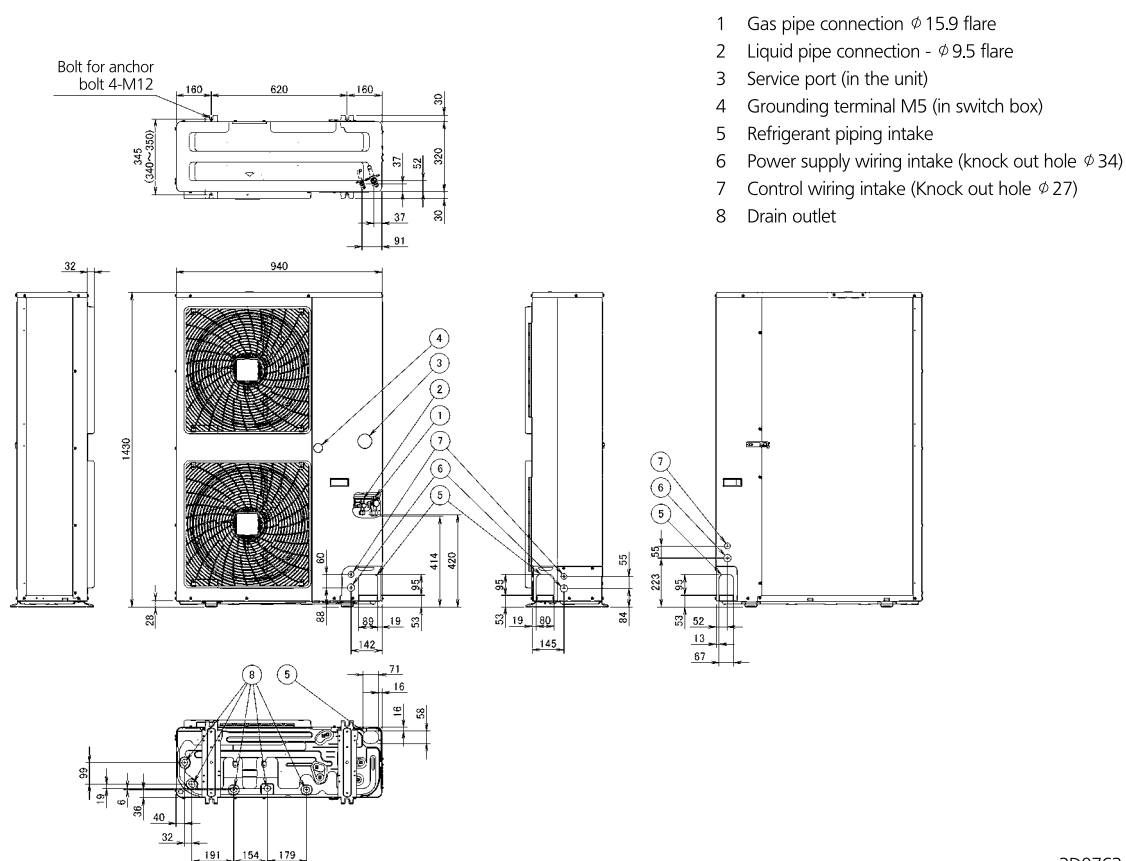
| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQG | 71L9V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 71L8Y1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 990x940x320 | 1,430x940x320 | | | 990x940x320 | 1,430x940x320 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 77 | 99 | | | 80 | 101 | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 64 | 66 | 67 | 69 | 64 | 66 | 67 | 69 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | | dBA | 48 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 48 | 50 | 51 | 52 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 50 | 52 | 53 | | 50 | 52 | 53 | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dBA | 43 | 45 | | | 43 | 45 | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~50 | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -20~-15.5 | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | |
| | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 6.1 | 8.4 | | | 6.1 | 8.4 | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | 75 | | | 50 | 75 | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 70 | 90 | | | 70 | 90 | | |
| | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 30.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | - | | | | 16 | 25 | | |

RZQG-L9V1/L8Y1



3D076345

RZQG100-140L9V1/L8Y1



3D076346

RZQG-L9V1/L8Y1

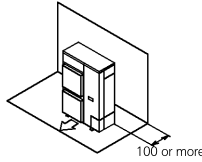
Installation service space

The measure of these values is "mm".

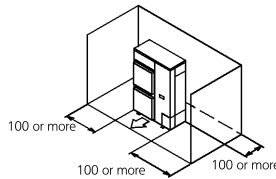
(A) When there are obstacles on suction sides.

● No obstacle above

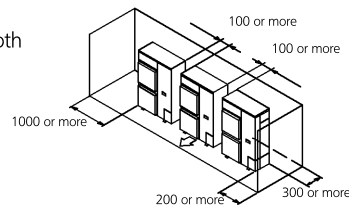
- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the suction side only



- Obstacle on both sides and suction side, too

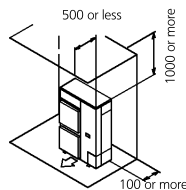


- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the suction side and both sides

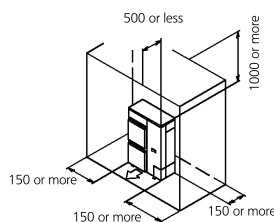


● Obstacle above, too.

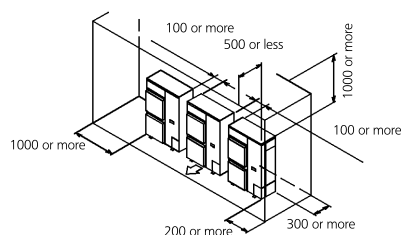
- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the suction side, too



- Obstacle on both sides and suction side, too



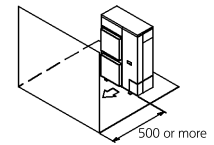
- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the suction side and both sides



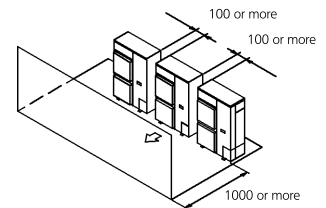
(B) When there are obstacles on discharge sides.

● No obstacle above

- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the discharge side only

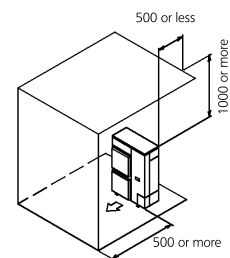


- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the discharge side only

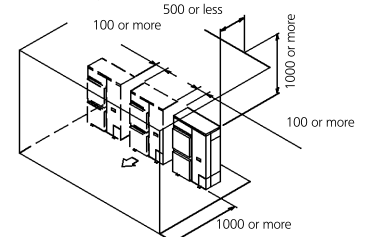


● Obstacle above, too

- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the discharge side only, too



- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the discharge side



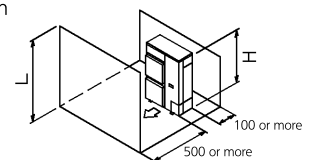
(C) When there are obstacles on both suction and discharge sides.:

Pattern 1

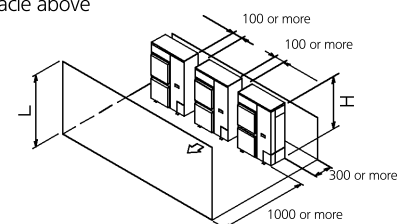
When the obstacles on the discharge side is higher than the unit. ($L > H$)
(There is no limit for the height of obstructions on the suction side.)

● No obstacle above

- ① Stand-alone installation
- No obstacle above



- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- No obstacle above



3D069554

RZQG-L9V1/L8Y1

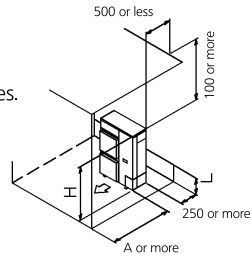
● Obstacle above, too

① Stand-alone installation (Note 2)

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|-----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 750 or more 1000 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |



② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

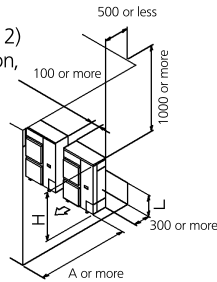
The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|------------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 1000 or more 1250 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

Limit of series installation is 2 units.

Pattern 2

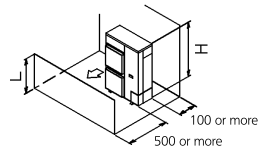
When the obstacle on the discharge side is lower than the unit ($L \leq H$)
(There is no limit for the height of obstructions on the suction side.)



● No obstacle above

① Stand-alone installation

- No obstacle above

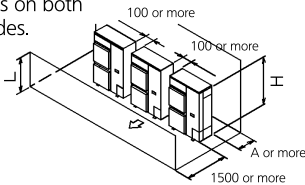


② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)

- When there are obstacles on both suction and discharge sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| $L \leq 1/2 H$ | $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |



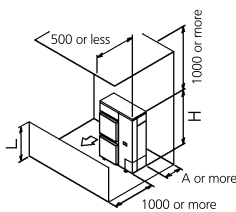
● obstacle above

① Stand-alone installation (Note 2)

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 100 or more 200 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |



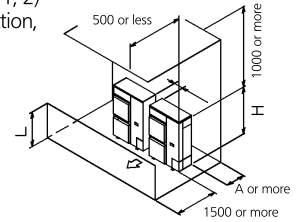
② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

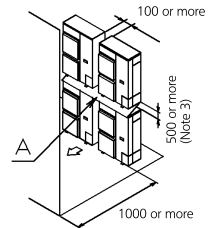
Limit of series installation is 2 units.



(D) Double-decker installation

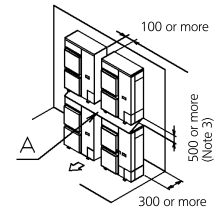
① Obstacle on the discharge side. (1)

- Do not exceed two levels for stacked installation.
- Install a roof cover similar to A (field supply), as outdoor units with downward drainage are prone to dripping and freezing.
- Install the upper-level outdoor unit so that its bottom plate is a sufficient height above the roof cover. This is to prevent the buildup of ice on the underside of the bottom plate.



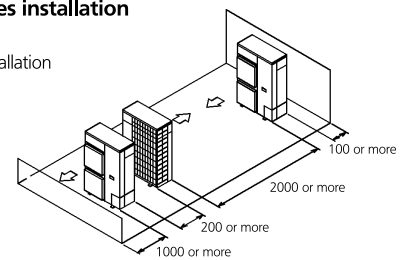
② Obstacle on the suction side. (1)

- Do not exceed two levels for stacked installation.
- Install a roof cover similar to A (field supply), as outdoor units with downward drainage are prone to dripping and freezing.
- Install the upper-level outdoor unit so that its bottom plate is a sufficient height above the roof cover. This is to prevent the buildup of ice on the underside of the bottom plate.



(E) Multiple rows of series installation (on the rooftop, etc.)

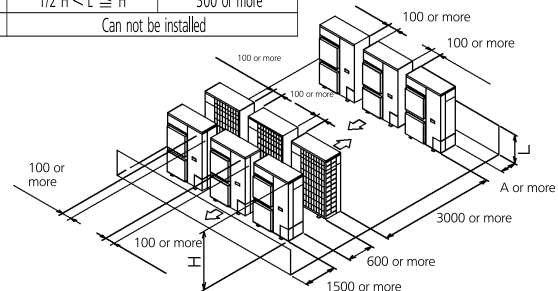
① One row of stand-alone installation



② Rows of series installation (2 or more)

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |
| $L > H$ | Can not be installed | |

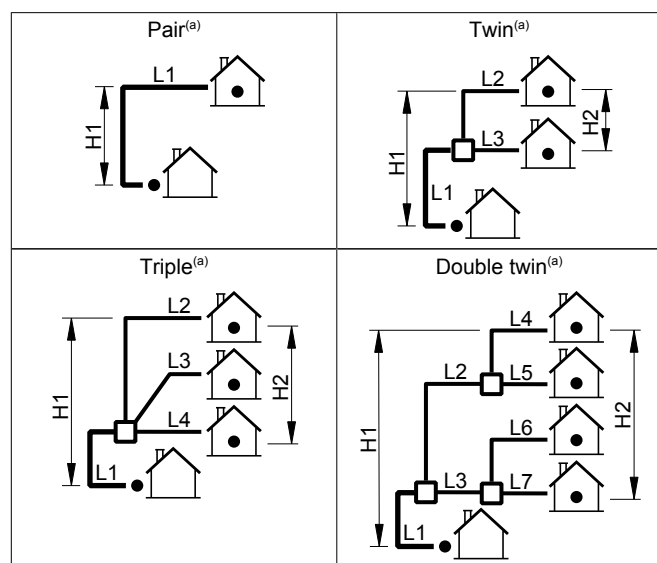


NOTES

- In case of the sideways piping, make a 100mm gap between the unit above.
- Close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.
- It is not necessary to install a roof cover if there is no danger of drainage dripping and freezing. In this case, the space between the upper and lower outdoor units should be at least 100mm. Close off the gap between the upper and lower units so there is no re intake of discharged air.

RZQG-L9V1/L8Y1

3.4.1 Definitions: L1~L7, H1, H2



(a) Assume that the longest line in the illustration corresponds with the actual longest pipe, and the highest unit in the illustration corresponds with the actual highest unit.

L1 Main piping

L2~L7 Branch piping

H1 Height difference between the highest indoor unit and the outdoor unit

H2 Height difference between the highest and the lowest indoor unit

□ Refrigerant branch kit

3.4.2 To determine the additional refrigerant amount

To determine if adding additional refrigerant is necessary

| If | Then |
|--|---|
| $(L1+L2+L3+L4+L5+L6+L7) \leq$ chargeless length Chargeless length= <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 m (size-down) 30 m (standard) 15 m (size-up) | You do not have to add additional refrigerant. |
| $(L1+L2+L3+L4+L5+L6+L7) >$ chargeless length | You must add additional refrigerant. For future servicing, encircle the selected amount in the tables below. |



INFORMATION

Piping length is the largest one way length of liquid piping.

To determine the additional refrigerant amount (R in kg) (in case of pair)

| | | | L1 (m) | |
|----------------|---------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|
| L1 (standard): | 30~40 m | 40~50 m | 50~60 m ^(a) | 60~75 m ^(a) |
| L1 (size-up): | 15~20 m | 20~25 m | 25~30 m ^(a) | 30~35 m ^(a) |
| R: | 0.5 kg | 1.0 kg | 1.5 kg | 2.0 kg |

(a) Only for RZQG100~140.

To determine the additional refrigerant amount (R in kg) (in case of twin, triple and double twin)

1 Determine G1 and G2.

| | |
|--------|---|
| G1 (m) | Total length of <x> liquid piping x=Ø9.5 mm (standard) x=Ø12.7 mm (size-up) |
| G2 (m) | Total length of Ø6.4 mm liquid piping |

2 Determine R1 and R2.

| If | Then |
|---|---|
| $G1 > 30 \text{ m}^{(a)}$ | Use the table below to determine R1 (length= $G1-30 \text{ m}$) ^(a) and R2 (length= $G2$). |
| $G1 \leq 30 \text{ m}^{(a)}$ (and $G1+G2 > 30 \text{ m}^{(a)}$) | R1=0.0 kg. Use the table below to determine R2 (length= $G1+G2-30 \text{ m}$) ^(a) . |

(a) In case of size-up: Replace 30 m by 15 m.

| In case of standard liquid pipe size: | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Length | | | |
| | 0~10 m | 10~20 m | 20~30 m ^(a) | 30~45 m ^(a) |
| | R1: 0.5 kg | 1.0 kg | 1.5 kg | 2.0 kg |
| R2: | 0.3 kg | 0.6 kg | 0.9 kg | 1.2 kg |
| In case of size-up liquid pipe size: | | | | |
| | Length | | | |
| | 0~5 m | 5~10 m | 10~15 m ^(a) | 15~20 m ^(a) |
| | R1, R2: 0.5 kg | 1.0 kg | 1.5 kg | 2.0 kg |

(a) Only for RZQG100~140.

3 Determine the additional refrigerant amount: $R=R1+R2$.

Examples

| Layout | Additional refrigerant amount (R) | |
|--------|--|---|
| | Case: Twin, standard liquid pipe size | |
| | 1 G1 | Total Ø9.5 => G1=35 m |
| | G2 | Total Ø6.4 => G2=7+5=12 m |
| | 2 Case: $G1 > 30 \text{ m}$ | |
| | R1 | Length= $G1-30 \text{ m}=5 \text{ m}$ => R1=0.5 kg |
| | R2 | Length= $G2=12 \text{ m}$ => R2=0.6 kg |
| | 3 R | $R=R1+R2=0.5+0.6=1.1 \text{ kg}$ |
| | Case: Triple, standard liquid pipe size | |
| | 1 G1 | Total Ø9.5 => G1=5 m |
| | G2 | Total Ø6.4 => G2=20+17+17=54 m |
| | 2 Case: $G1 \leq 30 \text{ m}$ (and $G1+G2 > 30 \text{ m}$) | |
| | R1 | R1=0.0 kg |
| | R2 | Length= $G1+G2-30 \text{ m}=5+54-30=29 \text{ m}$ => R2=0.9 kg |
| | 3 R | $R=R1+R2=0.0+0.9=0.9 \text{ kg}$ |

Pair, Twin, Triple, double twin

Technology and comfort combined for commercial applications

- › Efficiency that offers good value for money:
 - compressor that offers substantial energy efficiency
 - control logic that optimises efficiency at the most frequently encountered operating conditions and that optimises the auxiliary modes (when the unit is not active)
 - heat exchangers that optimise the refrigerant flow at the most frequent operating conditions (temperature and load)
- › Re-use of existing pipework of R-22 or R-407C systems



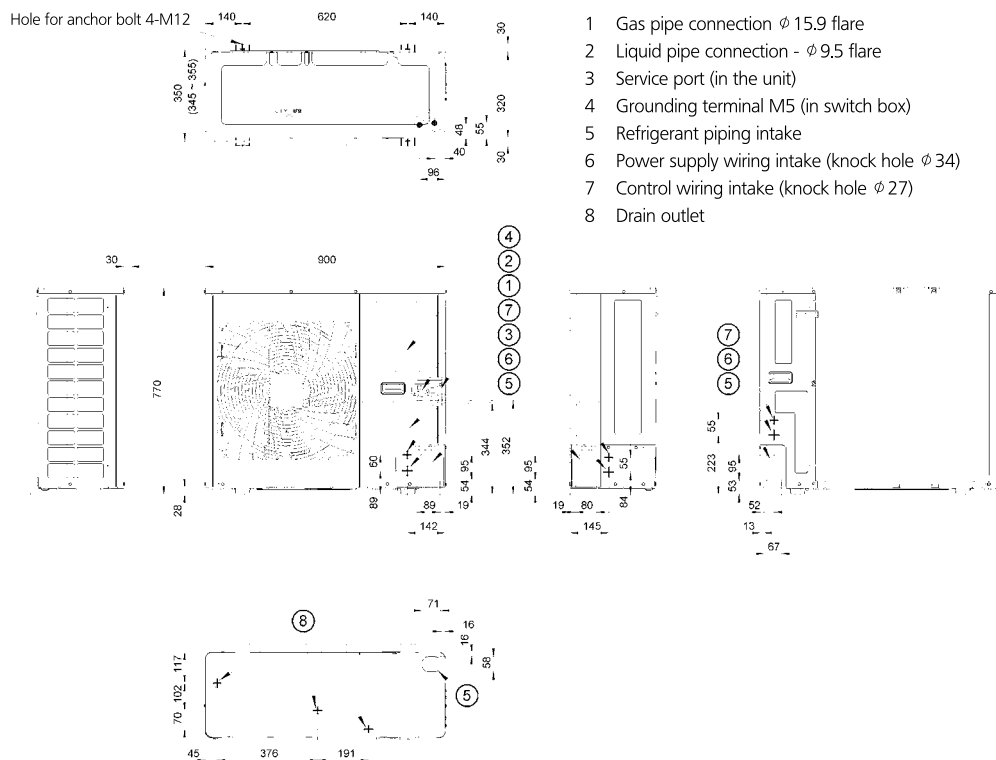
- › Guarantees operation in heating mode down to -15°C
- › With gas cooled PCB reliable cooling is guaranteed as it is not influenced by ambient temperature.
- › Maximum piping length up to 50m, minimum piping length is 5m.
- › Daikin outdoor units are neat, sturdy and can easily be mounted on a roof or terrace or simply placed against an outside wall
- › Units optimised for seasonal efficiency give an indication on how efficient an air conditioner operates over an entire heating or cooling season.
- › Compatibility with D-BACS



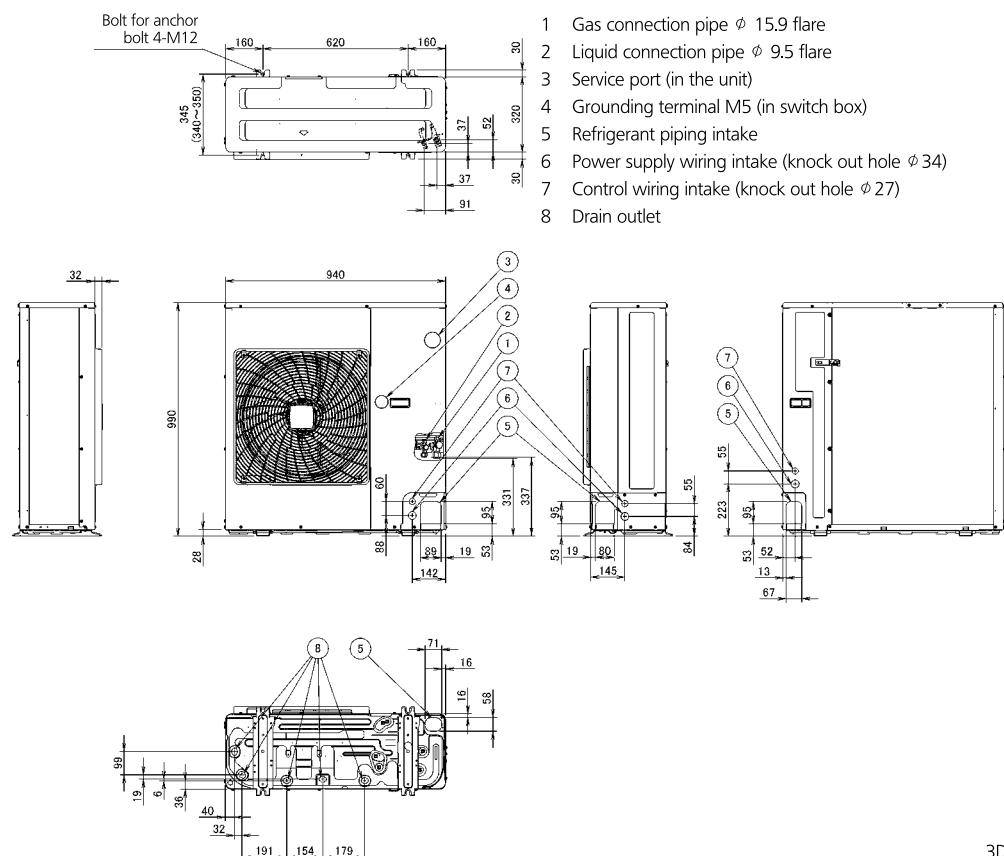
Twin, triple and double twin application

| | | FCQHG-F | | FCQG-F | | | | FFQ-C | | | FDXS-F(9) | | | FBQ-D | | | | FHQ-C | | | | FAQ-C | | FNQ-A | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------|----|--------|----|----|----|-------|----|----|-----------|----|----|-------|----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|-------|----|-------|--|--|
| capacity class | | 71 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 35 | 50 | 60 | | | |
| RZQSG71L3V1 | | | 2 | | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | | | |
| RZQSG100L9V1 | RZQSG100L8Y1 | | 3 | 2 | | | 3 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | | | 3 | 2 | | | | 3 | 2 | | | |
| RZQSG125L9V1 | RZQSG125L8Y1 | | 4 | 3 | 2 | | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | | 4 | 3 | 2 | | | 4 | 3 | 2 | | |
| RZQSG140L9V1 | RZQSG140LY1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | | 2 | 4 | 3 | | 4 | 3 | | 4 | 3 | | 2 | 4 | 3 | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | | | |

| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQSG | 71L3V1 | 100L9V1 | 125L9V1 | 140L9V1 | 100L8Y1 | 125L8Y1 | 140LY1 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | | | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 67 | 77 | | 99 | 82 | | 101 | | | | | | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dB(A) | 65 | 70 | | 69 | 69 | 70 | 69 | | | | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | | dB(A) | 49/47 | 53/- | 54/- | 53/- | 53 | 54 | 53 | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dB(A) | 51 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 | | | | | | | |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dB(A) | - | 49 | | | 49 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -15~46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | | | | | | | | -15~15.5 | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 2.75 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.9 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 4 / 2,087.5 | | | | | | | |
| | Charge | | | TCO ₂ Eq | 5.7 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | 6.1 | | 8.4 | | | | | | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | | | | | | | | 15.9 | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | | | | | | | | 70 | | | | | | |
| | | | Chargeless | m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15 | | | | | | | 30.0 | | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | m | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | | | | | | | 1 ~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 3N ~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | - | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | |

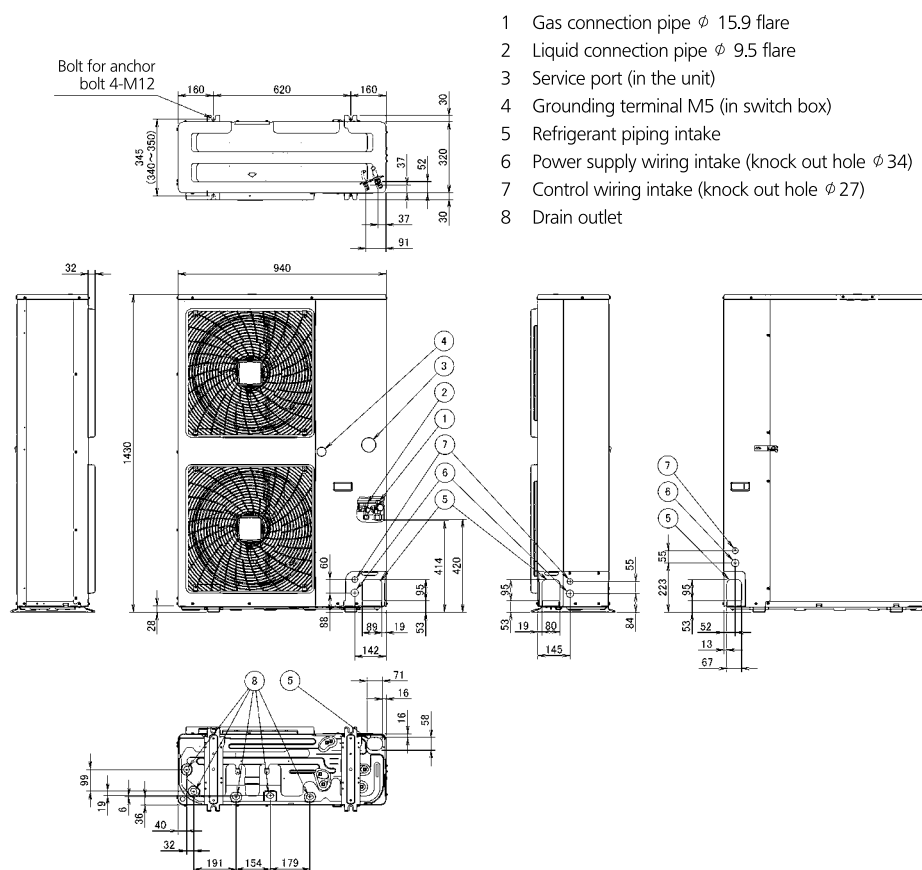
RZQSG71L3V1

3D082346

RZQSG100-125L9V1/L8Y1

3D076345

RZQSQ140LY1



3D076346

RZQSG71L3V1

A. Non stacked installation

Legend Unit: mm

| | ↖ | ↗ | ↘ | ↙ | ↕ | A | B1 | B2 | C | D1 | D2 | E | L1/L2 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|----------|-----------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | ✓ | | | | | ≥50(100) | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ≥100 | ≥100 | | ≥100 | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ≥150 | ≥150 | | ≥150 | | | ≤500 | ≥1000 |
| | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | ≥500 | | ≤500 | ≥1000 |
| | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | | ≥500 | | ≥1000 |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | | | L1<L2 | ≥50(100) | | | | ≥500 | | |
| | | | | | | L2<L1 | ≥50(100) | | | | | ≥500 | |
| | | | | | | L1≤H | ≥150(250) | ≤500 | | | ≥750 | | ≥1000 |
| | | | | | | L2≤H | ≥150(250) | ≤500 | | | ≥750 | | ≥1000 |
| | | | | | | L1<L2 | ≥150(250) | ≤500 | | | ≥750 | | ≥1000 |
| | ✓ | | | | | ≥200 | ≥200(300) | | ≥1000 | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | | ≥200 | ≥200(300) | | ≥1000 | | | ≤500 | ≥1000 |
| | ✓ | | | | | | | | | ≥1000 | | ≥1000 | |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | ≥1000 | | ≥1000 |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | ≥1000 | ≥1000 |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | | | L1<L2 | ≥200(300) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | L2<L1 | ≥150(250) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | L1≤H | ≥200(300) | ≤500 | | | ≥1000 | | ≥1000 |
| | | | | | | L2≤H | ≥200(300) | ≤500 | | | ≥1000 | | ≥1000 |
| | | | | | | L1<L2 | ≥200(300) | ≤500 | | | ≥1000 | | ≥1000 |

- ↖ Suction side obstacle
- ↗ Discharge side obstacle
- ↘ Left side obstacle
- ↙ Right side obstacle
- ↕ Top side obstacle
- ✓ Obstacle is present

1 In these cases, close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent discharged air from being bypassed.

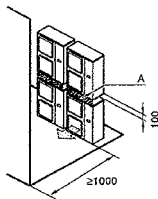
2 In these cases, only 2 units can be installed.

This situation is not allowed.

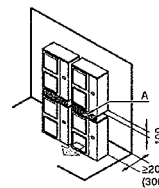
Figures between () indicate the dimensions only for the 100-125-140 class models.

B. Stacked installation

1. Obstacles exist in front of the outlet side



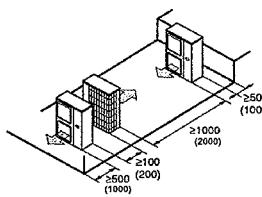
2. Obstacles exist in front of the air inlet



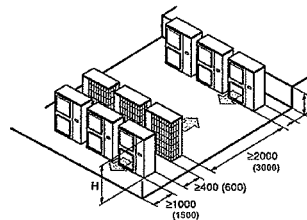
Do not stack more than one unit.
About 100mm is required as the dimension for laying the upper outdoor unit's drain pipe.
Get the portion A sealed so that air from the outlet does not bypass.

C. Multiple-row installation

1. Installation of one unit per row



2. Installing multiple units (2 units or more) in lateral connection per row



Relation of dimensions of H, A, and L are shown in the table below.

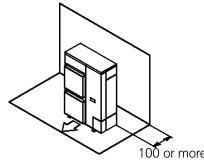
| | L | A |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|
| L ≤ H | 0 < L ≤ 1/2 H | 150 (250) |
| | 1/2 H < L | 200 (300) |
| H < L | Installation impossible | |

RZQSG100-140L9V1**Installation service space**

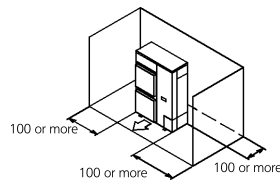
The measure of these values is "mm".

(A) When there are obstacles on suction sides.**• No obstacle above**

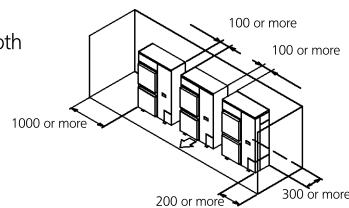
- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the suction side only



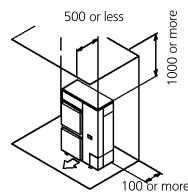
- Obstacle on both sides and suction side, too



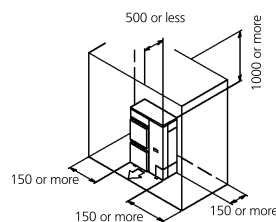
- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the suction side and both sides

**• Obstacle above, too.**

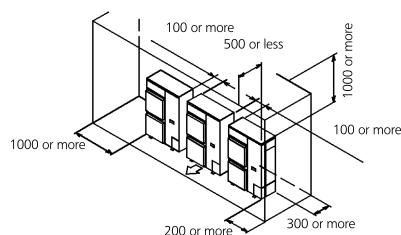
- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the suction side, too



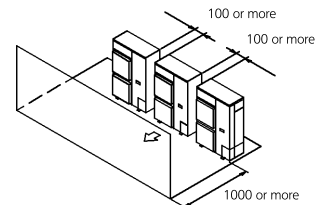
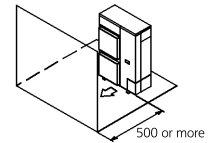
- Obstacle on both sides and suction side, too



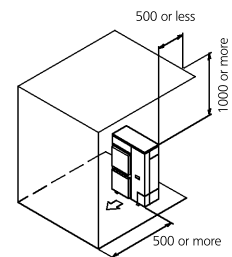
- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the suction side and both sides

**(B) When there are obstacles on discharge sides.****• No obstacle above**

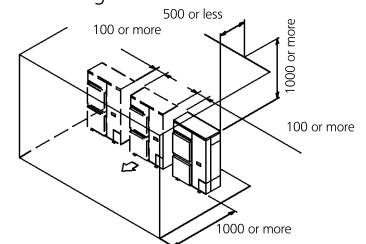
- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the discharge side only
- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the discharge side only

**• Obstacle above, too**

- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the discharge side only, too



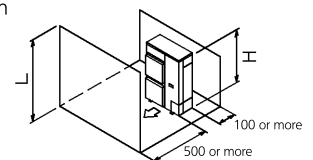
- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the discharge side

**(C) When there are obstacles on both suction and discharge sides.:****Pattern 1**

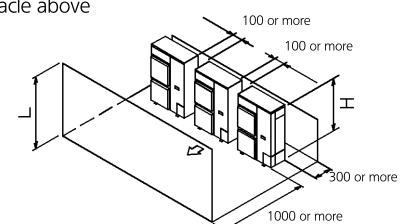
When the obstacles on the discharge side is higher than the unit. ($L > H$)
(There is no limit for the height of obstructions on the suction side.)

• No obstacle above

- ① Stand-alone installation
- No obstacle above



- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- No obstacle above



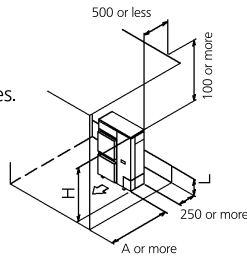
3D069554

RZQSG100-140L9V1**● Obstacle above, too****① Stand-alone installation (Note 2)**

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|-----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 750 or more 1000 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

**② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)**

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

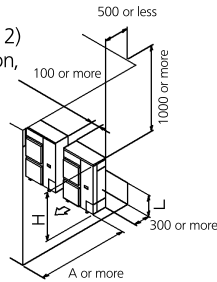
The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|------------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 1000 or more 1250 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

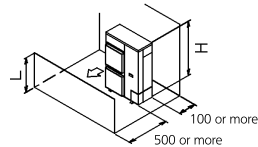
Limit of series installation is 2 units.

Pattern 2

When the obstacle on the discharge side is lower than the unit ($L \leq H$)
(There is no limit for the height of obstructions on the suction side.)

**● No obstacle above****① Stand-alone installation**

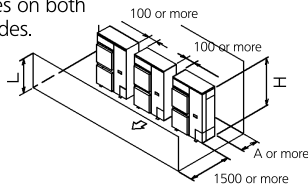
- No obstacle above

**② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)**

- When there are obstacles on both suction and discharge sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

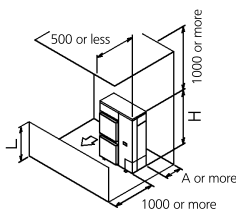
| | L | A |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |

**● Obstacle above, too****① Stand-alone installation (Note 2)**

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 100 or more 200 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

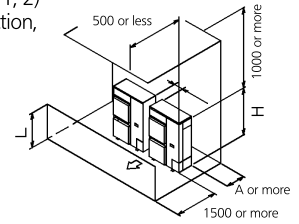
**② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)**

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

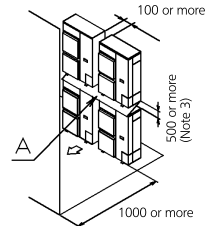
The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

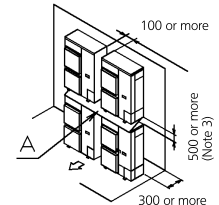
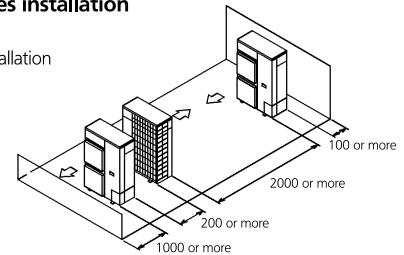
Limit of series installation is 2 units.

**(D) Double-decker installation****① Obstacle on the discharge side. (Note 1)**

- Do not exceed two levels for stacked installation.
- Install a roof cover similar to A (field supply), as outdoor units with downward drainage are prone to dripping and freezing.
- Install the upper-level outdoor unit so that its bottom plate is a sufficient height above the roof cover. This is to prevent the buildup of ice on the underside of the bottom plate.

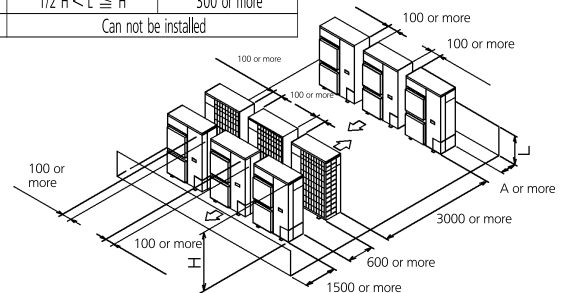
**② Obstacle on the suction side. (Note 1)**

- Do not exceed two levels for stacked installation.
- Install a roof cover similar to A (field supply), as outdoor units with downward drainage are prone to dripping and freezing.
- Install the upper-level outdoor unit so that its bottom plate is a sufficient height above the roof cover. This is to prevent the buildup of ice on the underside of the bottom plate.

**(E) Multiple rows of series installation (on the rooftop, etc.)****① One row of stand-alone installation****② Rows of series installation (2 or more)**

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |
| $L > H$ | Can not be installed | |

**NOTES**

- In case of the sideways's piping, make a 100mm gap between the unit above.
- Close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.
- It is not necessary to install a roof cover if there is no danger of drainage dripping and freezing. In this case, the space between the upper and lower outdoor units should be at least 100mm. Close off the gap between the upper and lower units so there is no re intake of discharged air.

Pair, Twin, Triple, double twin

Packaged system for commercial applications

- › Available as 20 and 25kW
- › Re-use of existing pipework of R-22 or R-407C systems



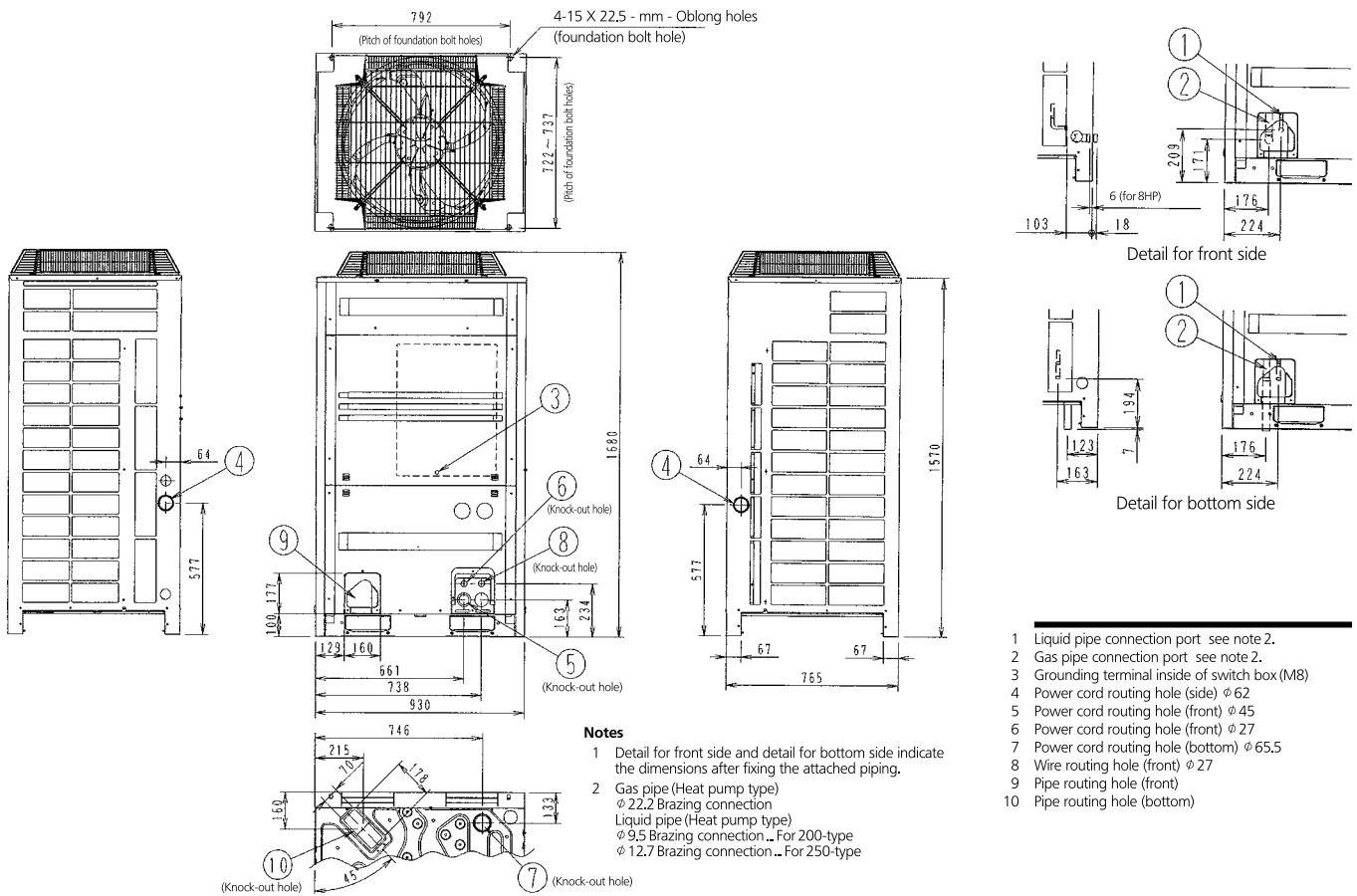
- › Guarantees operation in heating mode down to -15°C
- › Standard night quiet mode
- › Maximum piping length up to 100m
- › Maximum installation height difference up to 30m
- › Wide range of connectable indoor units



Twin, triple and double twin application

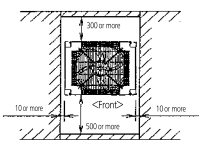
| | FCQG-F | | | | | FFQ-C | | FDXS-F(9) | | FBQ-D | | | | | FHQ-C | | | | | FUQ-C | | | FAQ-C | | FDQ-C | FNQ-A | |
|----------------|--------|----|----|-----|-----|-------|----|-----------|----|-------|----|----|-----|-----|-------|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|----|
| capacity class | 50 | 60 | 71 | 100 | 125 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 100 | 125 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 100 | 125 | 71 | 100 | 125 | 71 | 100 | 125 | 50 | 60 |
| RZQ200C | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | | 4 | 3 |
| RZQ250C | | 4 | | | 2 | | 4 | | 4 | | 4 | | | 4 | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | | 4 |

| Outdoor unit | | | | RZQ | 200C | | 250C | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 1,680x930x765 | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 183 | | 184 | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 78 | | | |
| | Heating | | | dBA | 78 | | | |
| Sound pressure level | Nom. | | | dBA | 57 | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -5.0~46.0 | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15.0~15.0 | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 8.3 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 9.3 / 2,087.5 | |
| | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 17.3 | | 19.4 | |
| Piping connections | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 100 | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | - | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | | | |

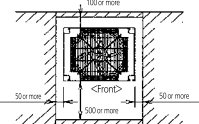
RZQ200-250C**RZQ200-250C**

For single unit installation

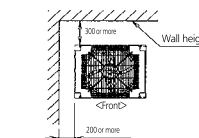
<Pattern 1>



<Pattern 2>

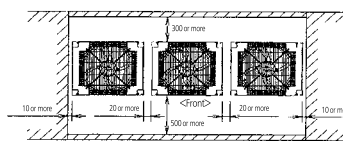


<Pattern 3>

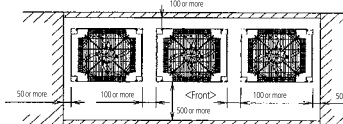


For installation in rows

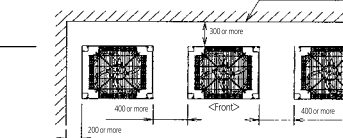
<Pattern 1>



<Pattern 2>

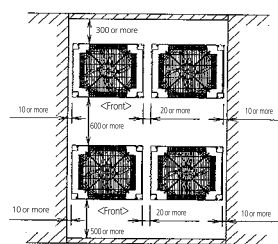


<Pattern 3>

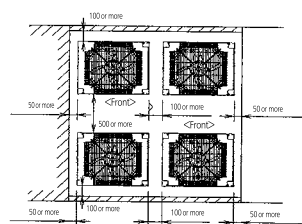
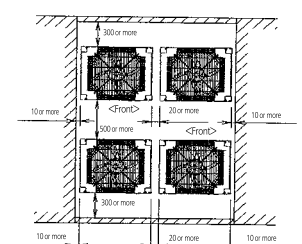
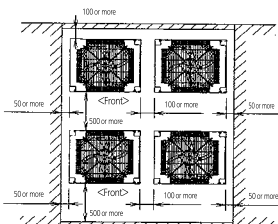


For centralized group layout

<Pattern 1>



<Pattern 2>



<Unit: mm>

Notes:

- 1 Heights of walls in case of Patterns 1 and 2:
 Front: 1500 mm
 suction side: 500 mm
 Side: Height unrestricted.
 Installation space to be shown in this drawing is based on the cooling operation at 35 degrees outdoor air temperature.
 When the design outdoor air temperature exceeds 35 degrees or the load exceeds maximum ability because of much generation load of heat in all outdoor unit, take the suction side space more broadly than the space to be shown in this drawing.
- 2 If the above wall heights are exceeded then h1/2 and h2/2 should be added to the front and suction side service spaces respectively as shown in the figure on the right.
- 3 When installing the units most appropriate pattern should be selected from those shown above in order to obtain the best fit in the space available always bearing in mind the need to leave enough space for a person to pass between units and wall and for the air to circulate freely.
 (If more units are to be installed than are catered for in the above patterns your layout should take account of the possibility of short circuits.)
- 4 The units should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front for the on site refrigerant piping work to be carried out comfortably.

AZQS-B(8)V1/BY1

Ideal solution for busy environments and small shops

- › Siesta Daikin outdoor units are neat, sturdy and can easily be mounted on a roof or terrace or simply placed against an outside wall
- › With gas cooled PCB reliable cooling is guaranteed as it is not influenced by ambient temperature (single phase)
- › Siesta outdoor units are fitted with either a swing or scroll compressor, renowned for low noise and high energy efficiency
- › Exclusively offered for pair application (capacity from 71 up to 140 class)
- › Units optimized for seasonal efficiency give an indication on how efficient an air conditioner operates over an entire heating or cooling season.

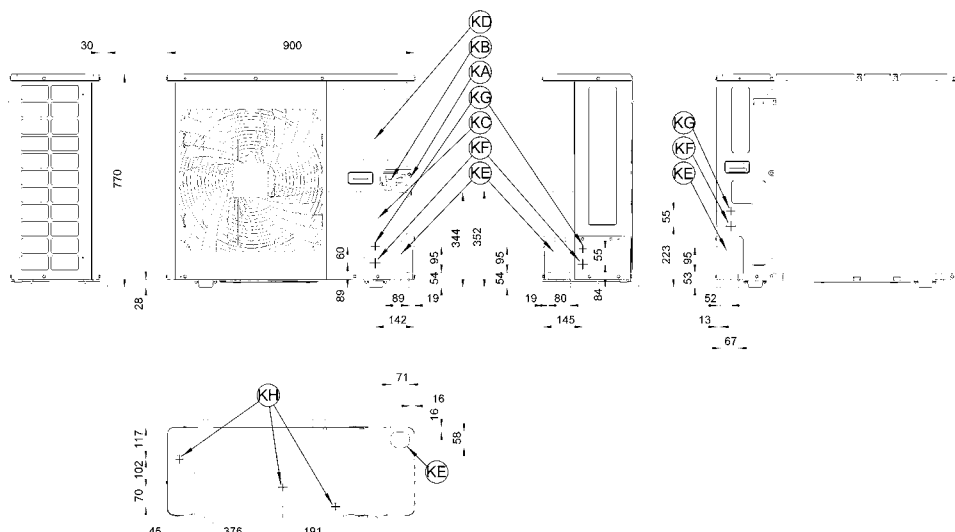
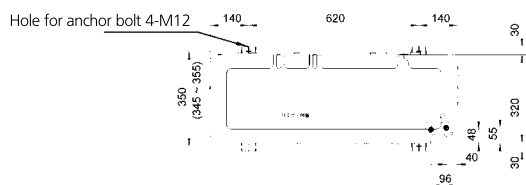


AZQS140BV1

| Outdoor unit | | | | AZQS | 71B2V1 | 100B8V1 | 125B8V1 | 140B8V1 | 100BY1 | 125BY1 | 140BY1 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 770x900x320 | 990x940x320 | | 1,430x940x320 | - | 990x940x320 | 1,430x940x320 |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 67 | 81 | | 102 | - | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | dBA | 65 | 70 | 71 | 70 | 70 | 71 | 70 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom./Silent operation | | dBA | 48/43 | 53 | 54/- | 53/- | 53 | 54 | 53 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 50 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 |
| | Night quiet mode | Level 1 | | dBA | 49 | | | | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | -5~46 | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~15.5 | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A/2.75/2,087.5 | R-410A/2.9/2,087.5 | | R-410A/4.0/2,087.5 | R-410A/2.9/2,087.5 | | R-410A/4.0/2,087.5 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 15.9 | | | | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | m | 30 | 50 | | | | | |
| | | System | Equivalent | m | 40 | 70 | | | | | |
| | | | Chargeless | m | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | kg/m | See installation manual | | | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | m | 15.0 | 30.0 | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | | | 0.5 | | |
| | Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 20 | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | 3N~ / 50 / 380-415 | | | | | |

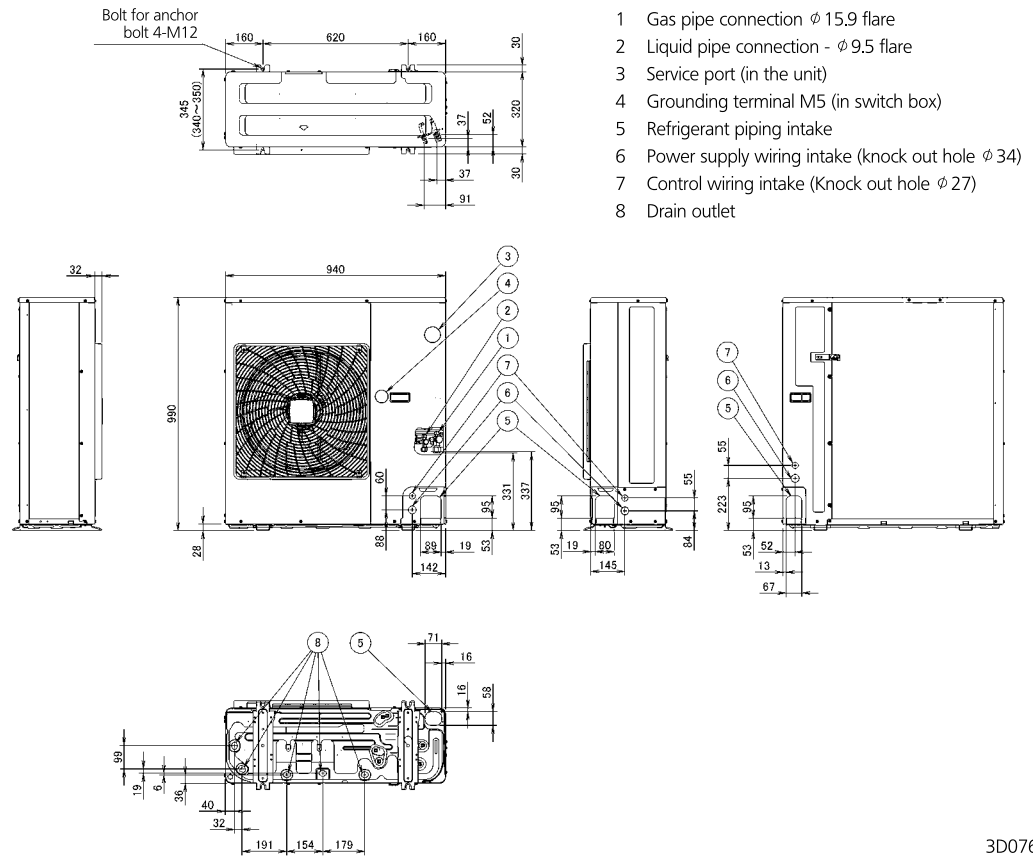
AZQS71B2V1

unit (mm)



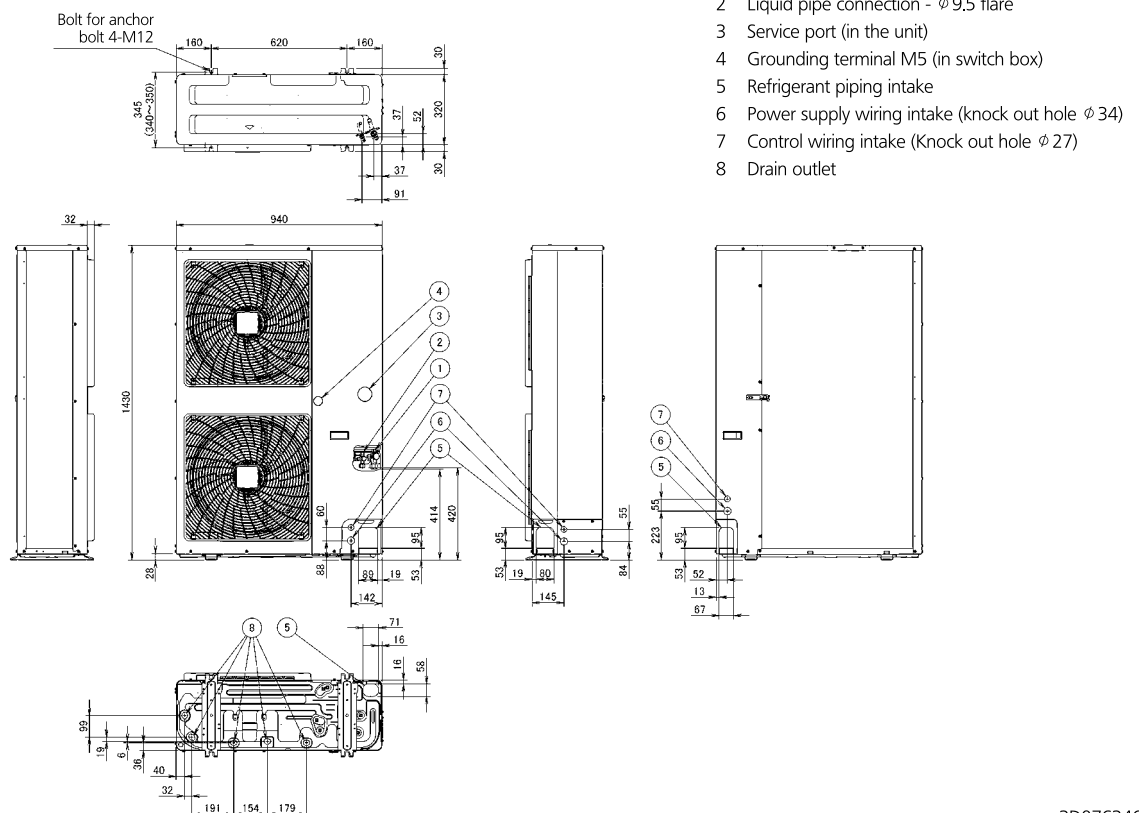
- KA Gas pipe connection ϕ 15.9 flare
- KB Liquid pipe connection - ϕ 9.5 flare
- KC Service port (in the unit)
- KD Grounding terminal M5 (in switch box)
- KE Refrigerant piping intake
- KF Power supply wiring intake (knock hole ϕ 34)
- KG Control wiring intake (knock hole ϕ 27)
- KH Drain outlet

AZQS100-125B8V1/BY1



3D076345

AZQS140B8V1/BY1



3D076346

AZQS-B8V1/BY1

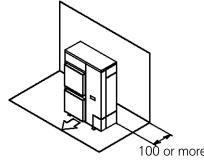
Installation service space

The measure of these values is "mm".

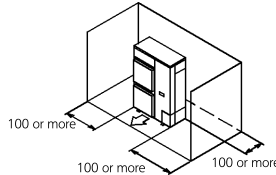
(A) When there are obstacles on suction sides.

● No obstacle above

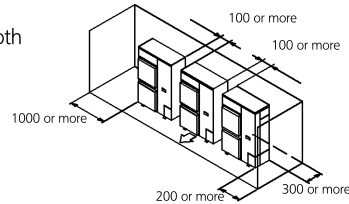
- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the suction side only



- Obstacle on both sides and suction side, too

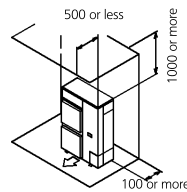


- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the suction side and both sides

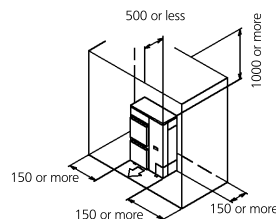


● Obstacle above, too.

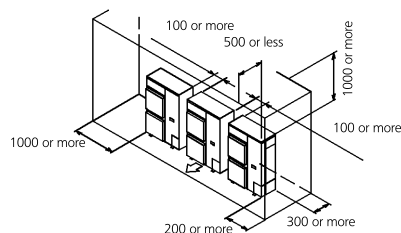
- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the suction side, too



- Obstacle on both sides and suction side, too



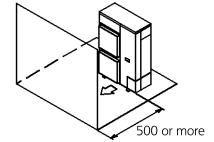
- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the suction side and both sides



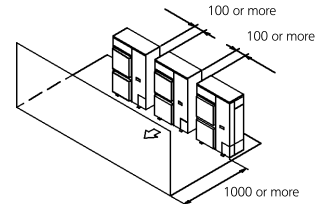
(B) When there are obstacles on discharge sides.

● No obstacle above

- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the discharge side only

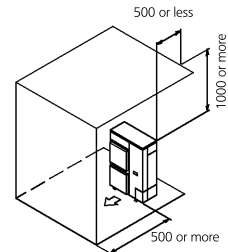


- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the discharge side only

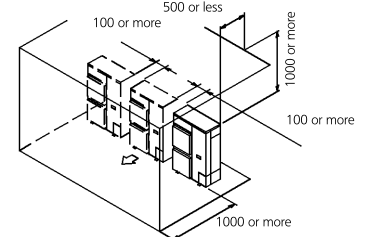


● Obstacle above, too

- ① Stand-alone installation
- Obstacle on the discharge side only, too



- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- Obstacle on the discharge side



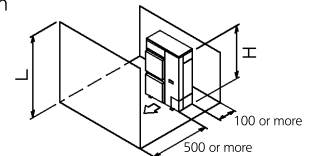
(C) When there are obstacles on both suction and discharge sides.:

Pattern 1

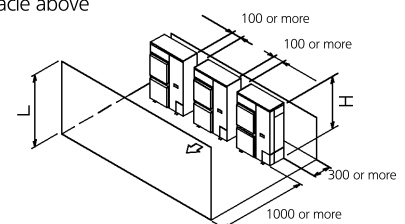
When the obstacles on the discharge side is higher than the unit. ($L > H$)
(There is no limit for the height of obstructions on the suction side.)

● No obstacle above

- ① Stand-alone installation
- No obstacle above



- ② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1)
- No obstacle above



3D069554

AZQS-B8V1/BY1

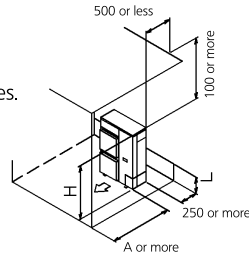
● Obstacle above, too

① Stand-alone installation (Note 2)

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|-----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 750 or more 1000 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |



② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

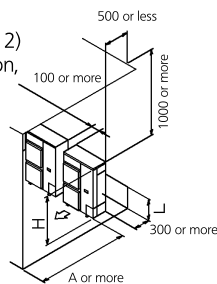
The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|------------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 1000 or more 1250 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

Limit of series installation is 2 units.

Pattern 2

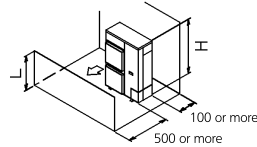
When the obstacle on the discharge side is lower than the unit ($L \leq H$)
(There is no limit for the height of obstructions on the suction side.)



● No obstacle above

① Stand-alone installation

- No obstacle above

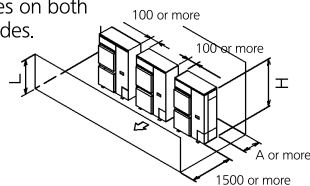


② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)

- When there are obstacles on both suction and discharge sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |



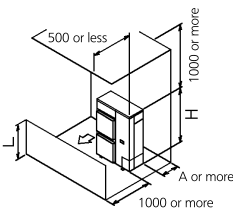
● obstacle above

① Stand-alone installation (Note 2)

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 100 or more 200 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |



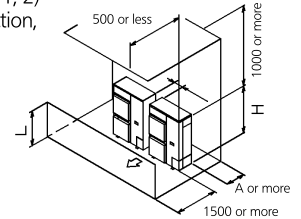
② Series installation (2 or more) (Note 1, 2)

- When there are obstacles on suction, discharge and top sides.

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |
| $L > H$ | Set the stand as : $L \leq H$ Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

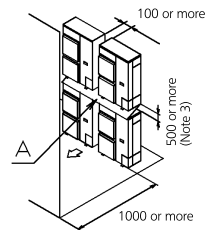
Limit of series installation is 2 units.



(D) Double-decker installation

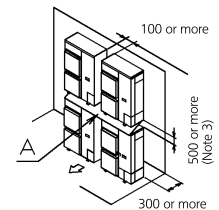
① Obstacle on the discharge side. (1)

- Do not exceed two levels for stacked installation.
- Install a roof cover similar to A (field supply), as outdoor units with downward drainage are prone to dripping and freezing.
- Install the upper-level outdoor unit so that its bottom plate is a sufficient height above the roof cover. This is to prevent the buildup of ice on the underside of the bottom plate.



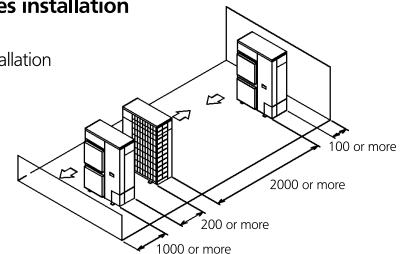
② Obstacle on the suction side. (1)

- Do not exceed two levels for stacked installation.
- Install a roof cover similar to A (field supply), as outdoor units with downward drainage are prone to dripping and freezing.
- Install the upper-level outdoor unit so that its bottom plate is a sufficient height above the roof cover. This is to prevent the buildup of ice on the underside of the bottom plate.



(E) Multiple rows of series installation (on the rooftop, etc.)

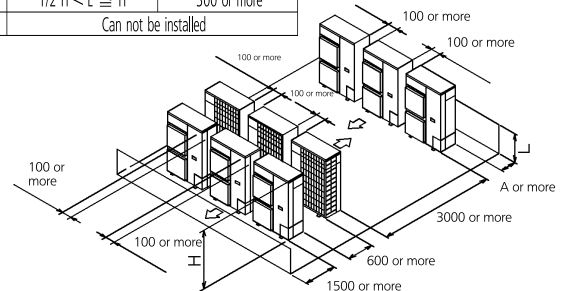
① One row of stand-alone installation



② Rows of series installation (2 or more)

The relations between H, A and L are as follows.

| | L | A |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| $L \leq H$ | $L \leq 1/2 H$ $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 250 or more 300 or more |
| $L > H$ | Can not be installed | |



NOTES

- In case of the sideways's piping, make a 100mm gap between the unit above.
- Close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.
- It is not necessary to install a roof cover if there is no danger of drainage dripping and freezing. In this case, the space between the upper and lower outdoor units should be at least 100mm. Close off the gap between the upper and lower units so there is no reintake of discharged air.

Make all applications possible

Multi model applications

MXS

Installation flexibility for up to 5 rooms

- › A very wide range is available, from 2-port to 5-port units, making all applications possible.
- › For flexibility across different types of rooms and spaces.
- › Up to 5 indoor units can be connected to 1 multi outdoor unit.
- › All indoor units can be individually controlled and do not need to be installed in the same room.
- › Combine different types of indoor units: wall mounted, floor standing, ceiling suspended, round flow cassette, concealed ceiling.
- › Phased installation possible.
- › Outdoor multi split units are fitted with the Daikin swing compressor, renowned for its low noise and high energy efficiency.
- › The outdoor units are neat and sturdy and can be mounted easily on a roof or terrace or simply placed against an outside wall.





RXYSQ

Installation flexibility for up to 9 rooms

- › Up to 9 indoor units can be connected to 1 VRV outdoor unit
- › All indoor units can be individually controlled and do not need to be installed in the same room
- › Combine different types of indoor units: wall mounted, floor standing, ceiling suspended, round flow cassette, concealed ceiling
- › Phased installation possible
- › Maximum total piping length of 145m offers much more flexibility in the choice of installation position
- › Branch provider (BP) unit varies the refrigerant volume to meet the cooling or heating requirement



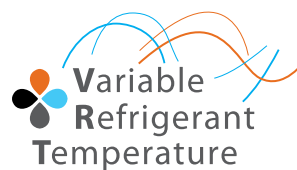
VRV IV S-series

Space saving solution without compromising on efficiency

In 2015 our successful mini VRV range gets a thorough update to make it even better suited for residential applications where space is limited and performance expectations are high.

- › Variable Refrigerant Temperature
- › The most compact VRV
- › Low height to minimize visual impact
- › Lightweight reduces installation time and manpower to an absolute minimum

VRV IV S-series



Height: 823mm

Multi model applications

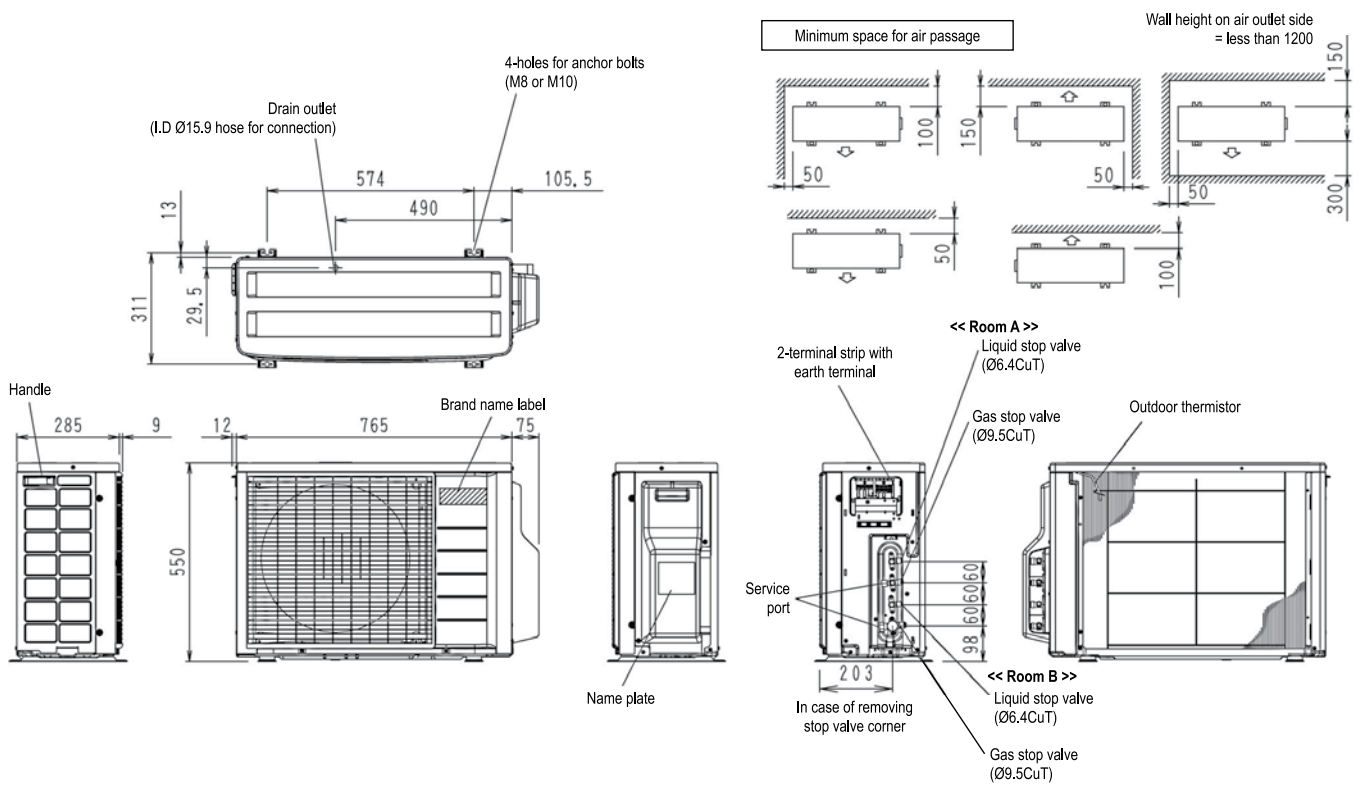
- › Outdoor units for multi model application.
- › Outdoor units are fitted with a swing compressor, renowned for its low noise and high energy efficiency
- › Up to 5 indoor units can be connected to 1 multi outdoor unit; all indoor units are individually controllable and do not need to be installed in the same room or at the same time; they operate simultaneously within the same cooling or heating mode
- › Different types of indoor units can be connected: e.g. wall mounted, floor standing, concealed ceiling unit, etc.



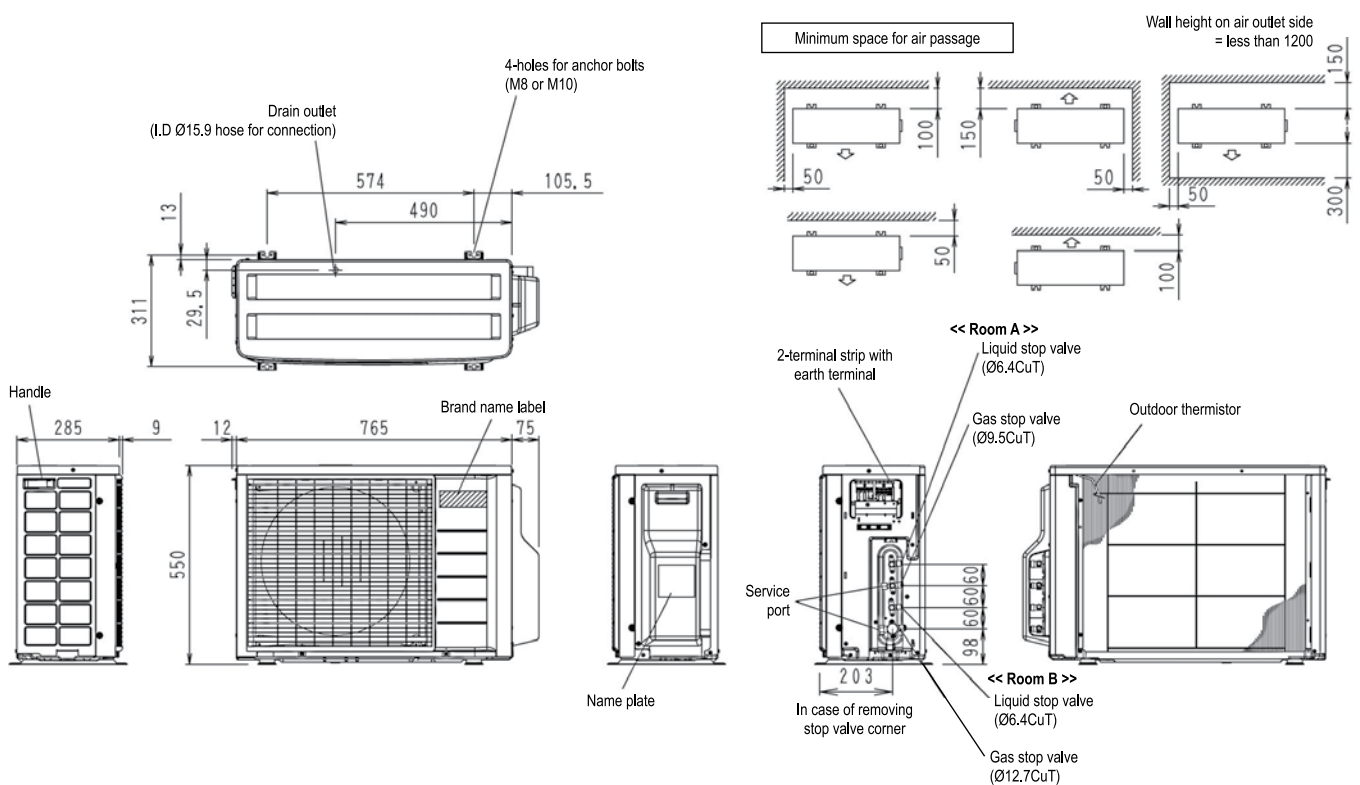
| CONNECTABLE INDOOR UNITS | Wall mounted | | | | | | | | | | | | Floor standing | | | | | | Flexi type | | | Round flow cassette | | Fully flat cassette | | Concealed ceiling | | | | | | Ceiling suspended | | | Concealed floor standing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----|----|----|--------|----|--------|----|----|----|--------|----|----------------|----|--------|----|----|--------|------------|----|-----------|---------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-------------------|--------|----|-------|----|-----------|----------------------|----|----|--------------------------------|----|------------------|----|----|----|-------|----|----|-------|----|---|---|---|---|
| | FTXG-L | | | | CTXS-K | | FTXS-K | | | | FTXS-G | | FTX-J3 | | FVXG-K | | | FVXS-F | | | FLXS-B(9) | | | | | | FCQG-F | | FFQ-C | | FDXS-F(9) | | | | | | FDBQ-B/ FBQ-D | | | | FHQ-C | | | FNQ-A | | | | | |
| | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 15 | 35 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 42 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | | | | |
| 2MXS40H | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| 2MXS50H | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 3MXS40K | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 3MXS52E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 3MXS68G | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 4MXS68F | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 4MXS80E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 5MXS90E | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

| Outdoor unit | | | | | 2MXS40H | 2MXS50H | 3MXS40K | 3MXS52E | 3MXS68G | 4MXS68F | 4MXS80E | 5MXS90E |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|-------------------|--|------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | | mm | 550x765x285 | | 735x936x300 | | | 770x900x320 | |
| Weight | Unit | | | | kg | 38 | 42 | 49 | | 58 | 72 | 73 |
| Sound power level | Cooling | | | | dBA | 62 | 63 | 59 | | 61 | 62 | 66 |
| | Heating | | | | dBA | - | | 60 | | - | | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | | | dBA | 47 | 48 | 46 | | 48 | | 52 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | | dBA | 48 | 50 | 47 | | 49 | | 52 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CDB | 10~46 | | -10~46 | | | | | |
| | Heating | Ambient | Min.~Max. | °CWB | -15~18 | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | | kg | R-410A / 1.2 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 1.6 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.0 / 2,087.5 | | R-410A / 2.59 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.6 / 2,087.5 | R-410A / 2.99 / 2,087.5 |
| | Charge | TCO _{Eq} | | | | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.2 | | 5.4 | | 6.2 |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | | mm | 6.35 | | | | | | |
| | Gas | OD | | | mm | 9.5 | | | 9.52 | | | |
| | Piping length | OU - IU | Max. | | m | 20 | | 25 | | | | |
| | Additional refrigerant charge | | | | kg/m | 0.02 (for piping length exceeding 20m) | | 0.02 (for piping length exceeding 30m) | | | | |
| | Level difference | IU - OU | Max. | | m | 15 | | | | | | |
| | | IU - IU | Max. | | m | 7.5 | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Phase / Frequency / Voltage | | | Hz / V | 1~ / 50 / 220-240 | | 1~ / 50 / 230 | | | | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 16 | | | | 20 | | | |

(1) EER/COP according to Eurovent 2012, for use outside EU only (2) Nominal efficiency: cooling at 35°/27° nominal load, heating at 7°/20° nominal load

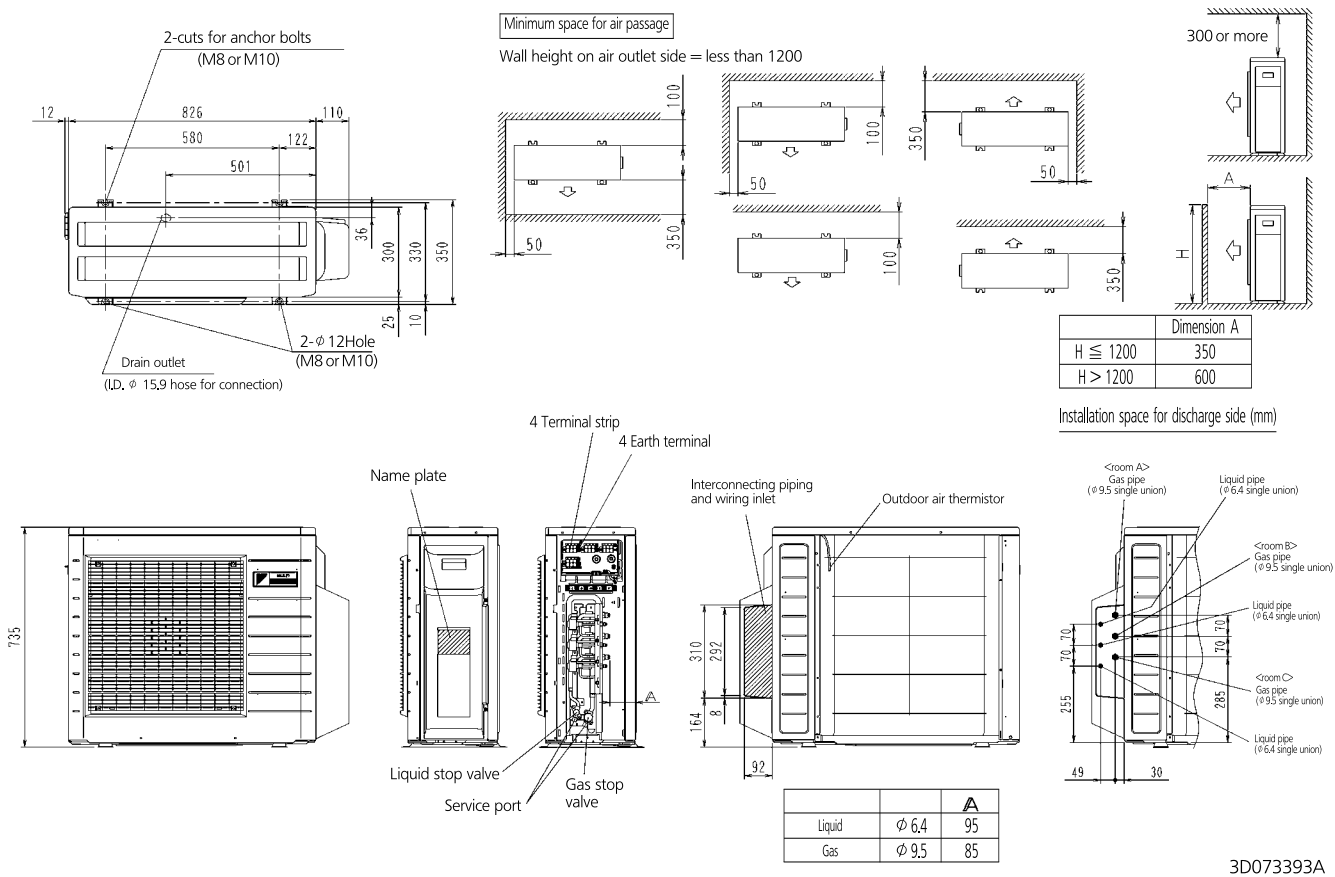
2MXS40H

3D058712C

2MXS50H

3D058713C

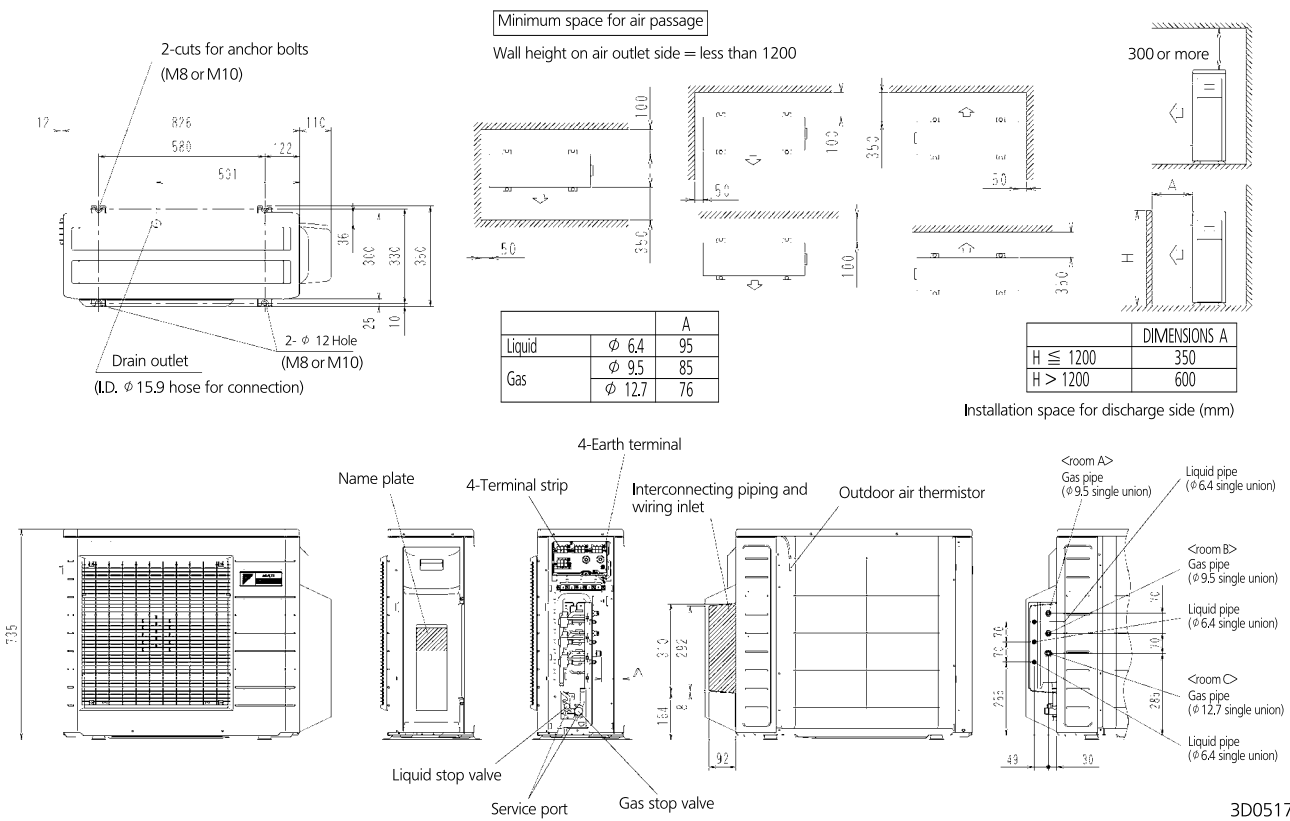
3MXS40K



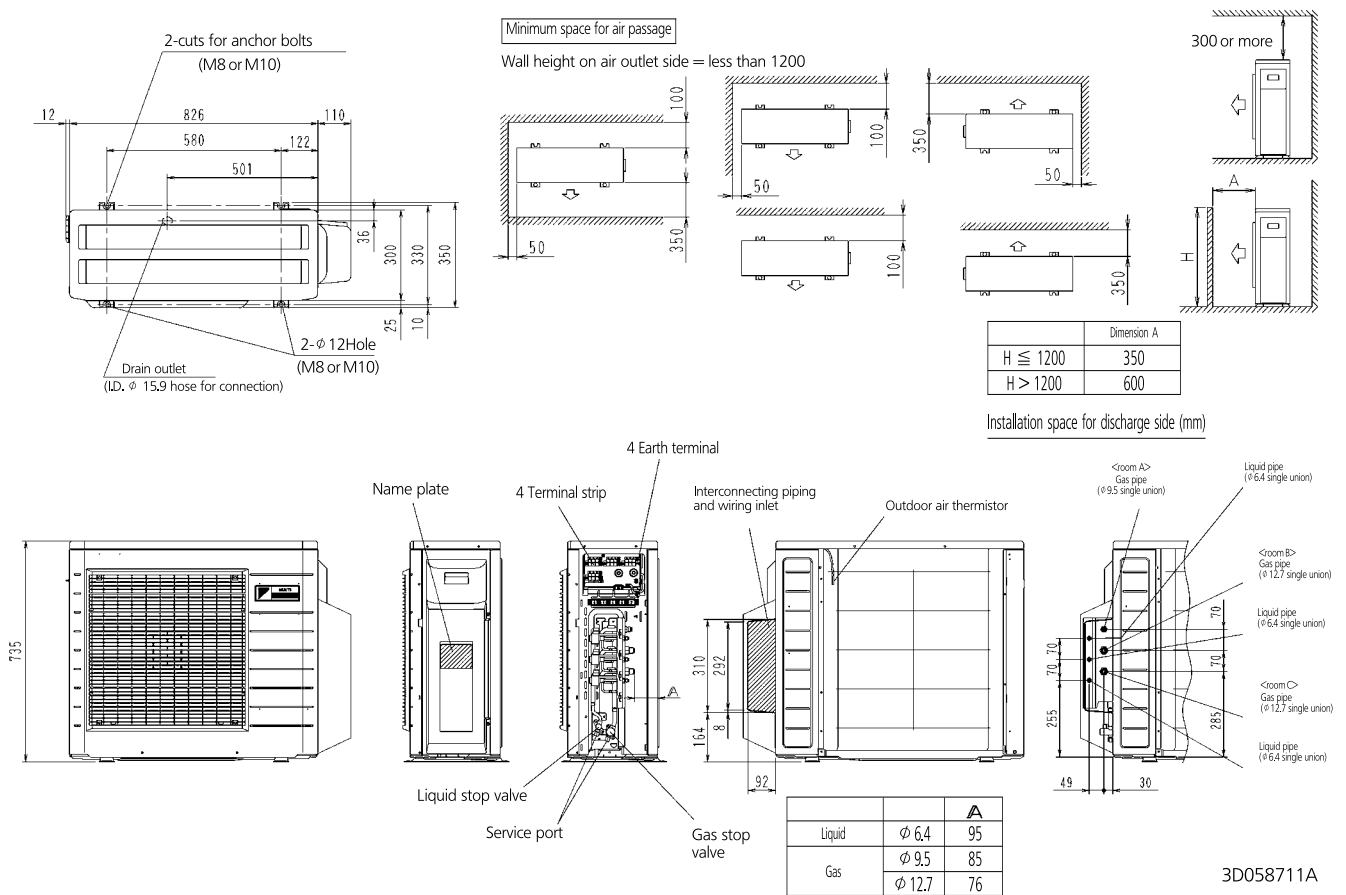
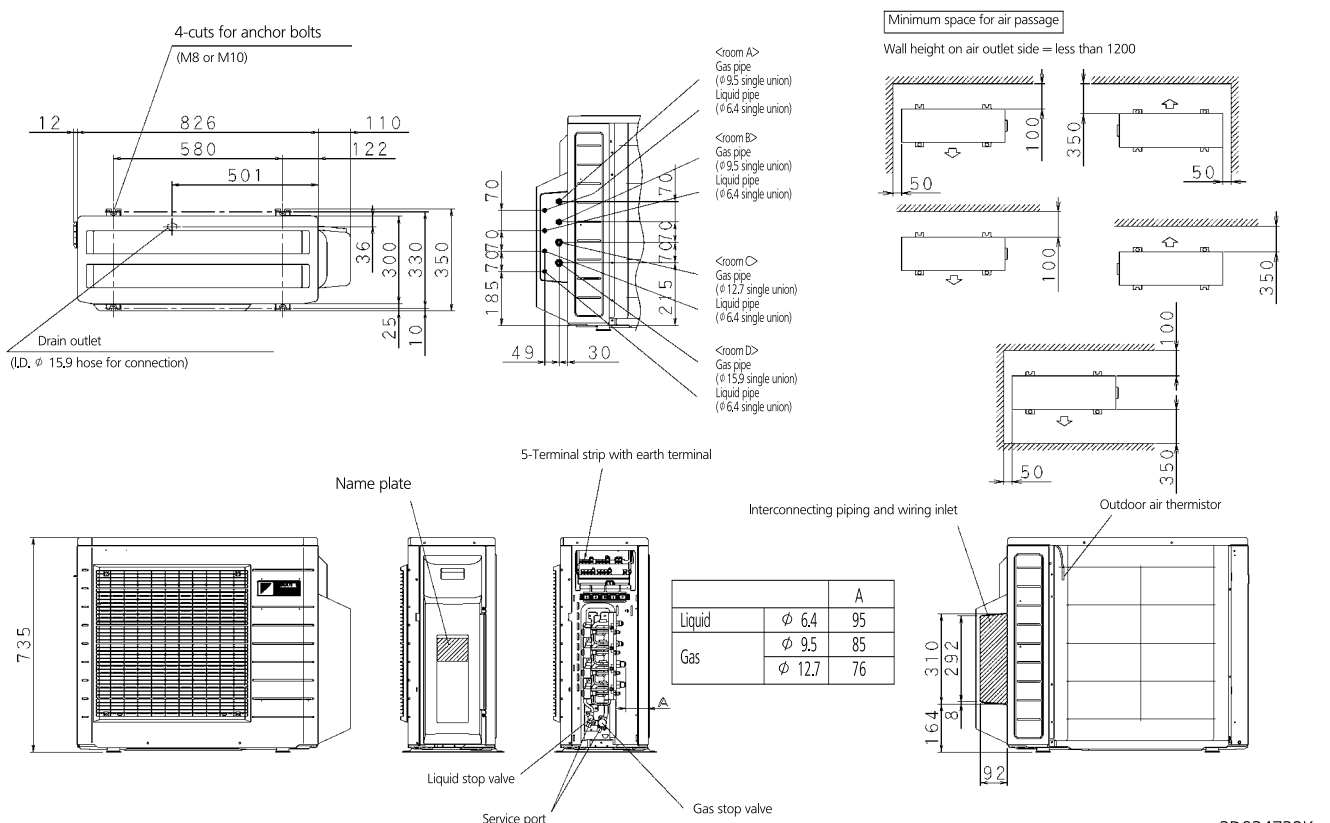
3D073393A

3MXS52E

unit (mm)

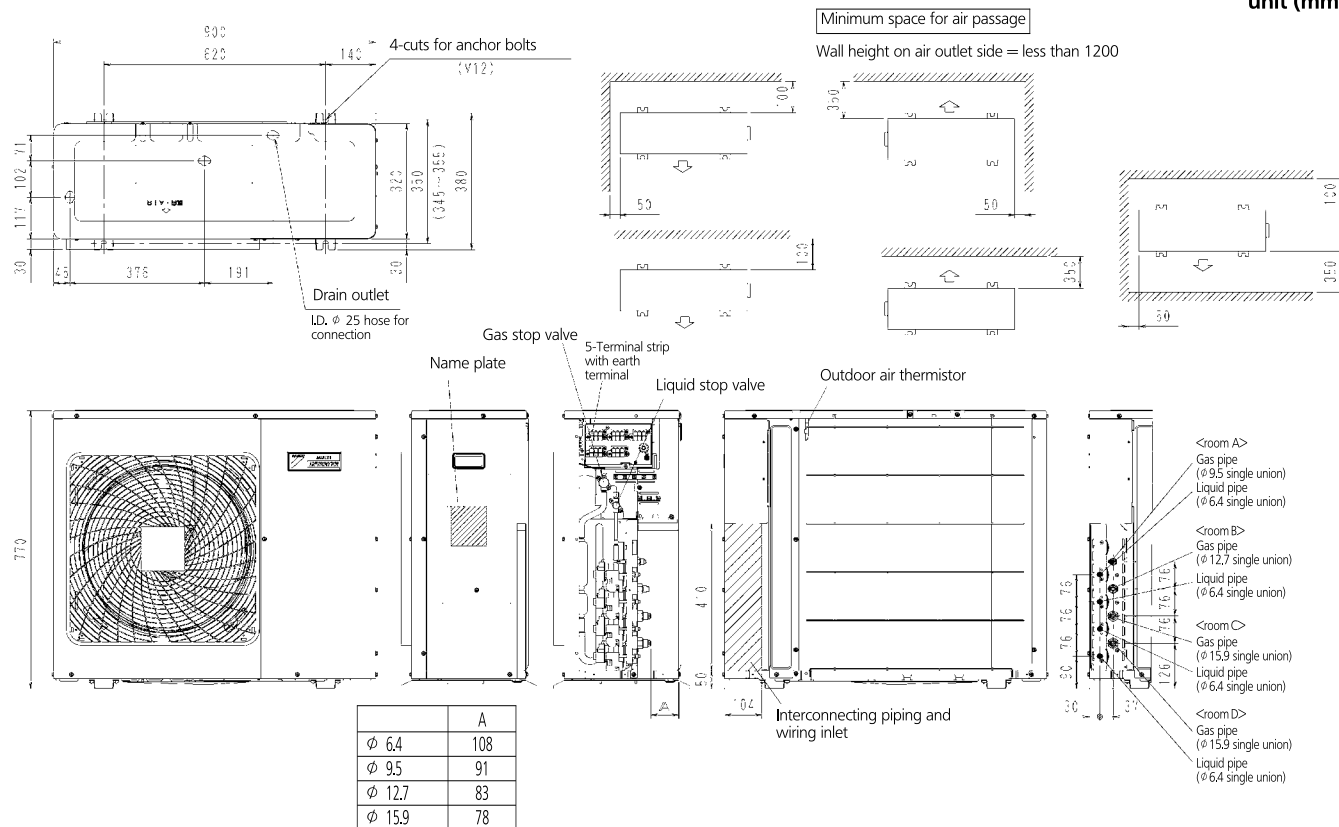


3D051791E

3MXS68G**4MXS68F**

4MXS80E

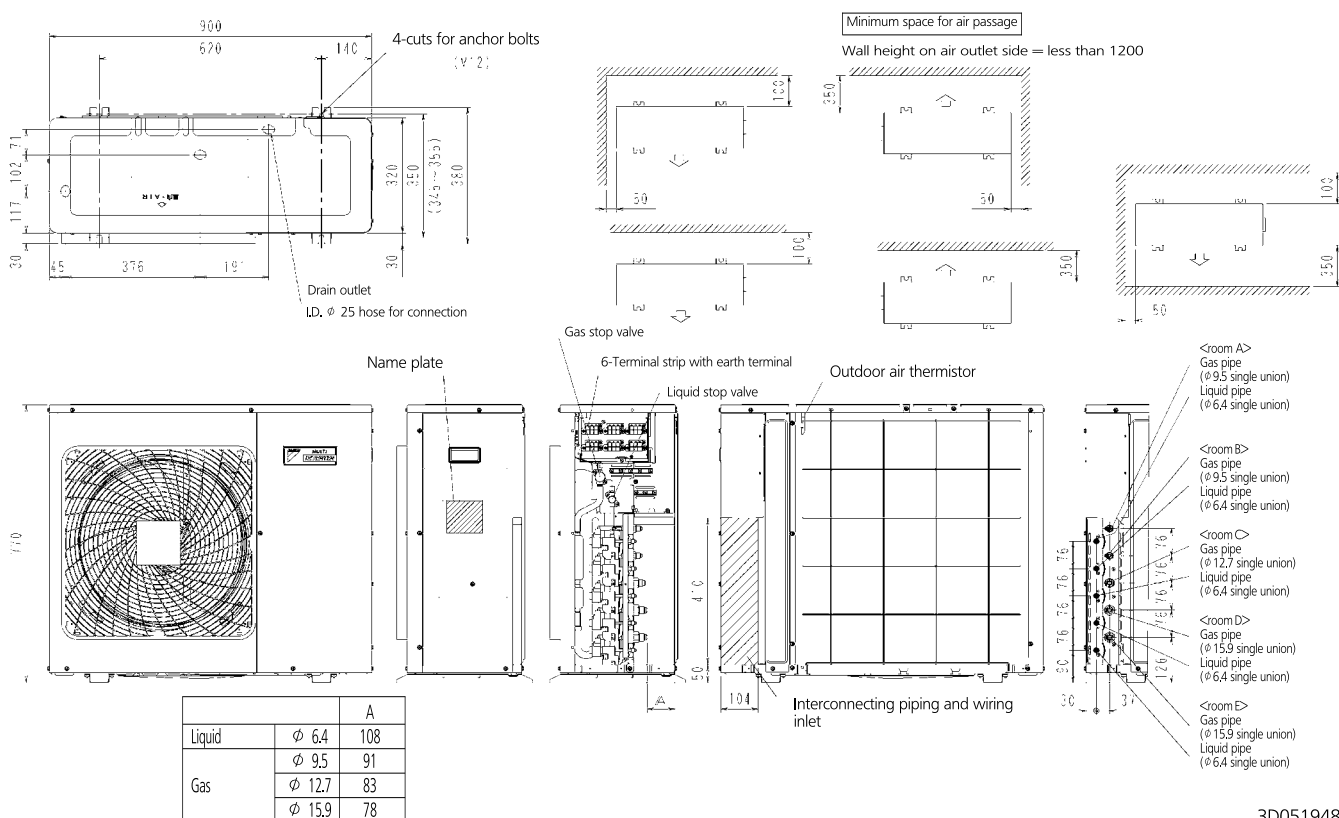
unit (mm)



3D051950B

5MXS90E

unit (mm)

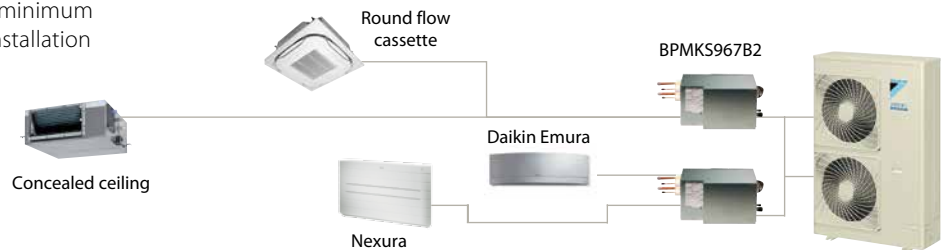


3D051948B

VRV III-S heat pump

Space saving solution without compromising on efficiency

- › For residential and light commercial applications, capacities 4HP to 6HP
- › Space saving design for flexible installation
- › Wide range of indoor units: either connect VRV or stylish indoor units such as Daikin Emura, Nexura ...
- › Energy efficient heating system based on air source heat pump technology, lowering energy bills and CO2 emissions
- › Connect up to 9 indoor units, which can all be individually controlled
- › Possibility to combine different types of indoor units: wall mounted, floor standing, concealed ceiling, ceiling suspended, round flow or 4-way blow cassettes
- › 3 steps in night quiet mode: step 1: 47dBA, step 2: 44 dBA, step 3: 41 dBA
- › Simplified installation & guaranteed optimal efficiency with automatic charging & testing
- › The ability to control each conditioned zone individually keeps VRV system running costs to an absolute minimum
- › Spread your installation cost by phased installation
- › Possibility to limit peak power consumption between 30 and 80%, for example during periods with high power demand



| CONNECTABLE INDOOR UNITS | Wall mounted | | | | | | | | | | | | Floor standing | | | | | | Flexi type | | | | Round flow cassette | | Fully flat cassette | | | | Concealed ceiling | | | | | | | | Ceiling suspended | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----|----|----|--------|----|--------|----|----|----|--------|----|----------------|----|--------|----|----|--------|------------|----|-----------|----|------------------------|----|---------------------|----|-------|----|-------------------|----|-----------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----------------------|----|-------|----|----|---|---|---|
| | FTXG-L | | | | CTXS-K | | FTXS-K | | | | FTXS-G | | | | FVXG-K | | | FVXS-F | | | FLXS-B(9) | | | | FCQG-F | | FFQ-C | | | | FDXS-F(9) | | | | FDBQ-B /FBQ-D | | | | FHQ-C | | | | | |
| | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 15 | 35 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 42 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 35 | 50 | 60 | | | |
| RXYSQ-P8V1 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

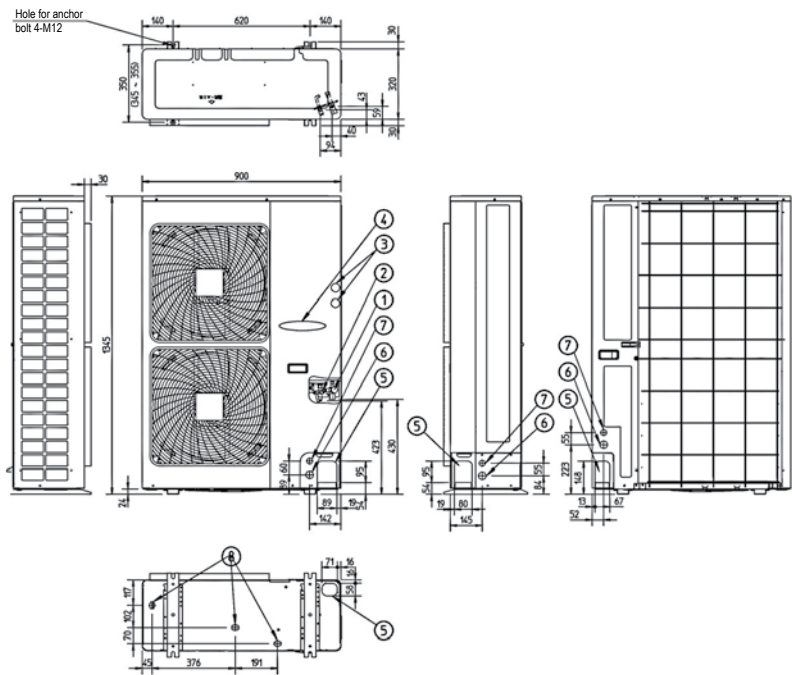
| Outdoor unit | | | | RXYSQ | 4P8V1 | 5P8V1 | 6P8V1 |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Capacity range | | | | HP | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Cooling capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 12.6 | 14.0 | 15.5 |
| Heating capacity | Nom. | | | kW | 14.2 | 16.0 | 18.0 |
| Power input - 50Hz | Cooling | Nom. | | kW | 3.24 | 3.51 | 4.53 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | kW | 3.12 | 3.86 | 4.57 |
| EER | | | | | 3.89 | 3.99 | 3.42 |
| COP | | | | | 4.55 | 4.15 | 3.94 |
| Maximum number of connectable indoor units | | | | | 8 (1) / 8 (2) | 10 (1) / 9 (2) | 12 (1) / 9 (2) |
| Indoor index connection | Min. | | | | 50 | 62.5 | 70 |
| | Nom. | | | | | - | |
| | Max. | | | | 130 | 162.5 | 182 |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 1,345x900x320 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 120 | | |
| Fan | Air flow rate | Cooling | Nom. | m³/min | 106 | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | Nom. | | dBA | 66 | 67 | 69 |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | | dBA | 50 | 51 | 53 |
| | Heating | Nom. | | dBA | 52 | 53 | 55 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Min.~Max. | | °CDB | -5~46 | | |
| | Heating | Min.~Max. | | °CWB | -20~15.5 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type/Charge/GWP | | | kg | R-410A / 4.0 / 2,087.5 | | |
| | Charge | | | TCO _{Eq} | 8.4 | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | | mm | 9.52 | | |
| | Gas | OD | | mm | 15.9 (1) / 19.1 (2) | 15.9 (1) / 19.1 (2) | 19.1 |
| | Total piping length | System | Actual | m | 300 (1) / 115 (2) | 300 (1) / 135 (2) | 300 (1) / 145 (2) |
| Power supply | Phase/Frequency/Voltage | | | Hz/V | 1N~/50/220-240 | | |
| Current - 50Hz | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 32.0 | | |

(1) In case VRV indoor units are connected (2) In case RA indoors are connected

| Branch provider | | | BPMKS967B2 | BPMKS967B3 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----|-------------|------------|
| Connectable indoor units | | | 1~2 | 1~3 |
| Max. indoor unit connectable capacity | | | 14.2 | 20.8 |
| Max. connectable combination | | | 71+71 | 60+71+71 |
| Dimensions | Height x Width x Depth | mm | 180x294x350 | |
| Weight | | kg | 7 | 8 |

RXYSQ-P8V1

RXYSQ-P8V1



| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Gas pipe connection A |
| 2 | Liquid connection pipe Ø9.5 flare |
| 3 | Service port (in the unit) (2x) |
| 4 | Electronic connection and grounding terminal M5 (in switch box) |
| 5 | Refrigerant piping intake |
| 6 | Power supply wiring intake (knock hole Ø34) |
| 7 | Control wiring intake (knock hole Ø27) |
| 8 | Drain outlet |

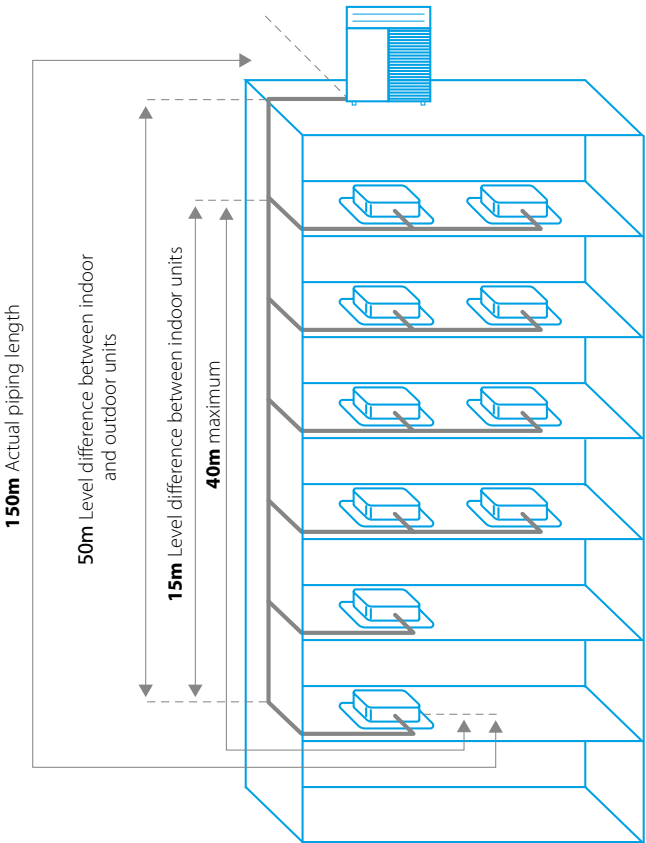
| MODEL | A | |
|------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | With RA connection | With VRV correction |
| RXYSQ4P8V1 | Ø19.1 Brazing | Ø15.9 Flare |
| RXYSQ5P8V1 | Ø19.1 Brazing | Ø15.9 Flare |
| RXYSQ6P8V1 | Ø19.1 Brazing | Ø19.1 Brazing |

3TW30374-1B

Flexible piping design

| | VRV indoors connected | Stylish indoors connected |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Total piping length | 300m | 250m |
| Longest length actual (Equivalent) | 150m (175m) | |
| Minimum length between outdoor unit and first branch | - | 5m |
| Minimum piping length between BP and indoor unit | - | 2m |
| Maximum piping length between BP and indoor unit | - | 15m |
| Longest length after first branch | 40m | 40m |
| Level difference between indoor and outdoor units | 50m (40m ¹) | 30m |
| Level difference between indoor units | 15m | 15m |

¹ Outdoor unit in lowest position



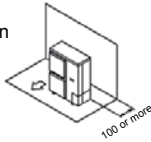
RXYSQ-P8V1

Required installation space

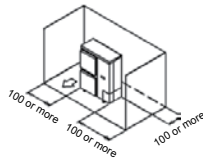
(The unit of these values is 'mm')

1. Where there is an obstacle on the suction side:**(a) No obstacle above****(1) Stand-alone installation**

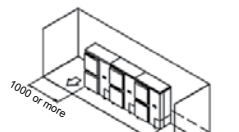
- Obstacle on the suction side only



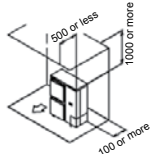
- Obstacle on both sides

**(2) Series installation (2 or more)**

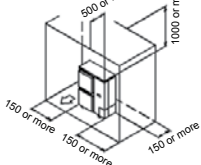
- Obstacle on both sides

**(b) Obstacle above, too****(1) Stand-alone installation**

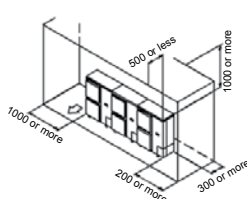
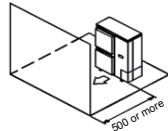
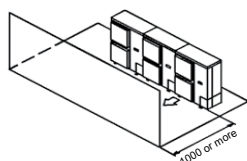
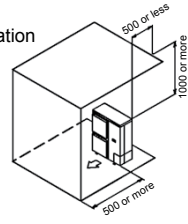
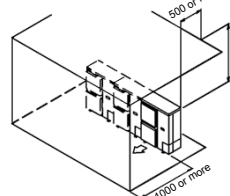
- Obstacle on the suction side, too



- Obstacle on the suction side and both sides

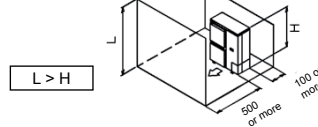
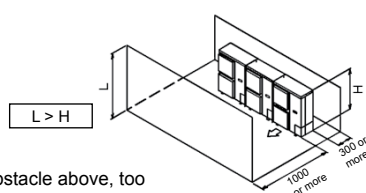
**(2) Series installation (2 or more)**

- Obstacle on the suction side and both sides

**2. Where there is an obstacle on the discharge side:****(a) No obstacle above****(1) Stand-alone installation****(2) Series installation (2 or more)****(a) Obstacle above, too****(1) Stand-alone installation****(2) Series installation (2 or more)****3. Where there are obstacles on both suction and discharge sides:****Pattern 1**

Where the obstacle on the discharge side is higher than the unit:

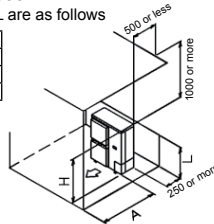
(There is no height limit for obstructions on the intake side)

(a) No obstacle above**(1) Stand-alone installation****(2) Series installation (2 or more)****(b) Obstacle above, too****(1) Stand-alone installation**

The relations between H, A and L are as follows

| | L | A |
|------------|------------------------------|------|
| $L \leq H$ | $0 < L \leq 1/2 H$ | 750 |
| | $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 1000 |
| $H < L$ | Set the stand as: $L \leq H$ | |

Close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.

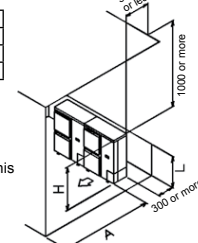
**(2) Series installation (2 or more)**

The relations between H, A and L are as follows:

| | L | A |
|------------|------------------------------|------|
| $L \leq H$ | $0 < L \leq 1/2 H$ | 1000 |
| | $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 1250 |
| $H < L$ | Set the stand as: $L \leq H$ | |

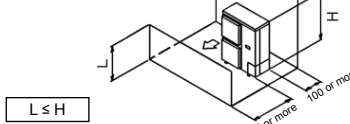
Close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.

Only two units can be installed for this series

**Pattern 2**

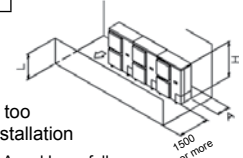
Where the obstacle on the discharge side is lower than the unit:

(There is no height limit for obstructions on the intake side)

(a) No obstacle above**(1) Stand-alone installation****(2) Series installation (2 or more)**

The relations between H, A and L are as follows

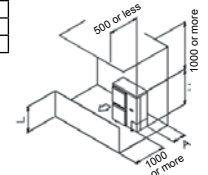
| | L | A |
|------------|--------------------|-----|
| $L \leq H$ | $0 < L \leq 1/2 H$ | 250 |
| | $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 300 |

**(b) Obstacle above, too****(1) Stand-alone installation**

The relations between H, A and L are as follows:

| | L | A |
|------------|------------------------------|-----|
| $L \leq H$ | $0 < L \leq 1/2 H$ | 100 |
| | $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 200 |
| $H > L$ | Set the stand as: $L \leq H$ | |

Close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.

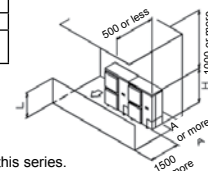
**(2) Series installation**

The relations between H, A and L are as follows

| | L | A |
|------------|---|-----|
| $L \leq H$ | $0 < L \leq 1/2 H$ | 250 |
| | $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 300 |
| $H < L$ | Refer to the column of $L \leq H$ for A | |

Close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.

Only two units can be installed for this series.

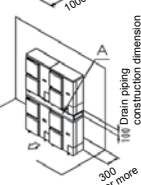
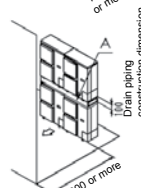
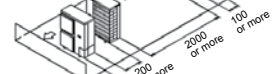
**4. Double-decker installation**

- (a) Obstacle on the discharge side close the gap A (the gap between the upper and lower outdoor units) to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.

Do not stack more than two units.

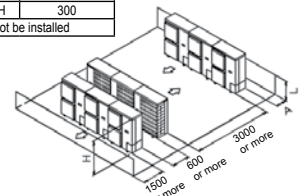
- (b) Obstacle on the suction side close the gap A (the gap between the upper and lower outdoor units) to prevent the discharged air from being bypassed.

Do not stack more than two units.

**5. Multiple rows of series installation (on the rooftop, etc.)****(a) One row of stand-alone installation****(b) Rows of series installation (2 or more)**

The relations between H, A and L are as follows

| | L | A |
|------------|----------------------|-----|
| $L \leq H$ | $0 < L \leq 1/2 H$ | 250 |
| | $1/2 H < L \leq H$ | 300 |
| $H < L$ | Can not be installed | |





Commercial spaces
need ventilation
and air curtains to
optimise efficiency and
comfortable environment

Ventilation air and Biddle air curtains

Biddle Air Curtains 110

Highly efficient solution
for doorway climate separation

CYQS/M/L-DK-F/C/R 114

Heat Reclaim ventilation

Modulates the temperature
and humidity of incoming fresh air

VAM-FA/FB 116

VH - electrical heater 117

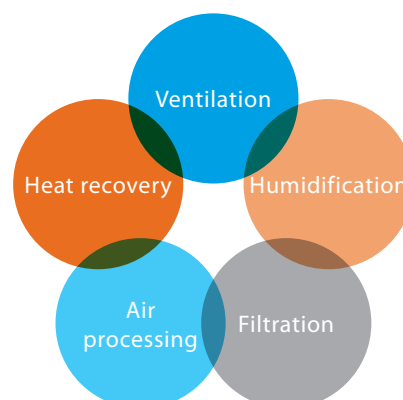
Air Handling applications 128

Fresh air solution for buildings
with large ventilation requirements





ERQ 129

Five components of indoor air quality

- › **Ventilation:** ensures the provision of fresh air
- › **Heat recovery:** recovers heat and moisture from the outgoing air to maximise comfort and efficiency
- › **Air processing:** heats or cools incoming fresh air maximising comfort and minimizing the load on the air conditioning installation
- › **Humidification:** optimises the balance between indoor and outdoor humidity
- › **Filtration:** removes dust, pollution and odours from the air





Air flow rate (m³/h)*

| Type | Product name | | 0 | 200 | 400 | 600 | 800 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 8,000 | 140,000 | Components of indoor air quality |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--|
| Heat reclaim ventilation | VAM-FA/FB |  | | | | | | | | | | | | › Ventilation › Heat recovery  |
| Air handling units | DX total fresh air package |  | | | | | | | | | | | ** | › Ventilation › Heat recovery › Air processing › Humidification › Filtration  |

* Air flow rate is a calculated indication only, based on the following values: heating capacity EKEXV-kit * 200m³/h

** Daikin AHU connected to Daikin chiller solution

For connection with air handling units and Biddle air curtain

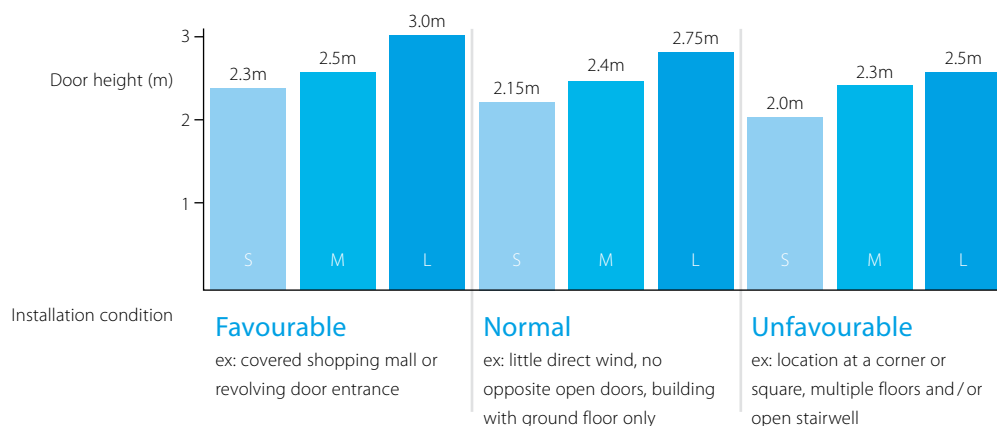
| System | Type | Product name | Condensing units | | 71 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 200 | 250 |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Air cooled | Heat pump | ERQ-AV1 ¹ Condensing Units | - High efficiency - High comfort levels - Easy design and installation |  | | • | • | • | | |
| | | ERQ-AW1 ¹ Condensing Units | - Maximize installation flexibility by offering 4 types of control systems |  | | | • | | • | • |




1) Only use the condensing units in combinations with an air handling unit.

Air flow rate (m³/h)

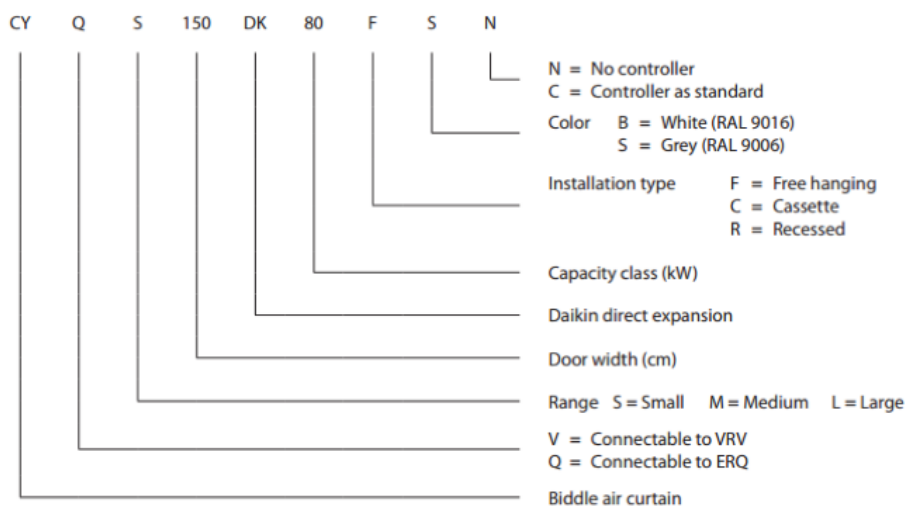
| Type | Product name | Expansion valve kit | | 0 | 200 | 600 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 8,000 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ERQ air handling applications | EKEXV-kit | Expansion valve kit for air handling applications |  | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | |

Biddle standard air curtain range



| Type | Product name | Features | |
|--|----------------|--|---|
| Biddle standard air curtain free hanging | CYQ S/M/L-DK-F | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CYQ - Biddle air curtain for connection to ERQ - Connectable to ERQ heat pump - Cassette model (C): mounted into a false ceiling leaving only the decoration panel visible |  |
| Biddle standard air curtain cassette | CYQ S/M/L-DK-C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Free-hanging model (F): easy wall mounted installation - Recessed model (R): neatly concealed in the ceiling |  |
| Biddle standard air curtain recessed | CYQ S/M/L-DK-R | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A payback period of less than 1.5 years compared to installing an electric air curtain - Easy and quick to install at reduced costs since no additional water systems, boilers and gas connections are required |  |

Biddle air curtain nomenclature



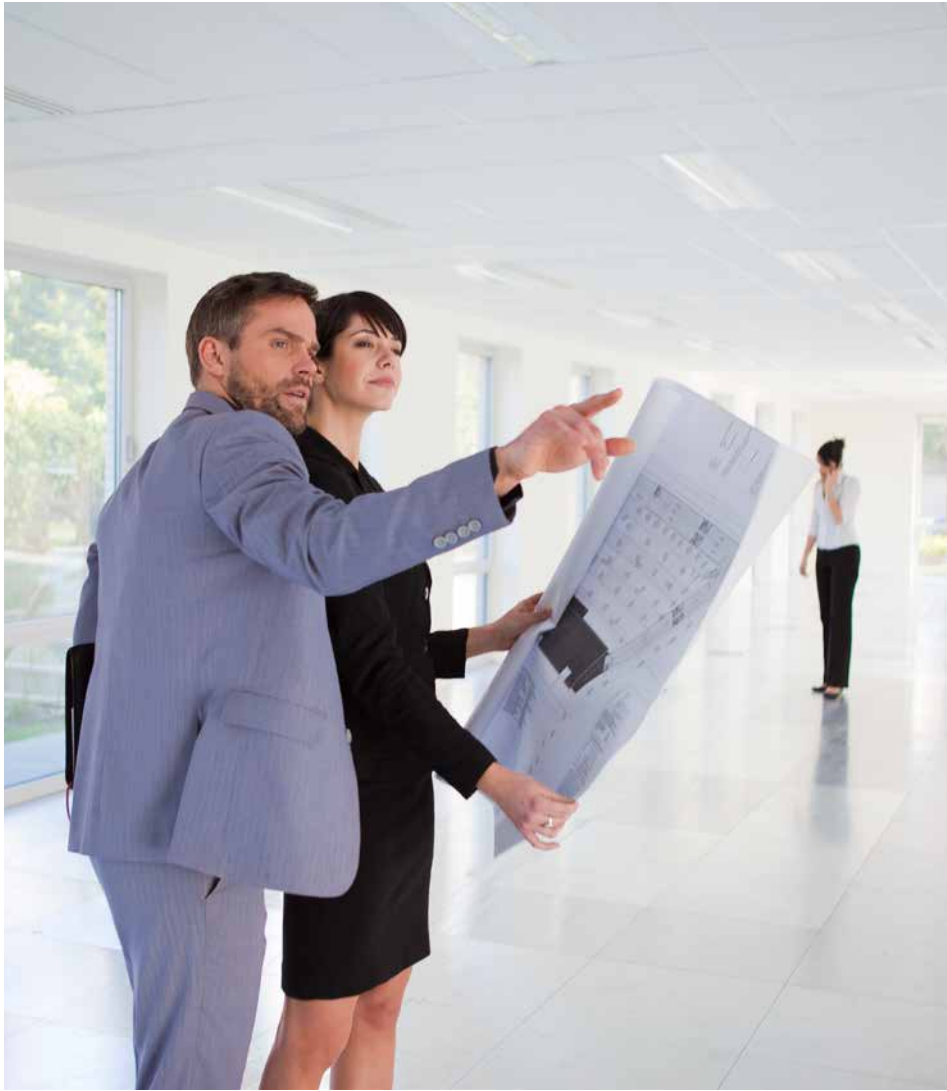


VAM - HEAT RECLAIM VENTILATION



CYQ BIDDLE AIR CURTAIN

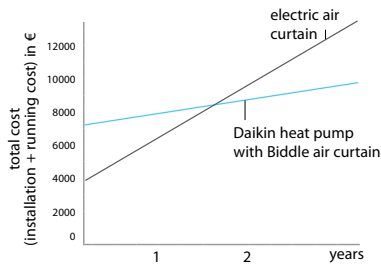




DAIKIN AIR HANDLING UNIT AND ERQ/VRV HEAT PUMP

Biddle air curtain for ERQ

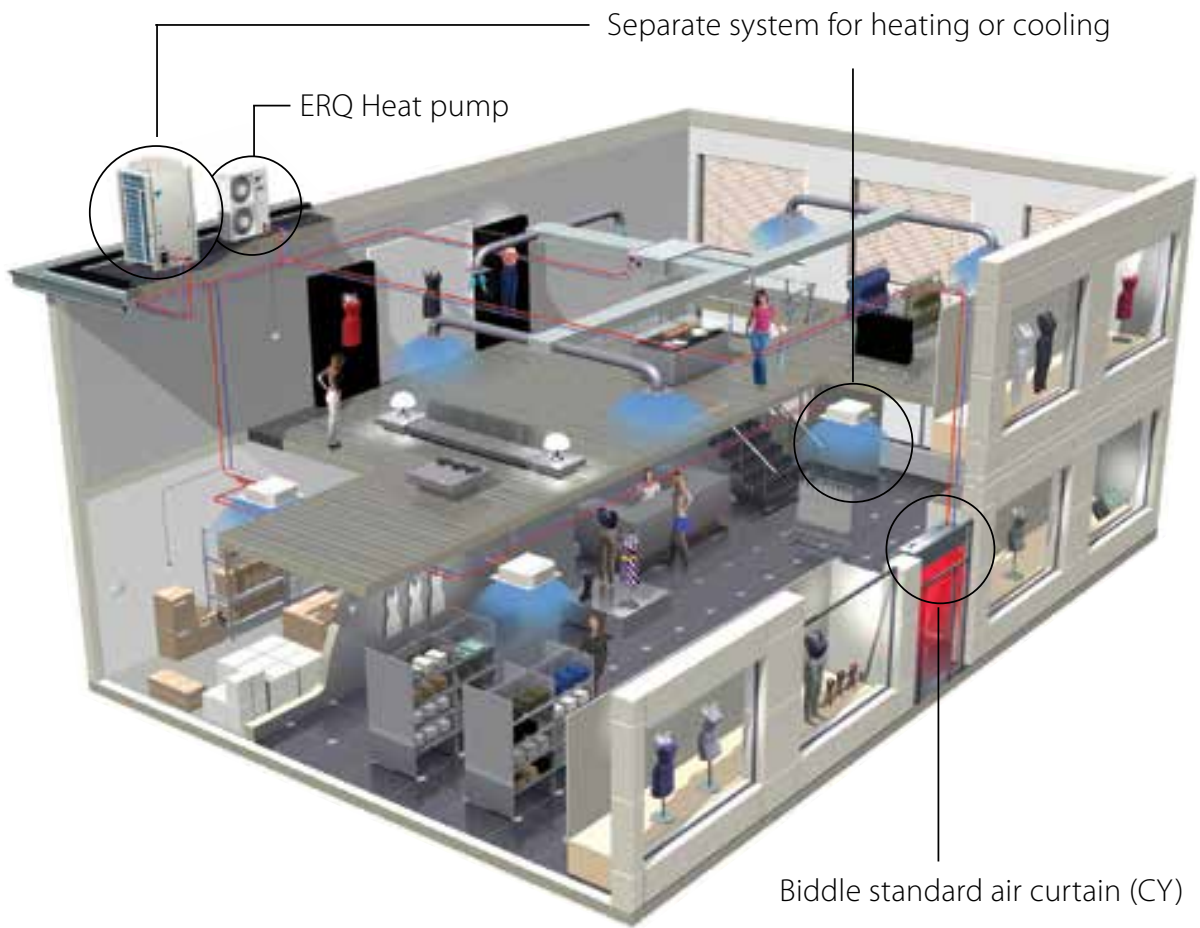
- › Connectable to ERQ heat pump
- › ERQ is among the first DX systems suitable for connection to air curtains
- › Free-hanging model (F): easy wall mounted installation
- › Cassette model (C): mounted into a false ceiling leaving only the decoration panel visible
- › Recessed model (R): neatly concealed in the ceiling
- › A payback period of less then 1.5 years compared to installing an electric air curtain
- › Easy and quick to install at reduced costs since no additional water systems, boilers and gas connections are required
- › Maximum energy efficiency stemming from almost zero down flow turbulence, optimised air flow and the application of advanced discharge rectifier technology
- › Around 85% air separation efficiency, greatly reducing both heat loss and required indoor unit heating capacity
- › Compatibility with D-BACS



| | | | | Small | | | Medium | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------|------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | CYQS150DK80 *BN/*SN | CYQS200DK100 *BN/*SN | CYQS250DK140 *BN/*SN | CYQM100DK80 *BN/*SN | CYQM150DK80 *BN/*SN | CYQM200DK100 *BN/*SN | CYQM250DK140 *BN/*SN |
| Heating capacity | Speed 3 | | kW | 9.0 | 11.6 | 16.2 | 9.2 | 11.0 | 13.4 | 19.9 |
| Power input | Fan only | Nom. | kW | 0.35 | 0.46 | 0.58 | 0.37 | 0.56 | 0.75 | 0.94 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 0.35 | 0.46 | 0.58 | 0.37 | 0.56 | 0.75 | 0.94 |
| Delta T | Speed 3 | | K | 15 | | 16 | 17 | 14 | 13 | 15 |
| Casing | Colour | | | BN: RAL9010 / SN: RAL9006 | | | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | Height F/C/R | mm | 270/270/270 | | | | | | |
| | | Width F/C/R | mm | 1,500/1,500/1,548 | 2,000/2,000/2,048 | 2,500/2,500/2,548 | 1,000/1,000/1,048 | 1,500/1,500/1,548 | 2,000/2,000/2,048 | 2,500/2,500/2,548 |
| | | Depth F/C/R | mm | 590/821/561 | | | | | | |
| | | Required ceiling void > | | | 420 | | | | | |
| Door height | Max. | | m | 2.3 (1) / 2.15 (2) / 2.0 (3) | 2.3 (1) / 2.15 (2) / 2.0 (3) | 2.3 (1) / 2.15 (2) / 2.0 (3) | 2.5 (1) / 2.4 (2) / 2.3 (3) | 2.5 (1) / 2.4 (2) / 2.3 (3) | 2.5 (1) / 2.4 (2) / 2.3 (3) | 2.5 (1) / 2.4 (2) / 2.3 (3) |
| Door width | Max. | | m | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 66 | 83 | 107 | 57 | 73 | 94 | 108 |
| Fan-Air flow rate | Heating | Speed 3 | m³/h | 1,746 | 2,328 | 2,910 | 1,605 | 2,408 | 3,210 | 4,013 |
| Sound pressure level | Heating | Speed 3 | dBA | 49 | 50 | 51 | 50 | 51 | 53 | 54 |
| Refrigerant | Type / GWP | | | R-410A / 2,087.5 | | | | | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid/OD/Gas/OD | | mm | 9.52/16.0 | | 9.52/19.0 | 9.52/16.0 | | 9.52/19.0 | |
| Required accessories (should be ordered separately) | | | | Daikin wired remote control (BRC1E52A/B or BRC1D52) | | | | | | |
| Power supply | Voltage | | V | 230 | | | | | | |

| | | | | Large | | | |
|---|------------------|--------------|------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | CYQL100DK125 *BN/*SN | CYQL150DK200 *BN/*SN | CYQL200DK250 *BN/*SN | CYQL250DK250 *BN/*SN |
| Heating capacity | Speed 3 | | kW | 15.6 | 23.3 | 29.4 | 31.1 |
| Power input | Fan only | Nom. | kW | 0.75 | 1.13 | 1.50 | 1.88 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 0.75 | 1.13 | 1.50 | 1.88 |
| Delta T | Speed 3 | | K | 15 | | 14 | 12 |
| Casing | Colour | | | BN: RAL9010 / SN: RAL9006 | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | Height F/C/R | mm | 370/370/370 | | | |
| | | Width F/C/R | mm | 1,000/1,000/1,048 | 1,500/1,500/1,548 | 2,000/2,000/2,048 | 2,500/2,500/2,548 |
| | | Depth F/C/R | mm | 774/1,105/745 | | | |
| Required ceiling void > | | | mm | 520 | | | |
| Door height | Max. | | m | 3.0 (1) / 2.75 (2) / 2.5 (3) | 3.0 (1) / 2.75 (2) / 2.5 (3) | 3.0 (1) / 2.75 (2) / 2.5 (3) | 3.0 (1) / 2.75 (2) / 2.5 (3) |
| Door width | Max. | | m | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 76 | 100 | 126 | 157 |
| Fan-Air flow rate | Heating | Speed 3 | m³/h | 3,100 | 4,650 | 6,200 | 7,750 |
| Sound pressure level | Heating | Speed 3 | dBA | 53 | 54 | 56 | 57 |
| Refrigerant | Type / GWP | | | R-410A / 2,087.5 | | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid/OD/Gas/OD | | mm | 9.52/16.0 | 9.52/19.0 | 9.52/22.0 | |
| Required accessories (should be ordered separately) | | | | Daikin wired remote control (BRC1E52A/B or BRC1D52) | | | |
| Power supply | Voltage | | V | 230 | | | |

(1) Favorable conditions: covered shopping mall or revolving door entrance (2) Normal conditions: little direct wind, no opposite open doors, building with ground floor only (3) Unfavorable conditions: location at a corner or square, multiple floors and/or open stairway



Heat reclaim ventilation

Ventilation with heat recovery as standard

- › Energy saving ventilation using indoor heating, cooling and moisture recovery
- › Ideal solution for shops, restaurants or offices requiring maximum floor space for furniture, decorations and fittings
- › Free cooling possible when outdoor temperature is below indoor temperature (eg. during nighttime)
- › Reduced energy consumption thanks to specially developed DC fan motor
- › Prevent energy losses from over-ventilation while maintaining indoor air quality with optional CO2 sensor
- › Can be used as stand alone unit or integrated in the VRV system
- › Wide range of units: air flow rate from 150 up to 2,000 m³/h
- › High efficiency filters available in F6 ,F7, F8 grades
- › Shorter installation time thanks to easy adjustment of nominal air flow rate, so less need for dampers compared with traditional installation.
- › Specially developed heat exchange element with High Efficiency Paper (HEP)
- › No drain piping needed
- › Can operate in over- and under pressure
- › Total solution for fresh air with Daikin supply of both VAM and electrical heaters



| Ventilation | | | | VAM | 150FA | 250FA | 350FB | 500FB | 650FB | 800FB | 1000FB | 1500FB | 2000FB | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|
| Power input - 50Hz | Heat exchange mode | Nom. | Ultra high | kW | 0.116 | 0.141 | 0.132 | 0.178 | 0.196 | 0.373 | 0.375 | 0.828 | 0.852 | |
| | Bypass mode | Nom. | Ultra high | kW | 0.116 | 0.141 | 0.132 | 0.178 | 0.196 | 0.373 | 0.375 | 0.828 | 0.852 | |
| Temperature exchange efficiency - 50Hz | Ultra high/High/Low | | | % | 74/74/79 | 72/72/77 | 75/75/80 | 74/74/77 | | 74/74/76 | 75/75/76.5 | 75/75/78 | | |
| Enthalpy exchange efficiency - 50Hz | Cooling | Ultra high/High/Low | | % | 58/58/64 | 58/58/62 | 61/61/67 | 58/58/63 | | 60/60/62 | 61/61/63 | 61/61/64 | 61/61/66 | |
| | Heating | Ultra high/High/Low | | % | 64/64/69 | 64/64/68 | 65/65/70 | 62/62/67 | 63/63/66 | 65/65/67 | 66/66/68 | | 66/66/70 | |
| Operation mode | | | | | Heat exchange mode / Bypass mode / Fresh-up mode | | | | | | | | | |
| Heat exchange system | | | | | Air to air cross flow total heat (sensible + latent heat) exchange | | | | | | | | | |
| Heat exchange element | | | | | Specially processed non-flammable paper | | | | | | | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | HeightxWidthxDepth | | mm | 285x776x525 | | 301x828x816 | | 364x1,004x868 | | 364x1,004x1,156 | 726x1,512x868 | 726x1,512x1,156 | |
| Weight | Unit | | | kg | 24 | | 33 | | 52 | | 55 | 64 | 131 | 152 |
| Casing | Material | | | | Galvanised steel plate | | | | | | | | | |
| Fan-Air flow rate - 50Hz | Heat exchange mode | Ultra high | m³/h | 150 | 250 | 350 | 500 | 650 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 2,000 | | |
| | Bypass mode | Ultra high | m³/h | 150 | 250 | 350 | 500 | 650 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 2,000 | | |
| Fan-External static pressure - 50Hz | Ultra high | | Pa | 69 | 64 | 98 | | 93 | 137 | 157 | 137 | | | |
| | High | | Pa | 39 | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | Low | | Pa | 20 | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Air filter | Type | | | | Multidirectional fibrous fleeces | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound pressure level - 50Hz | Heat exchange mode | Ultra high | dBA | 27 / 28.5 | 28 / 29 | 32 | 33 | 34.5 | 36 | | 39.5 | | 40 | |
| | Bypass mode | Ultra high | dBA | 27 / 28.5 | 28 / 29 | 32 | 33.5 | 34.5 | 36 | | 40.5 | | 40 | |
| Operation range | Min. | | °CDB | -15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Max. | | °CDB | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Relative humidity | | % | 80% or less | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connection duct diameter | | | | mm | 100 | 150 | | 200 | | 250 | | 350 | | |
| Power supply | Phase/Frequency/Voltage | | | Hz/V | 1~/50/60/220-240/220 | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | | | A | 15 | | | 16 | | | | | | |

VH

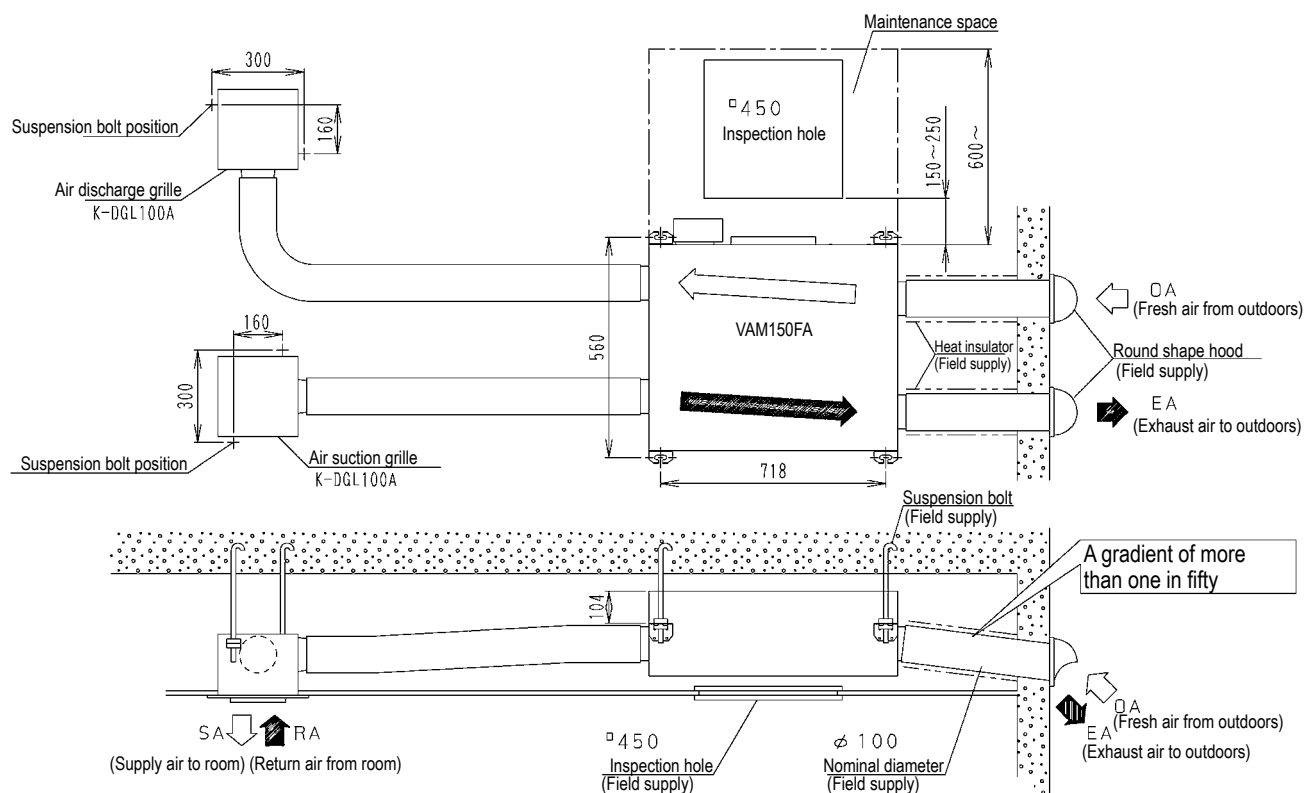
- › Total solution for fresh air with Daikin supply of both VAM and electrical heaters
- › Increased comfort even during low outdoor temperatures due to the heated outdoor air
- › Integrated electrical heater concept (no additional accessories required)
- › Standard dual flow and temperature sensor
- › Flexible setting with adjustable setpoint
- › Increased safety with 2 cut-outs: manual & automatic
- › BMS integration thanks to:
 - Volt free relay for error indication
 - 0-10 VDC input for setpoint control



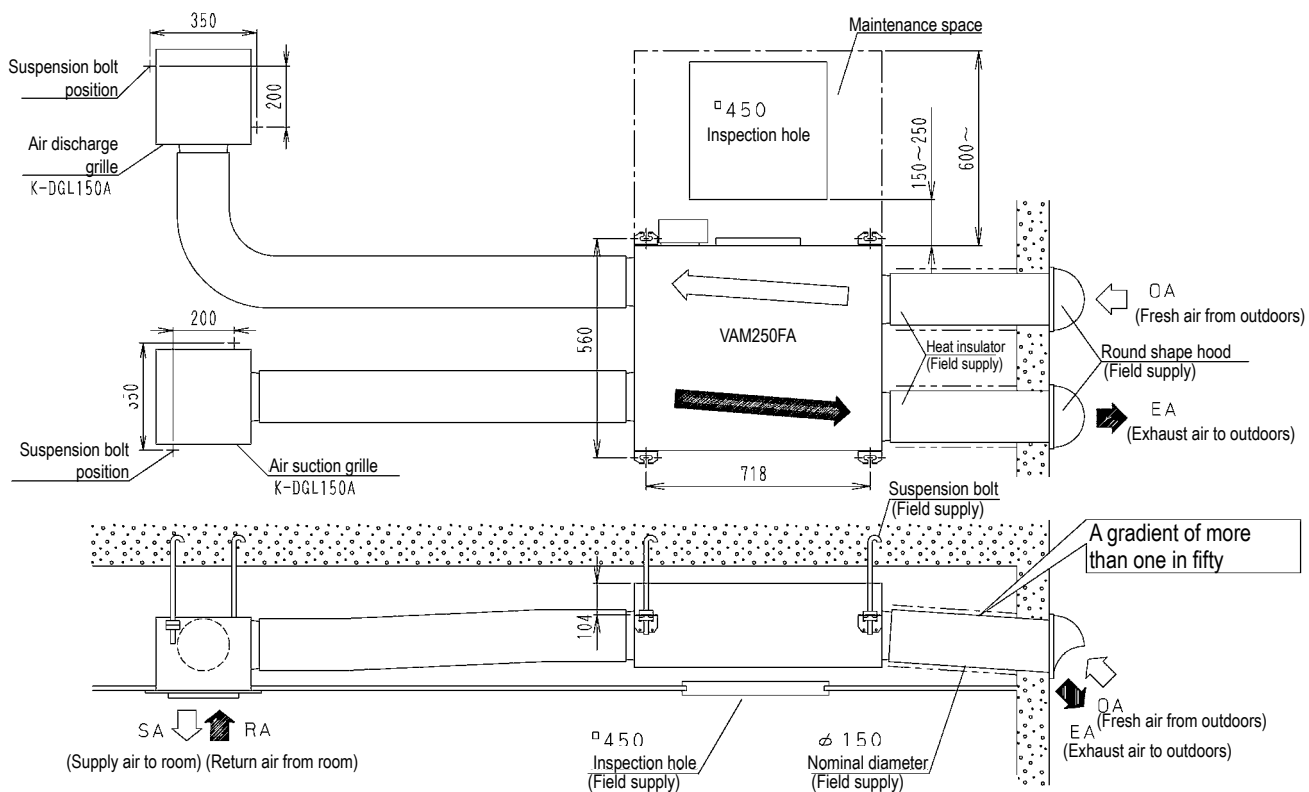
| ELECTRICAL HEATER FOR VAM | | VH | (VH) |
|--|--|----|--|
| Supply voltage | | | 220/250V ac 50/60 Hz. +/-10% |
| Output current (maximum) | | | 19A at 40°C (ambient) |
| Temperature sensor | | | 5k ohms at 25°C (table 502 1T) |
| Temperature control range | | | 0 to 40°C / (0-10V 0-100%) |
| Control fuse | | | 20 x 5mm 250mA |
| LED indicators | | | Power ON - Yellow Heater ON - Red (solid or flashing, indicating pulsed control) Airflow fault - Red |
| Mounting holes | | | 98mm x 181mm centres 5 mm ø holes |
| Maximum ambient adjacent to terminal box | | | 35°C (during operation) |
| Auto high temp. cutout | | | 100°C Pre-set |
| Man. reset high temp. cutout | | | 125°C Pre-set |
| Run relay | | | 1A 120V AC or 1A 24V DC |
| BMS setpoint input | | | 0-10VDC |

| | | VH | 1B | 2B | 3B | 4B | 4/AB | 5B |
|-----------------|----|----|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Capacity | kW | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Duct diameter | mm | | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 300 |
| Connectable VAM | | | VAM150FA | VAM250FA | VAM500FB | VAM800FB | VAM800FB | VAM1500FB |
| | | | - | VAM350FB | VAM650FB | VAM1000FB | VAM1000FB | VAM2000FB |

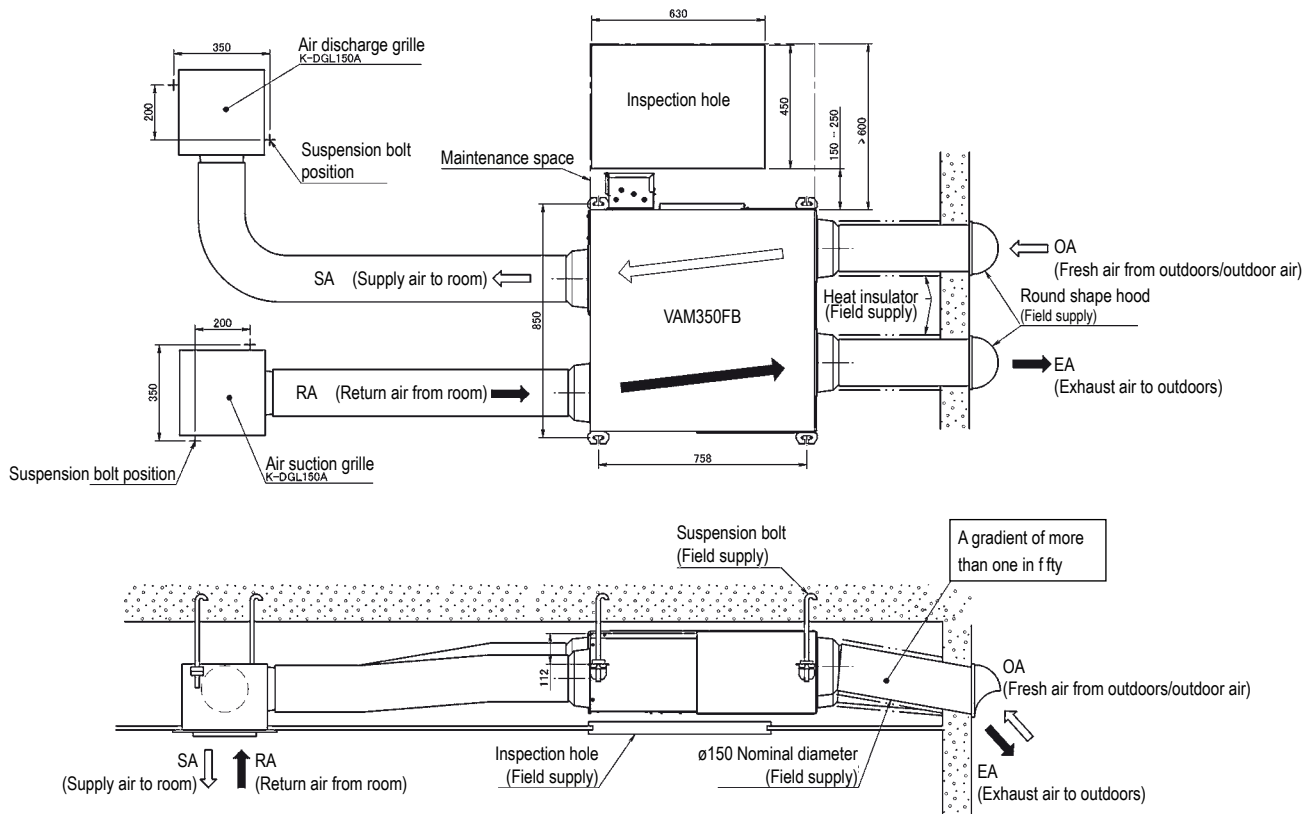
For the selection of the appropriate capacity, please refer to the VAM selection software.

VAM150FA

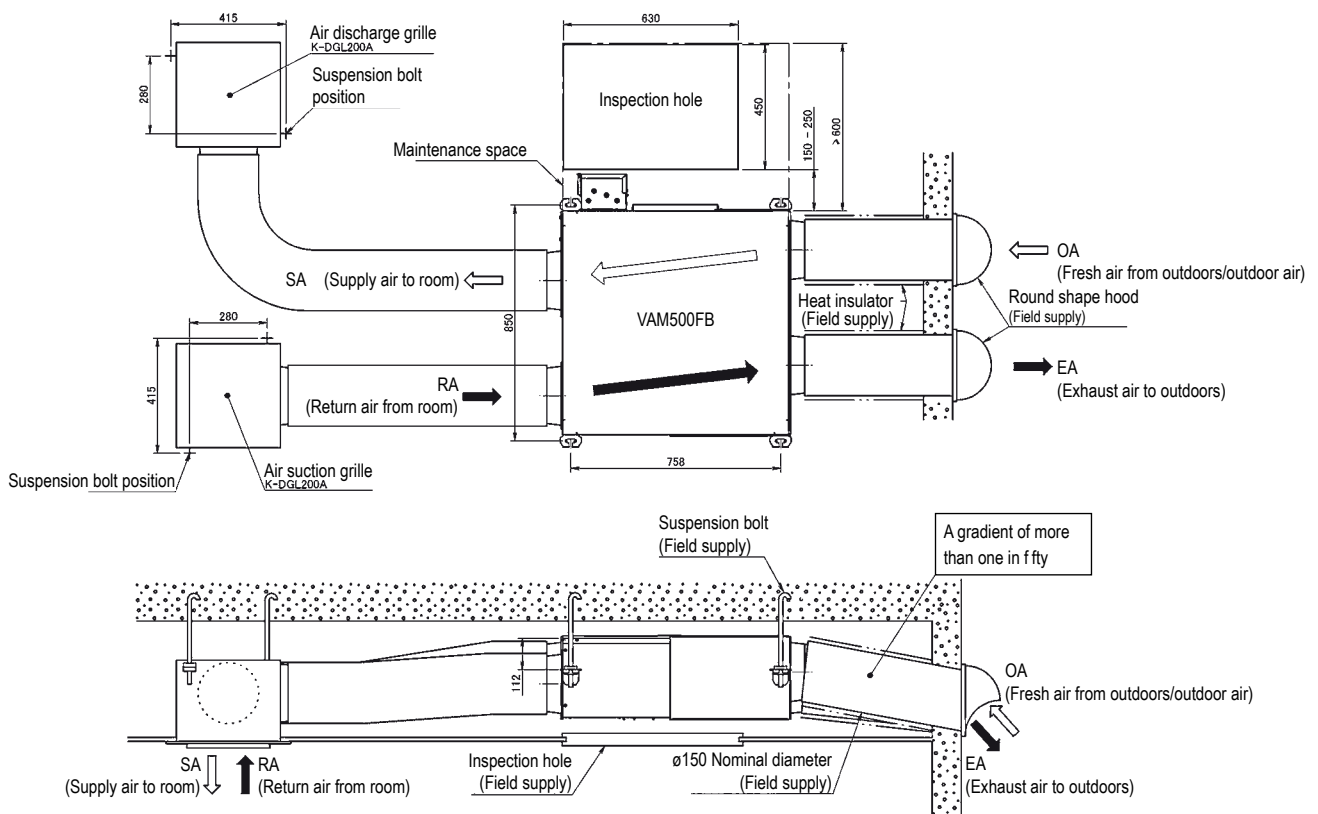
3D036781

VAM250FA

3D036782

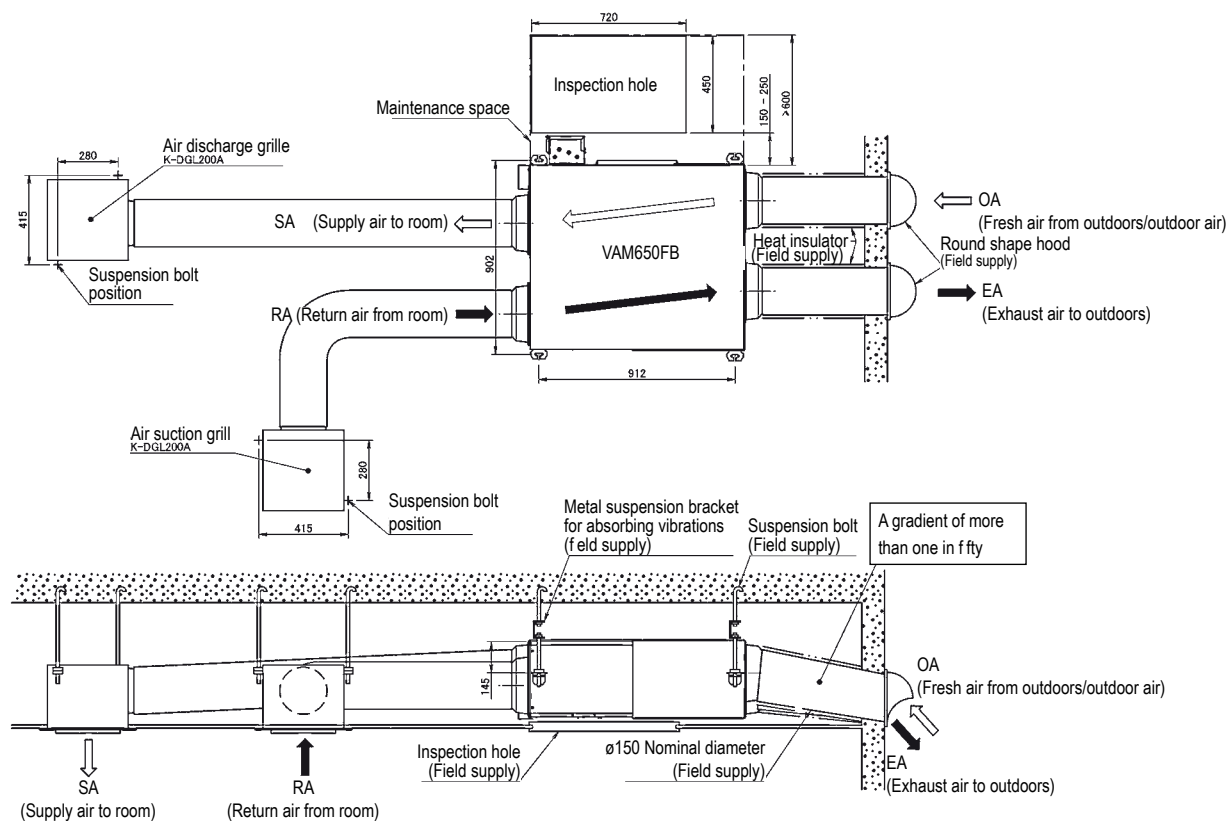
VAM350FB

3D081267

VAM500FB

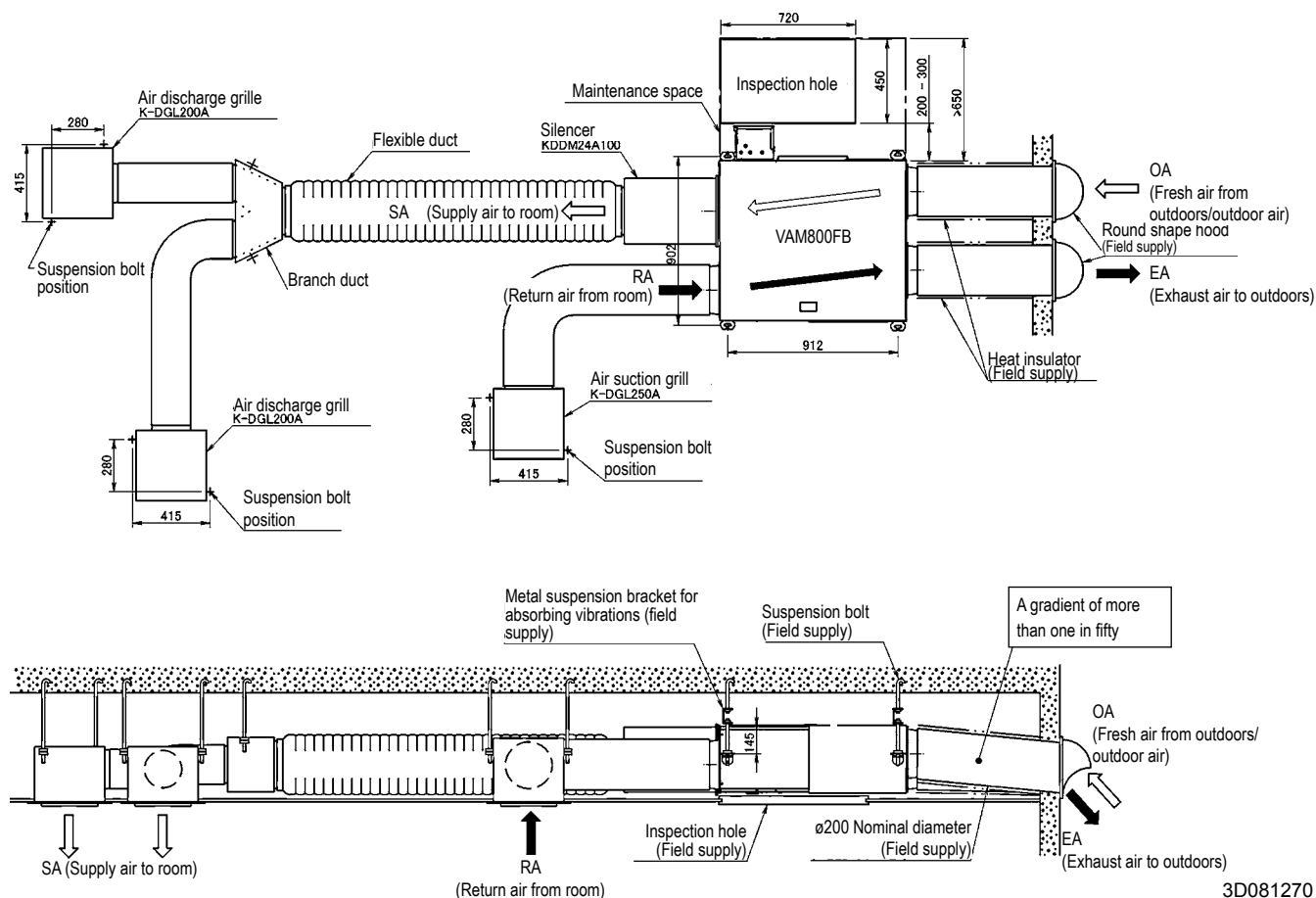
3D081268

VAM650FB

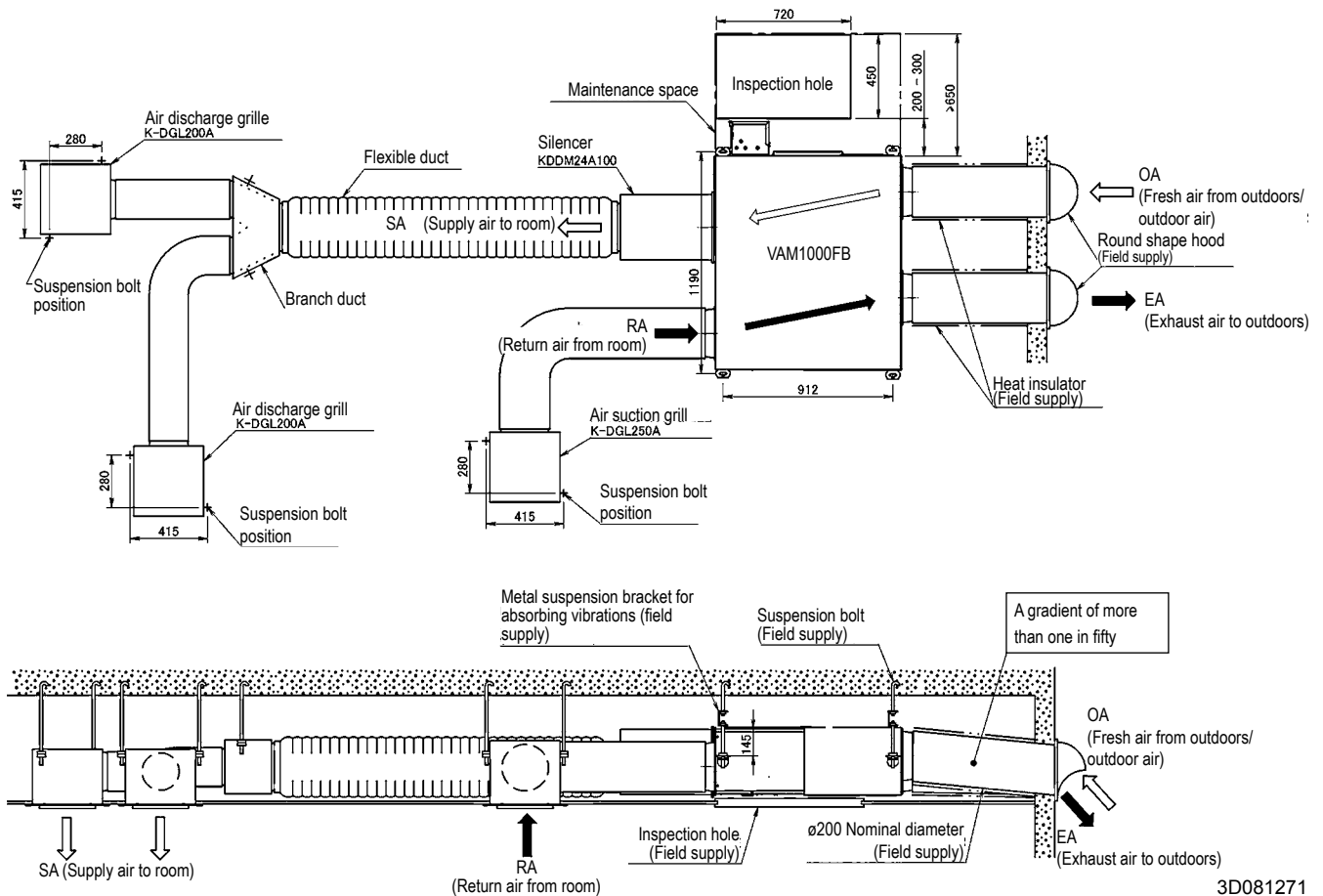
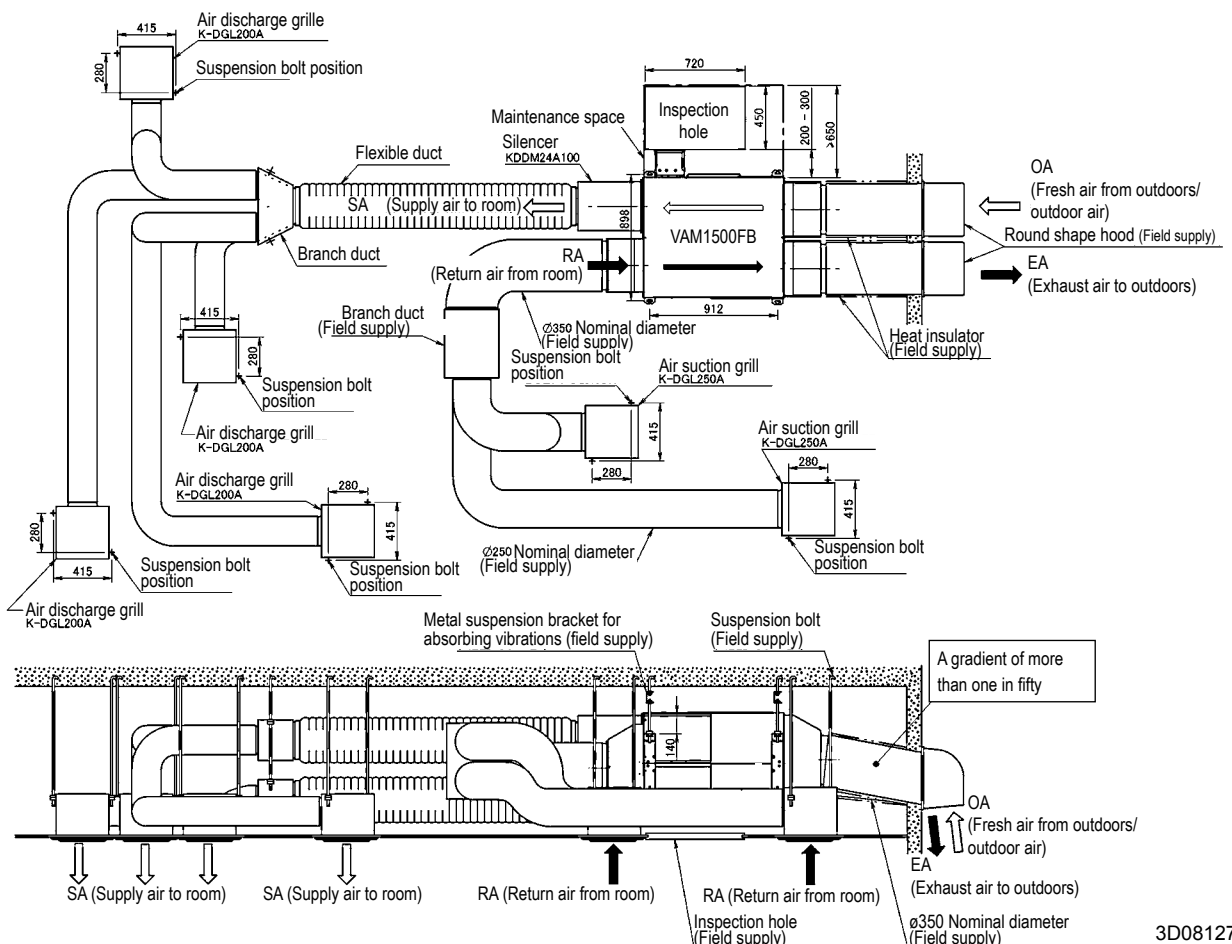


3D081269

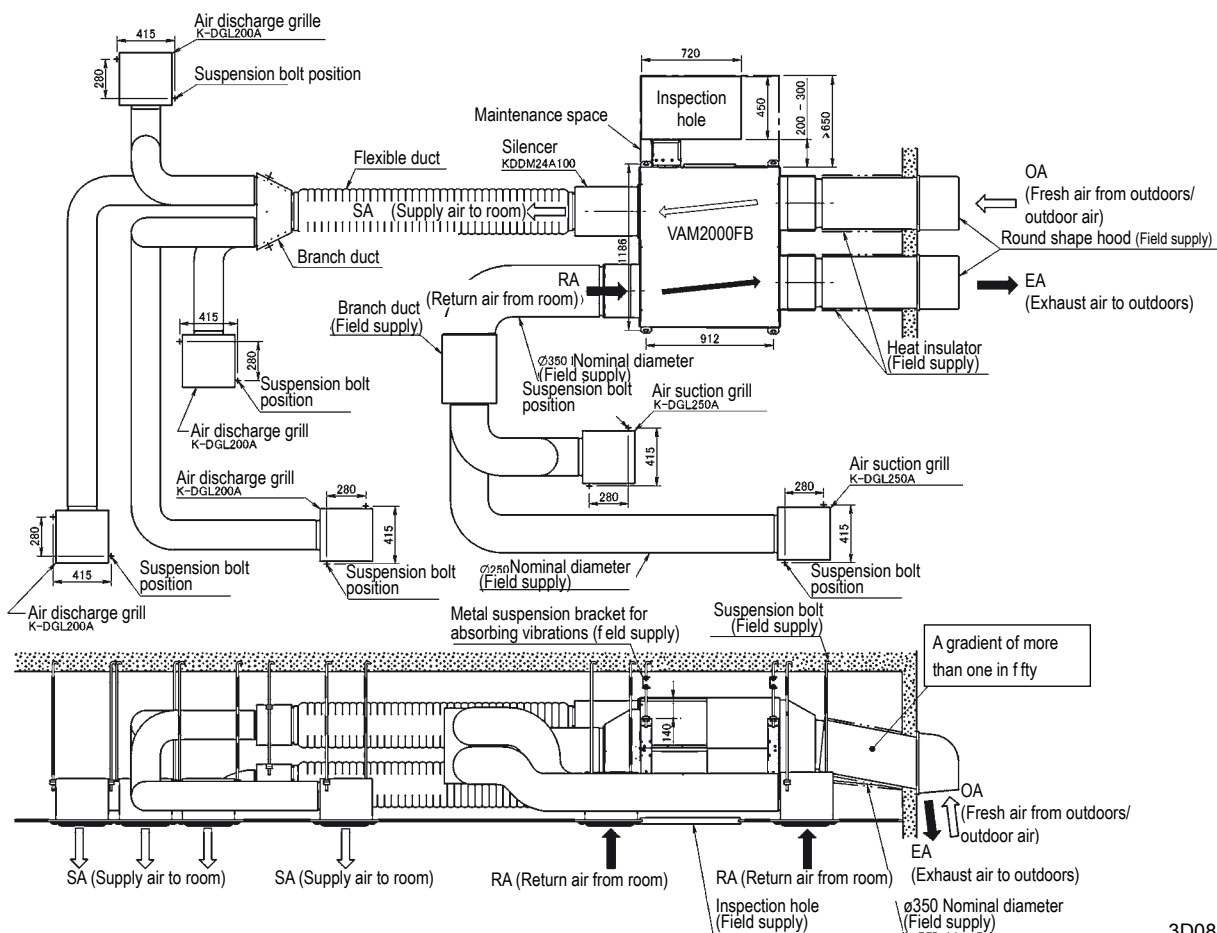
VAM800FB



3D081270

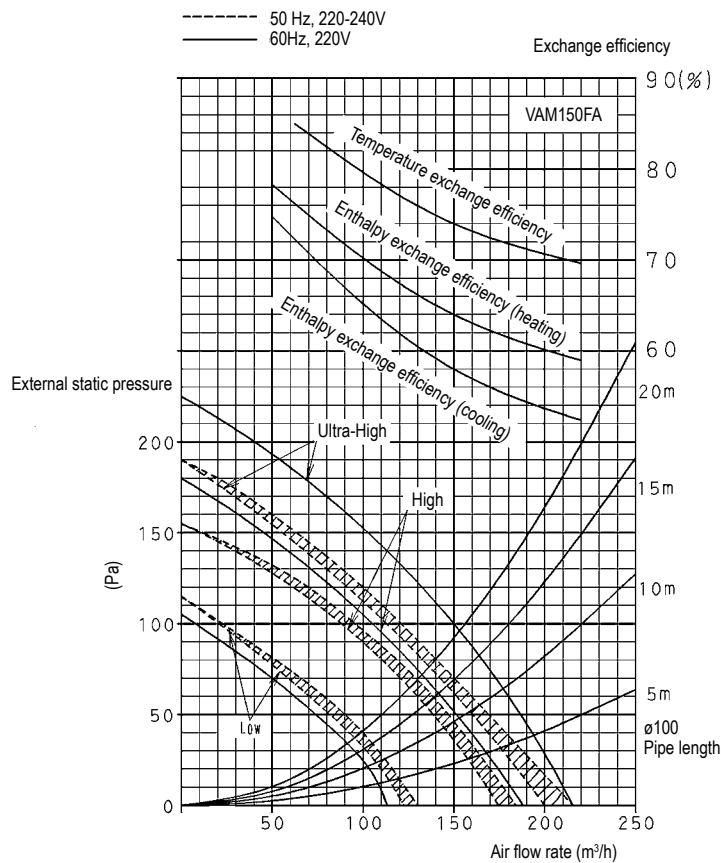
VAM1000FB**VAM1500FB**

VAM2000FB

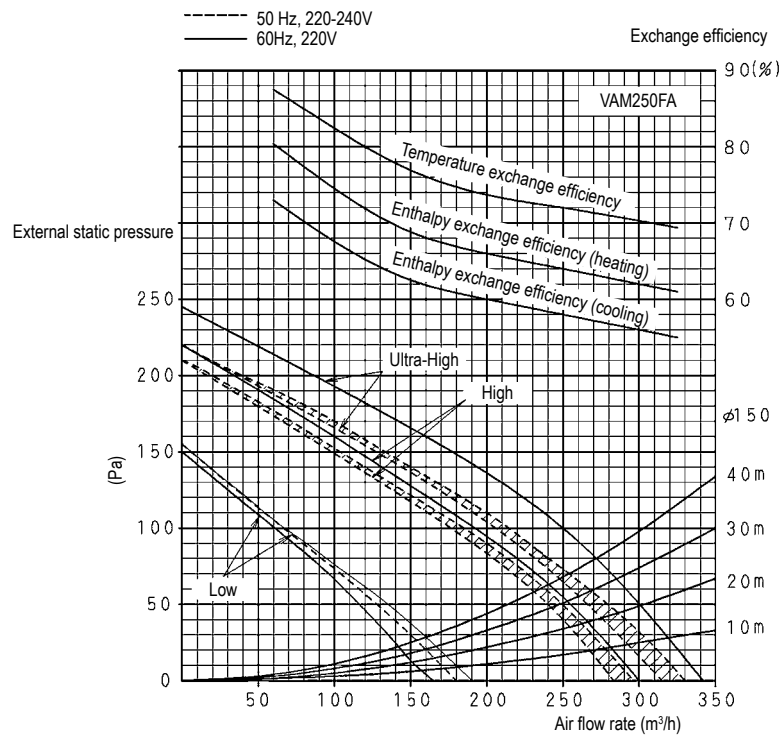


3D081273

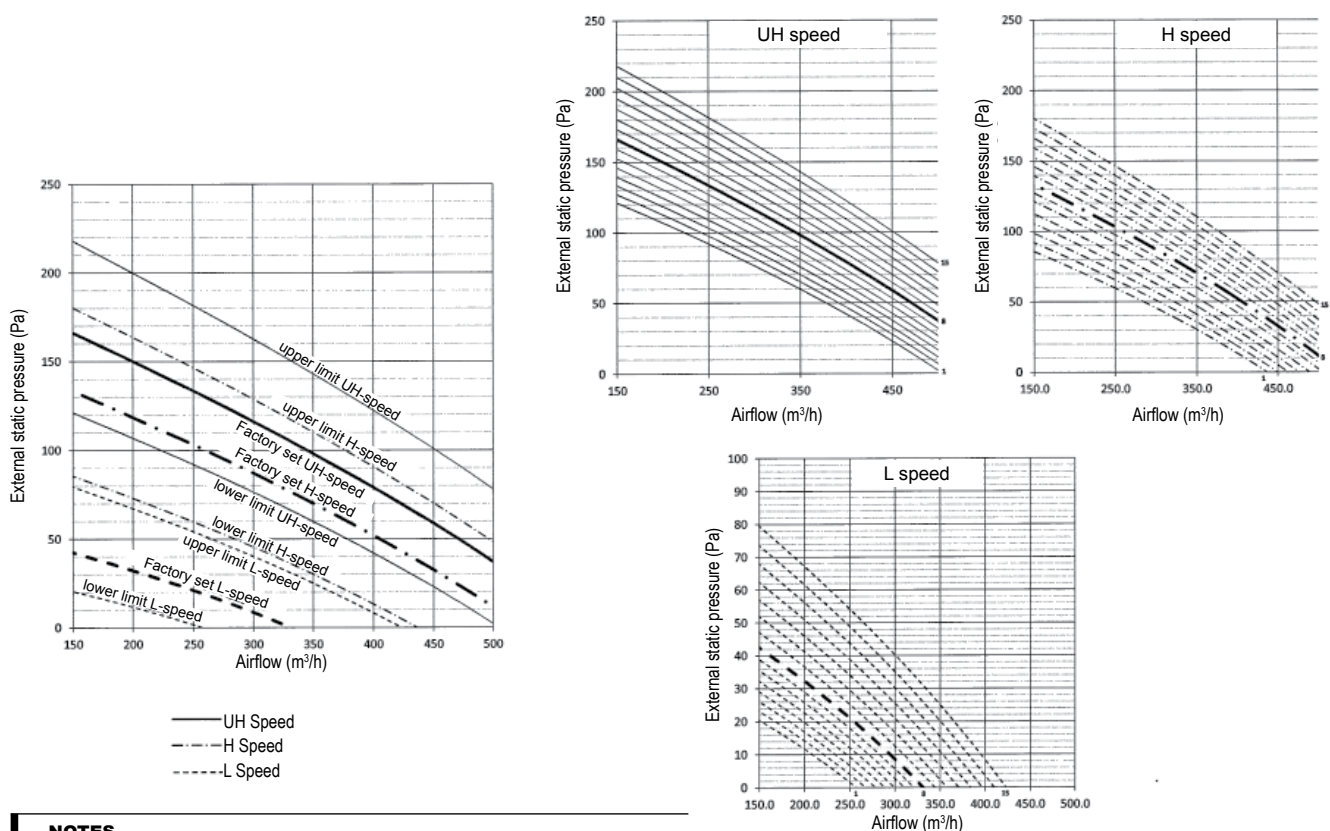
VAM150FA



4D036773

VAM250FA

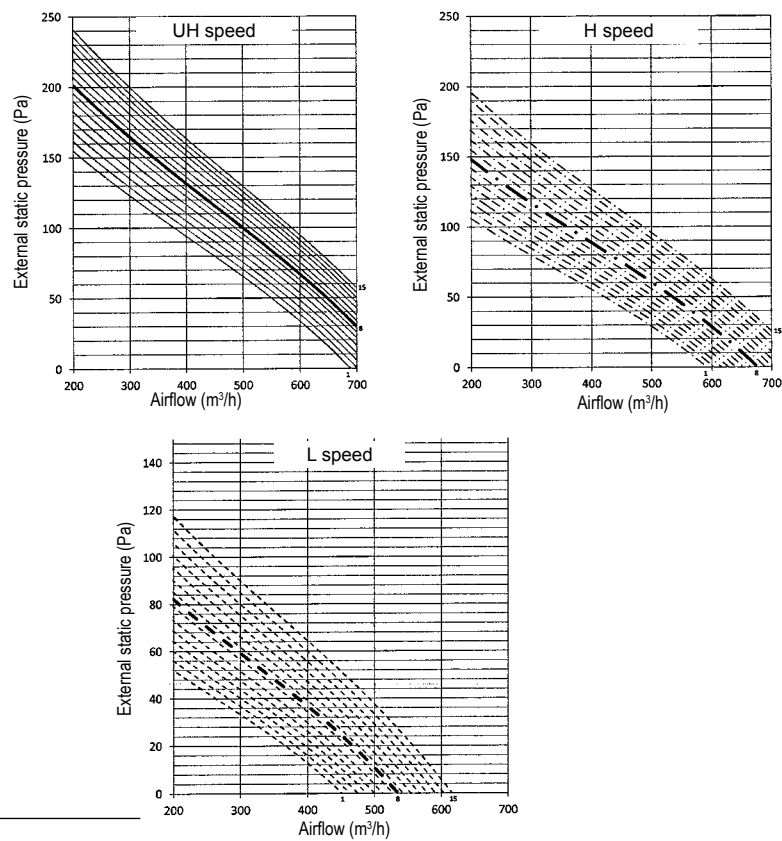
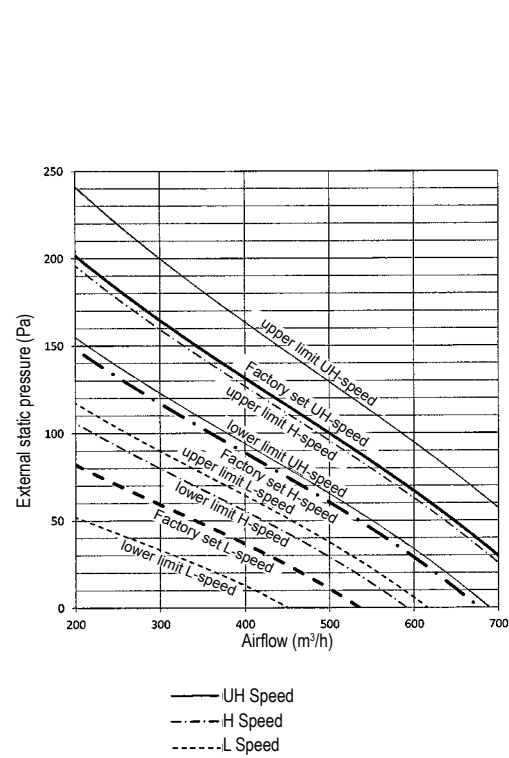
4D036774

VAM350FB**NOTES**

1. The fan speeds are valid for 230V 50Hz power supply

3D082177

VAM500FB

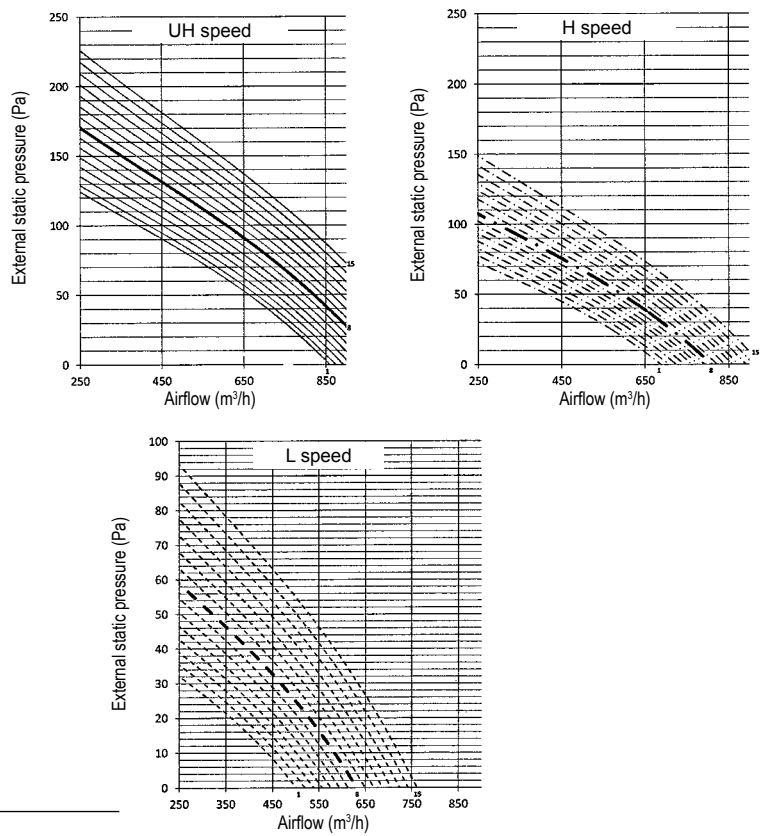
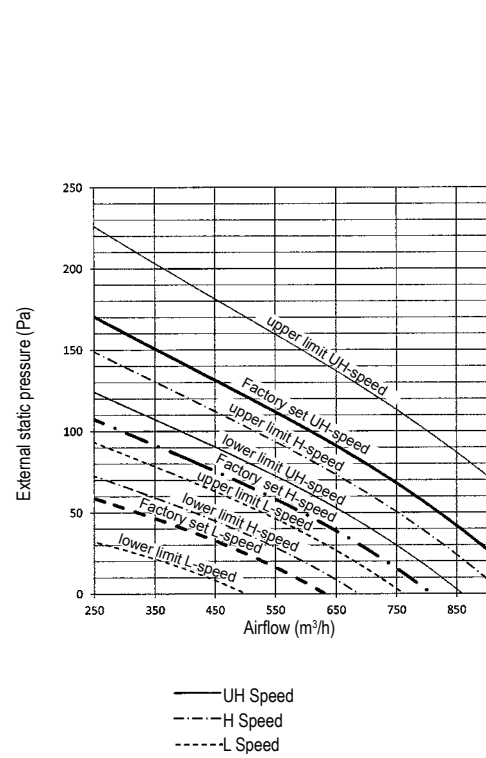


NOTES

1. The fan speeds are valid for 230V 50Hz power supply

3D082178

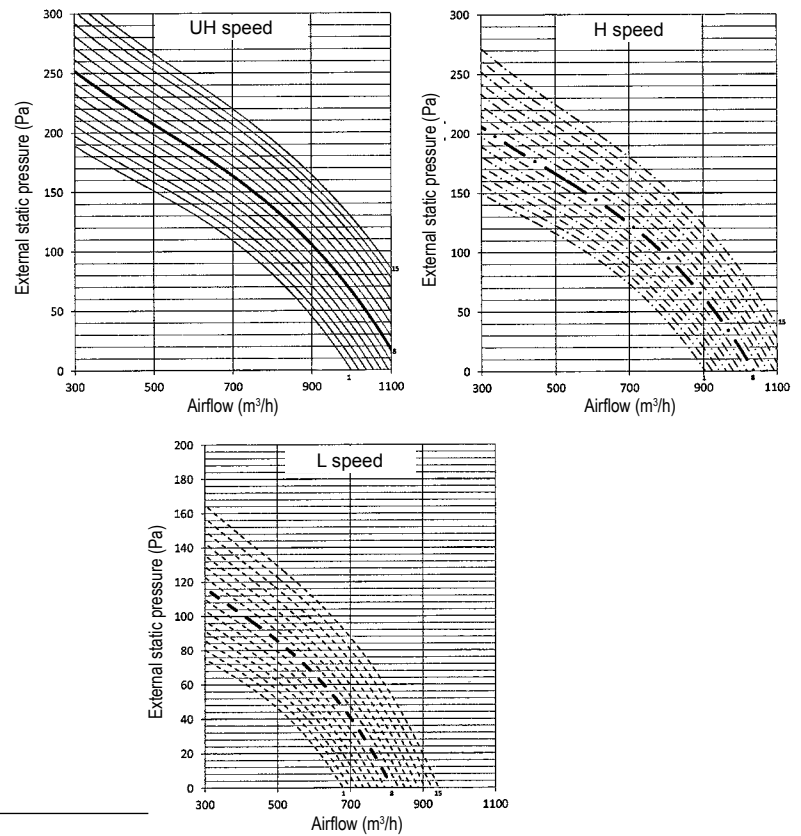
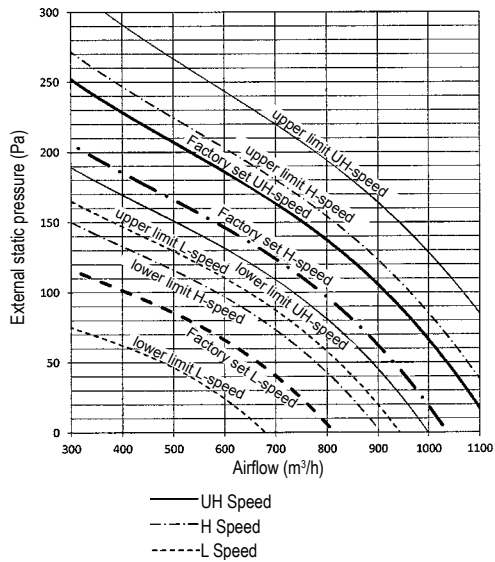
VAM650FB



NOTES

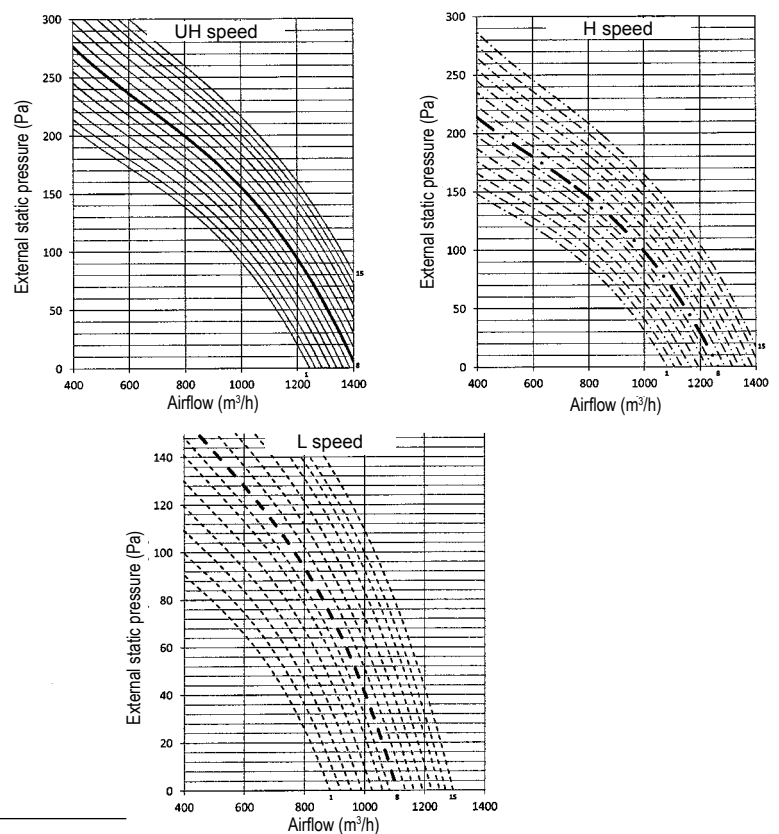
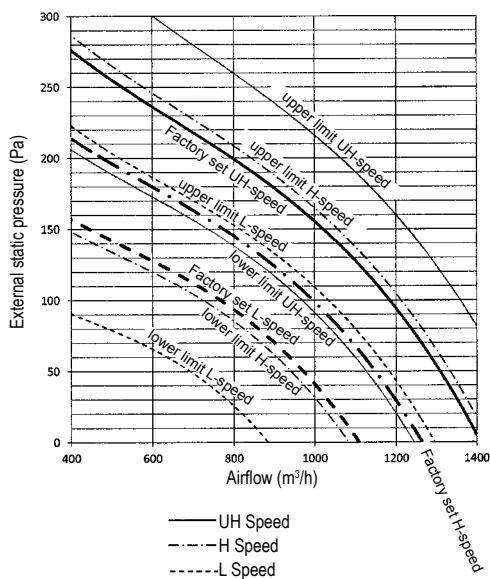
1. The fan speeds are valid for 230V 50Hz power supply

3D082179

VAM800FB**NOTES**

1. The fan speeds are valid for 230V 50Hz power supply

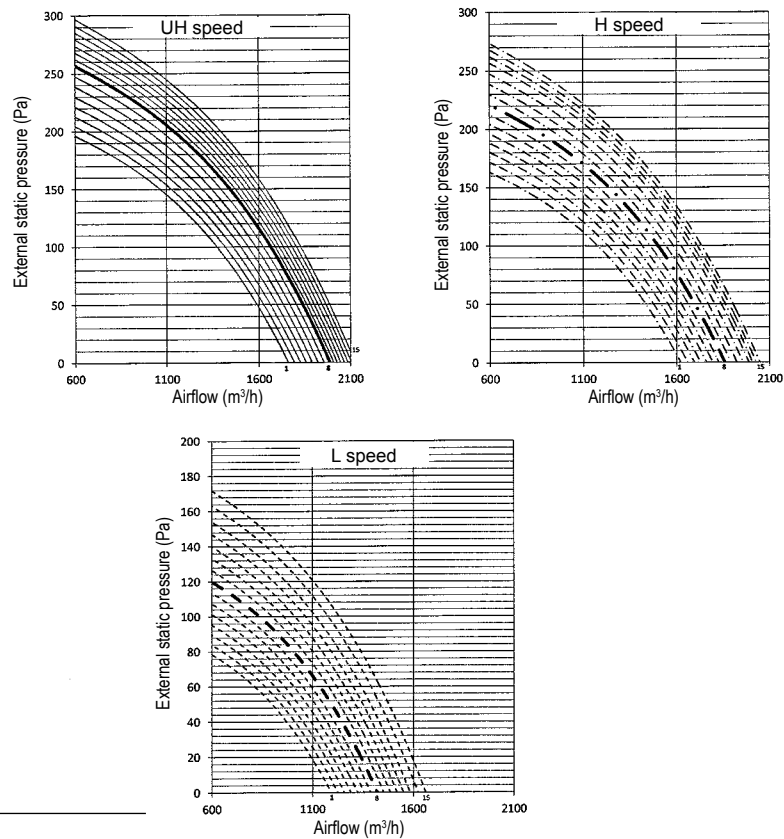
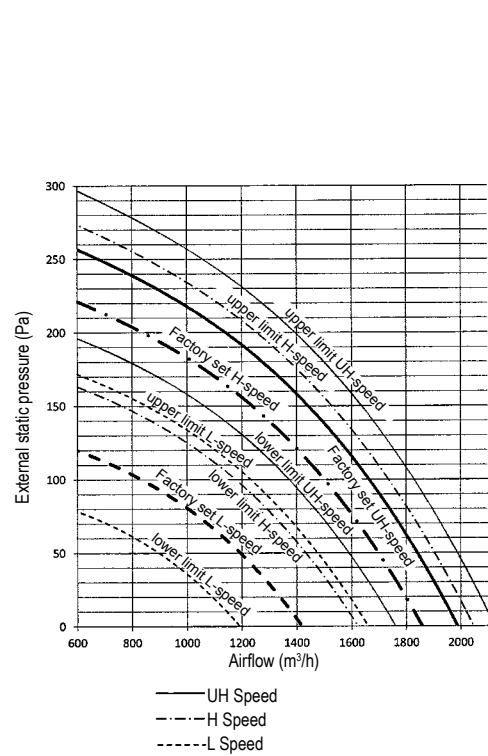
3D082180

VAM1000FB**NOTES**

1. The fan speeds are valid for 230V 50Hz power supply

3D082181

VAM1500FB

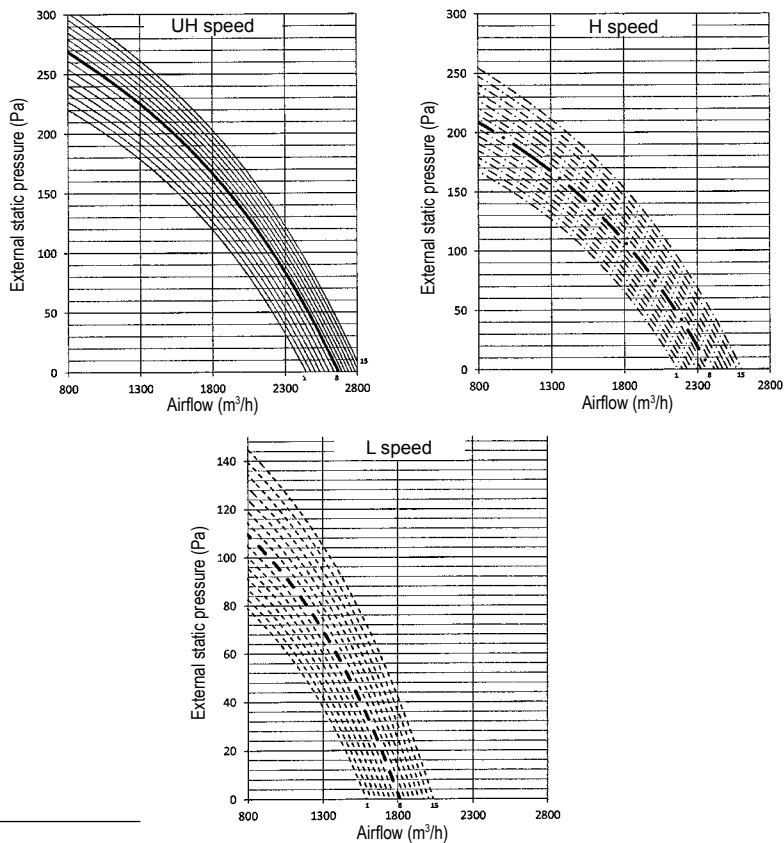
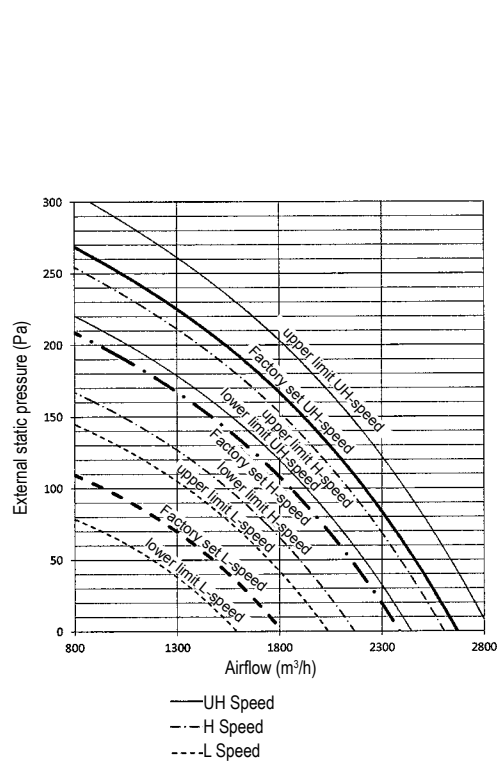


NOTES

1. The fan speeds are valid for 230V 50Hz power supply

3D082182

VAM2000FB



NOTES

1. The fan speeds are valid for 230V 50Hz power supply

3D082183

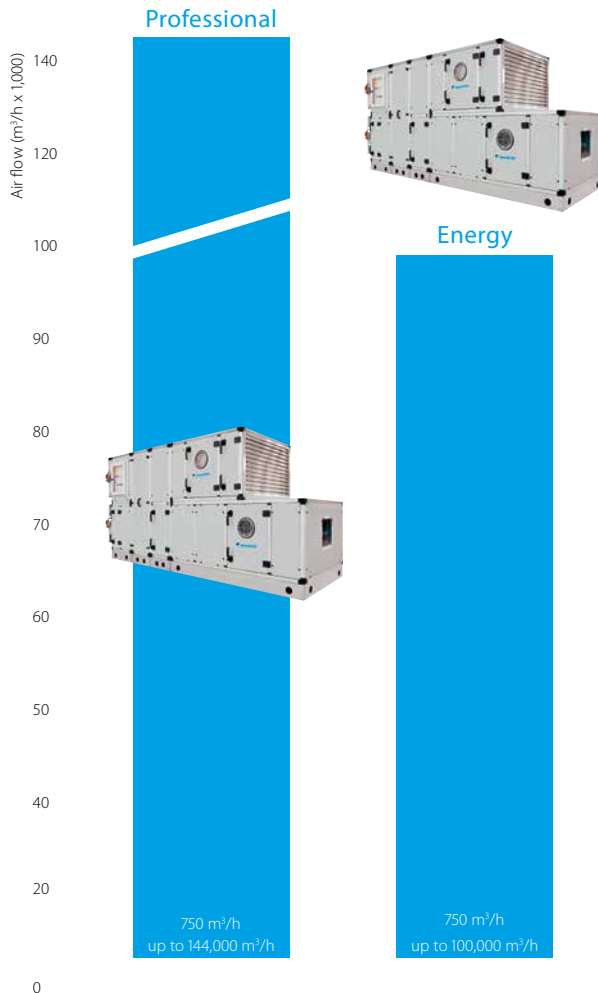


Air handling applications

Wide range of air flows

For applications that require large volumes of treated fresh air (large atriums, banqueting halls, etc.), air handling units are the ideal solution. Daikin's wide range of air handling units treat air

volumes from 500 m³/h up to 140,000 m³/h. The air handling unit can be designed to deliver whatever air flow is required, using the specific dimensions of flow section available at the installation.



Professional

- › Pre-configured sizes
- › Tailored to the individual customer
- › Modular construction

Energy

- › High-end solution for optimised energy consumption
- › High efficiency components
- › Strong ROI

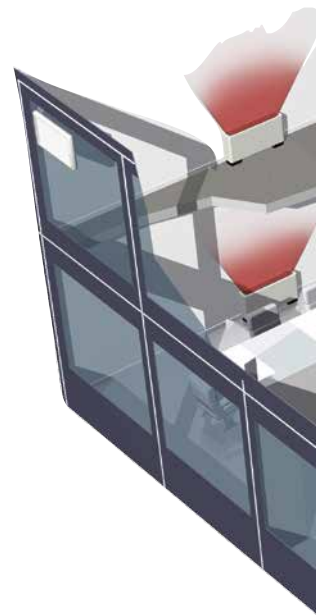
Compact

- › Pre-configured sizes
- › Plug & play concept
- › EC fan technology
- › High efficiency heat wheel
- › Compact design



Compact

500m³/h
up to 25,000 m³/h



Daikin fresh air package - plug & play

The D-AHU Professional and Energy series provide a complete solution including factory fitted and configured unit controls (EKEXV, EKEQ, DDC controller), plug & play with our ERQ. The easiest solution as it saves you time and your customers only need one point of contact!

Pre-defined sizes

We offer 27 fixed sizes, optimised to reach the best combination between value for money and manufacturing standardisation. Daikin's section by section design means that units can be sized by 1cm increments and assembled on site, without welding, to suit the space constraints of the installation.

Return on investment

The air handling unit (AHU) is critical to an effective climate control system, and the savings generated by our advanced designs and their operating efficiencies guarantee a rapid return on investment. Daikin's AHU Energy series has been designed to deliver exceptional performance, thus driving down the energy consumed and so lowering energy bills. Taken over the expected 15 year lifespan of the equipment, this will result in a substantial saving, especially in times of ever increasing energy prices.

High efficiency components

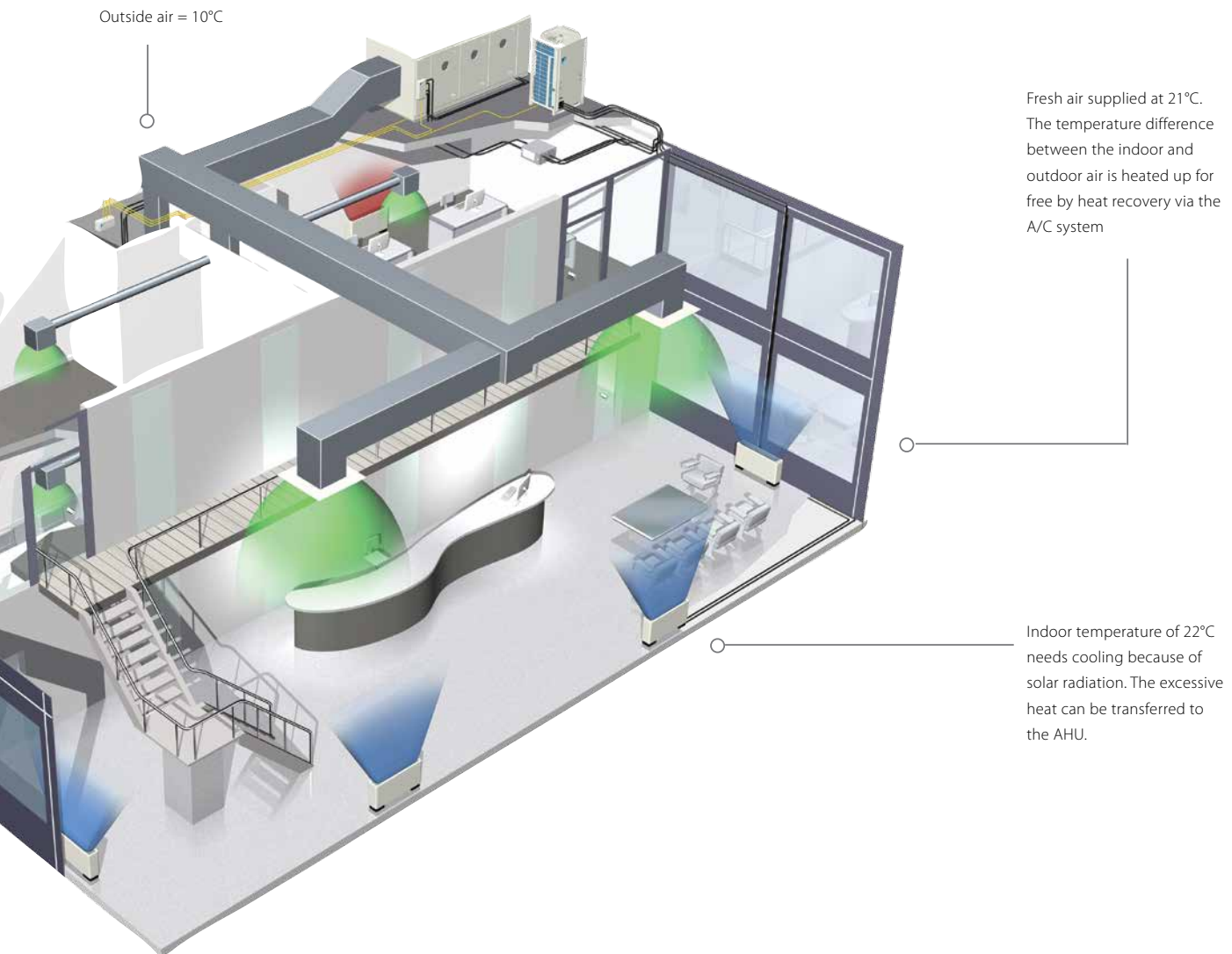
All Daikin air handling units have been designed for optimum energy efficiency. Polyurethane or mineral wool panels guarantee excellent thermal insulation. And the widest range of filters are provided to meet even the most strict demands.

Why use ERQ for connection to air handling units?

High efficiency

Daikin heat pumps are renowned for their high energy efficiency with COPs up to 4.61 in heating.

1 ERQ100AV1 heat pump



High comfort levels

Daikin ERQ units respond rapidly to fluctuations in the supply air temperature, resulting in a steady indoor temperature which, together with dehumidification, provides end users with a high level of comfort.

Easy design and installation

The system is easy to design and install since no additional plumbing systems such as boilers, tanks and gas connections etc. are required. This also reduces both the total system investment and running costs.

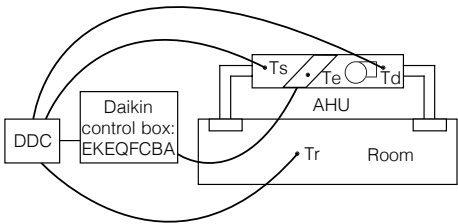
In order to maximize installation flexibility,
4 types of control systems are offered

| | |
|---|--|
| Control w: Off the shelf control of air temperature (discharge temperature, suction temperature, room temperature) via any DDC controller | Control y: Control of refrigerant (Te/Tc) temperature via Daikin control (no DDC controller needed) |
| Control x: Precize control of air temperature (discharge temperature, suction temperature, room temperature) requiring a preprogrammed DDC controller (for special applications) | Control z: Control of air temperature (suction temperature, room temperature) via Daikin control (no DDC controller needed) |

Possibility W (Td/Tr control):

Air temperature control via DDC controller

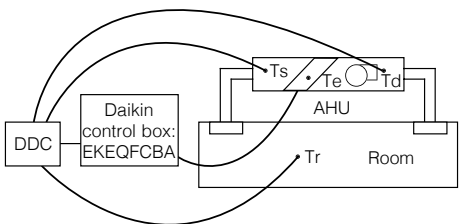
Room temperature is controlled as a function of the air handling unit suction or discharge air (customer selection). The DDC controller is translating the temperature difference between set point and air suction temperature (or air discharge temperature or room temperature) into a proportional 0-10V signal which is transferred to the Daikin control box (EKEQFCBA). This voltage controls the compressor frequency.



Possibility X (Td/Tr control):

Precise air temperature control via DDC controller

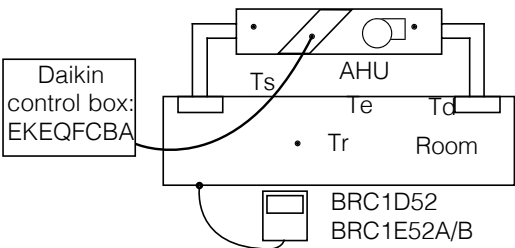
Room temperature is controlled as a function of the air handling unit suction or discharge air (customer selection). The DDC controller is translating the temperature difference between set point and air suction temperature (or air discharge temperature or room temperature) into a reference voltage (0-10V) which is transferred to the Daikin control box (EKEQFCBA). This reference voltage will be used as the main input value for the compressor frequency control.



Possibility Y (Te/Tc control):

By fixed evaporating /condensing temperature

A fixed target evaporating temperature of between 3°C and 12°C can be set by the customer. In this case, room temperature is only indirectly controlled. The cooling load is determined from the actual evaporating temperature (i.e. load to the heat exchanger). A Daikin infrared remote control (BRC1D52 or BRC1E52A/B - optional) can be connected for error indication.

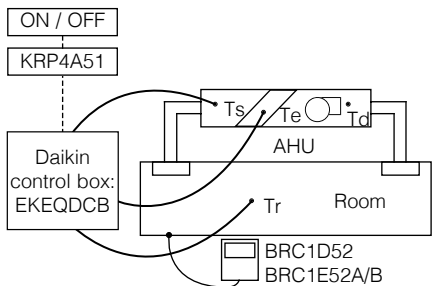


Possibility Z (Ts/Tr control):

Control your AHU

(BRC1D52 or BRC1E52A/B - optional)

Set point can be fixed via standard Daikin infrared remote control. Remote ON/OFF can be achieved by an optional adapter KRP4A51. No external DDC controller should be connected. The cooling load is determined from the air suction temperature and set point on the Daikin controller.



| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ts = Air suction temperature | Tr = Room temperature | AHU = Air Handling Unit |
| Td = Air discharge temperature | Te = Evaporating temperature | DDC = Digital Display Controller |

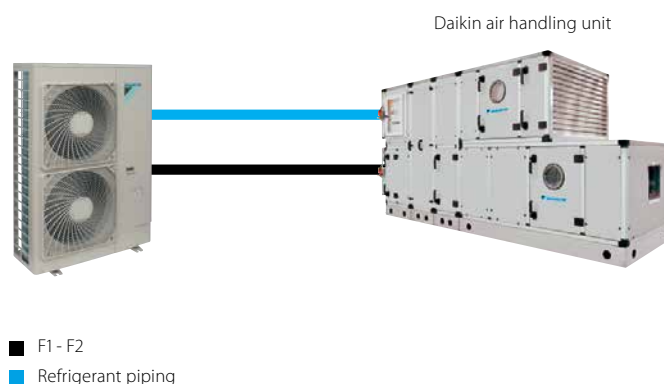
| | Option kit | Features |
|---------------|------------|--|
| Possibility w | EKEQFCBA | DDC controller is required temperature control using air suction or air discharge temperature |
| Possibility x | | DDC and Microtech controller is required Precise Temperature control using air suction or air discharge temperature |
| Possibility y | | Using fixed evaporating temperature, no set point can be set using remote control |
| Possibility z | EKEQDCB | Using Daikin infrared remote control BRC1D52 or BRC1E52A/B Temperature control using air suction temperature |

ERQ

A range of R-410A inverter condensing units for pair application with air handling units

- › Inverter controlled units
- › Large capacity range (from 100 to 250 class)
- › Heat pump
- › R-410A
- › Wide range of expansion valve kits available
- › Basic DX solution for fresh air

The "Daikin Fresh Air Package" provides a complete Plug & Play Solution including AHU, ERQ or VRV Condensing Unit and all unit control (EKEQ, EKEX, DDC controller) factory mounted and configured. The easiest solution with only one point of contact.



| Ventilation | | | | ERQ | 100AV1 | 125AV1 | 140AV1 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Capacity range | | | | HP | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Cooling capacity Nom. | | | | kW | 11.2 | 14.0 | 15.5 |
| Heating capacity Nom. | | | | kW | 12.5 | 16.0 | 18.0 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | 2.81 | 3.51 | 4.53 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | 2.74 | 3.86 | 4.57 | |
| EER | | | | | 3.99 | 3.42 | |
| COP | | | | | 4.56 | 4.15 | 3.94 |
| Dimensions | Unit | mm | | 1,345x900x320 | | | |
| Weight | Unit | kg | | 120 | | | |
| Fan-Air flow rate | Cooling | Nom. | m³/min | 106 | | | |
| | Heating | Nom. | m³/min | 102 | 105 | | |
| Sound power level | Cooling | Nom. | dBA | 66 | 67 | 69 | |
| Sound pressure level | Cooling | Nom. | dBA | 50 | 51 | 53 | |
| | Heating | Nom. | dBA | 52 | 53 | 55 | |
| Operation range | Cooling | Min./Max. | °CDB | -5/46 | | | |
| | Heating | Min./Max. | °CWB | -20/15.5 | | | |
| | On coil temperature | Heating Min. | °CDB | 10 | | | |
| | | Cooling Max. | °CDB | 35 | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | | | R-410A | | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | 9.52 | | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | 15.9 | 19.1 | | |
| | Drain | OD | mm | 26x3 | | | |
| Power supply | Phase/Frequency/Voltage | Hz/V | | 1N~/50/220-240 | | | |
| Current | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | A | | 32.0 | | | |

| Ventilation | | | | ERQ | 125AW1 | 200AW1 | 250AW1 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|--------|
| Capacity range | | | | HP | 5 | 8 | 10 |
| Cooling capacity Nom. | | | | kW | 14.0 | 22.4 | 28.0 |
| Heating capacity Nom. | | | | kW | 16.0 | 25.0 | 31.5 |
| Power input | Cooling | Nom. | kW | | 3.52 | 5.22 | 7.42 |
| | Heating | Nom. | kW | | 4.00 | 5.56 | 7.70 |
| EER | | | | | 3.98 | 4.29 | 3.77 |
| COP | | | | | 4.00 | 4.50 | 4.09 |
| Dimensions | Unit | mm | | | 1,680x635x765 | 1,680x930x765 | |
| Weight | Unit | kg | | | 159 | 187 | 240 |
| Fan-Air flow rate | Cooling | Nom. | m ³ /min | | 95 | 171 | 185 |
| | Heating | Nom. | m ³ /min | | 95 | 171 | 185 |
| Sound power level | Nom. | dBA | | | 72 | 78 | |
| Sound pressure level | Nom. | dBA | | | 54 | 57 | 58 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Min./Max. | °CDB | | -5/43 | | |
| | Heating | Min./Max. | °CWB | | -20/15 | | |
| | On coil temperature | Heating Min. | °CDB | | 10 | | |
| | | Cooling Max. | °CDB | | 35 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | | | | R-410A | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | | 9.52 | | |
| | Gas | OD | mm | | 15.9 | 19.1 | 22.2 |
| Power supply | Phase/Frequency/Voltage | Hz/V | | | 3N~/50/400 | | |
| Current | Maximum fuse amps (MFA) | A | | | 16 | 25 | |

Daikin also offers a range of expansion valve kits and control boxes to connect ERQ and VRV condensing units to third party air handling units

Combination table

| | | Control box | | | Expansion valve kit | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Outdoor unit | | EKEQDCBV3 | EKEQFCBAV3 | EKEQMCBAV3 | EKEXV50 | EKEXV63 | EKEXV80 | EKEXV100 | EKEXV125 | EKEXV140 | EKEXV200 | EKEXV250 | EKEXV400 | EKEXV500 |
| System A | 1-phase ERQ100 | P | P | | - | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - | - |
| | ERQ125 | P | P | | - | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - |
| | ERQ140 | P | P | | - | - | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - |
| | ERQ125 | P | P | | - | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | - | - |
| | 3-phase ERQ200 | P | P | | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | P | - | - |
| | ERQ250 | P | P | | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | - | - |

- P (pair application): combination depends on the capacity of the air handling unit
- n1 (multi application: combination of air handling units and VRV DX indoor units): to determine the quantity, refer to the engineering data book
- n2 (multi application: multiple air handling units, or the combination of air handling units and VRV DX indoor units): to determine the quantity, refer to the engineering data book
- Control box EKEQFA can be connected to some types of VRV IV outdoor units (with a maximum of 3 boxes per unit). Do not combine EKEQFA control boxes with VRV DX indoor units, RA indoor units or hydroboxes

* EKEXV400-500 can only be connected with VRV outdoor units for larger capacity air handling unit

EKEXV - Expansion valve kit for air handling applications

| Ventilation | | EKEXV | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 500 |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Dimensions | Unit | mm | 401x215x78 | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | kg | 2.9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | Nom. | dBA | 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operation range | On coil | Heating Min. | 10 (1) | | | | | | | | | |
| | temperature | Cooling Max. | 35 (2) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | | R-410A | | | | | | | | | |
| Piping connections | Liquid | OD | mm | 6.35 | | | 9.52 | | | | 12.7 | 15.9 |

(1) The temperature of the air entering the coil in heating mode can be reduced to -5°CDB. Contact your local dealer for more information. (2) 45% Relative humidity.

EKEQ - Control box for air handling applications

| Ventilation | | EKEQ | FCBA | DCB |
|--------------|-------------------------|------|-------------|------|
| Application | | | See note | Pair |
| Outdoor unit | | | ERQ | ERQ |
| Dimensions | Unit | mm | 132x400x200 | |
| Weight | Unit | kg | 3.9 | 3.6 |
| Power supply | Phase/Frequency/Voltage | Hz/V | 1~/50/230 | |

The combination of EKEQFCBA and ERQ is in pair application. The combination with DX indoor units, hydroboxes, RA outdoor units, ... is not allowed. Refer to the combination table drawing of the outdoor unit for details.



Control Systems

Control Systems 137

| | |
|---|-----|
| Requirements tables per application | 138 |
| Individual control systems | 140 |
| Wired / infrared remote controls | 140 |
| Online controller | |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Centralised control systems | 144 |
| Centralised remote control / | |
| Unified ON/OFF control / Schedule timer | 144 |
| Adapter DTA113B51 | 145 |
| Intelligent Controller | 145 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Mini building management system | 146 |
| Intelligent Manager | 146 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Standard protocol interfaces | 148 |
| Modbus interface | 148 |
| KNX Interface | 151 |

Options & Accessories 152

| | |
|--|-----|
| Wireless room temperature sensor | 152 |
| Wired room temperature sensor | 152 |
| Other integration devices | 153 |

Control possibilities for commercial applications

Daikin offers flexible control solution suited to the requirements of even the most demanding commercial applications.

- › Basic control solutions for those customers with few requirements and limited budget
- › Integrating control solutions for those customers that would like to integrate Daikin units into their existing BMS system
- › Advanced control solutions for those customers that expect Daikin to deliver a mini BMS solution, including advance energy management

Shop



| | Unit control | | Integrating control | | | Advanced control | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| | BRC1E52A/B 1 remote controller for 1 indoor unit (group) | RTD-20 1 gateway for 1 indoor unit (group) | RTD-Net 1 gateway for 1 indoor unit | KLIC-DI 1 gateway for 1 indoor unit | EKMBDXA 1 gateway for max. 64 indoor unit(s) & 10 outdoors | DCS601CS1 1 iTC for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) | DCM601A51 1 iTM for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) (1) |
| Automatic control of A/C | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Limited control possibilities for shop staff | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Create zones within the shop | | • | | | | • | • |
| Interlock with eg. Alarm, PIR sensor | | • | | | | | • |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via Modbus | | | • | | • | | |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via KNX | | | | • | | | |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via HTTP | | | | | | • | |
| Monitor energy consumption | | | | | | | • |
| Advanced energy management | | | | | | | • |
| Allows free cooling | | | | | | • | • |
| Integrate Daikin products cross pillars into Daikin BMS | | | | | | | • |
| Integrate third party products into Daikin BMS | | | | | | | • |
| Web control standard available for control via local PC | | | | | | | • |

(1) : 7 iTM plus adapters (DCM601A52) can be added to have 512 indoor groups and 80 outdoor (systems)

Hotel



| | Unit control | | Integrating control | | Advanced control | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| | BRC2/3E52C 1 remote controller for 1 indoor unit (group) | RTD-HO 1 gateway for 1 indoor unit (group) | RTD-Net 1 gateway for 1 indoor unit (group) | KLIC-DI 1 gateway for 1 indoor unit | DCS601CS1 1 iTC for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) | DCM601A51 1 iTM for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) (1) |
| Hotel guest can control & monitor basic functionalities from his room | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Limited control possibilities for hotel guests | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Interlock with window contact | • | • | | | | • |
| Interlock with key-card | • | • | | | | • |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via Modbus | | | • | | | |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via KNX | | | | • | | |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via HTTP | | | | | • | |
| Monitor energy consumption | | | | | | • |
| Advanced energy management | | | | | | • |
| Integrate Daikin products cross pillars into Daikin BMS | | | | | | • |
| Integrate third party products into Daikin BMS | | | | | | • |
| Web control standard available for control via local PC | | | | | | • |

(1) : 7 iTM plus adapters (DCM601A52) can be added to have 512 indoor groups and 80 outdoor (systems)

Office



| | Unit control | Integrating control | | | Advanced control | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| | BRC1E52A/B | EKMBDXA | DMS504B51 | DMS502A51 / DAM412B51 | DCS302C51 / DST301B51 | DCS601C51 | DCM601A51 |
| | 1 remote controller for 1 indoor unit (group) | 1 gateway for max. 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) & 10 outdoors | 1 gateway for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) | 1 gateway for 128 indoor unit(s) (groups), 20 outdoors (2) | 1 R/C for max. 64 groups, 128 indoor units, 10 outdoors | 1 iTC for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) | 1 iTM for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) (1) |
| Automatic control of A/C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● (3) | ● | ● |
| Centralised control for management | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Local control for office workers | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Limited control possibilities for office workers | ● | | | | | ● | ● |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via Modbus | | ● | | | | | |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via KNX | | | | | | | |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via HTTP | | | | | | ● | |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via LonTalk | | | ● | | | | |
| Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via BACnet | | | | ● | | | |
| Energy consumption read out | ● | | | | | | |
| Monitor energy consumption | | | | | | | ● |
| Advanced energy management | | | | | | | ● |
| Integrate Daikin products cross pillars into Daikin BMS | | | | | | | ● |
| Integrate third party products into Daikin BMS | | | | | | | ● |
| Web control standard available for control via local PC | | | | | | | ● |

(1) : 7 iTM plus adapters (DCM601A52) can be added to have 512 indoor groups and 80 outdoor (systems)

(2) : extension needed to go to 256 indoor unit(s) (groups), 40 outdoors

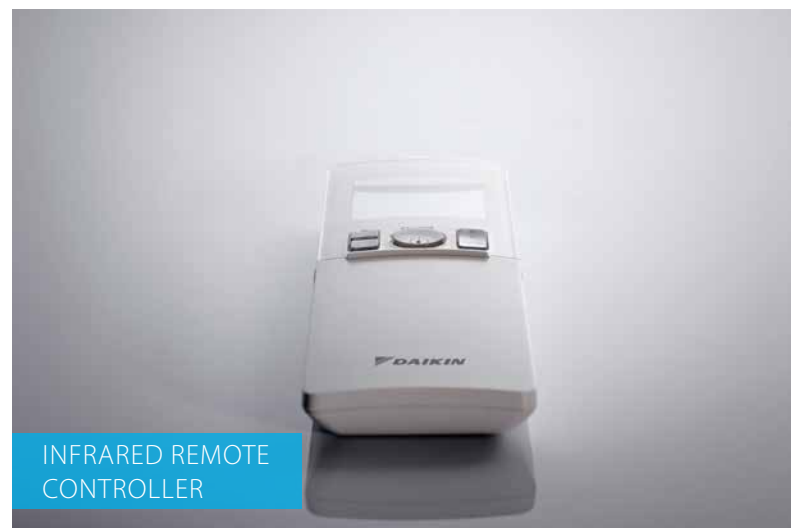
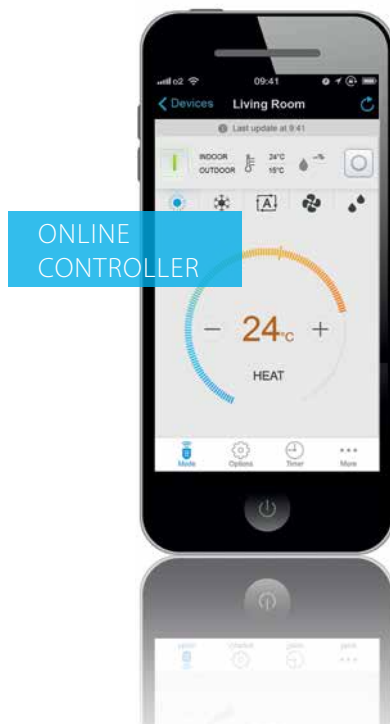
(3) : ON/OFF only

Technical cooling



| | Unit | Integrating | Advanced |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | DTA113B51 | RTD-10 | DCM601A51 |
| | 1 PCB for 4 indoor unit(s) (groups) | 1 gateway for up to 8 indoor units (group) | 1 iTM for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) (1) |
| Automatic control of A/C | ● | ● | ● |
| Back-up operation | ● | ● | ● |
| Duty rotation | ● | ● | ● |
| Limited control possibilities in the technical cooling room | | ● | ● |
| If room temperature above max., then show alarm & start standby unit. | | ● | ● |
| If an error occurs, an alarm will be shown. | | ● | ● |

(1) : 7 iTM plus adapters (DCM601A52) can be added to have 512 indoor groups and 80 outdoor (systems)



BRC944B2*/BRC1D52

Wired remote control

› Schedule timer:

Five day actions can be set as follows:

- set point: unit is switched ON and normal operation is maintained
- OFF: unit is switched OFF¹
- limits: unit is switched ON and min./max. control (cf. limit operation for more details)

› Home leave (frost protection): during absence, the indoor temperature can be maintained at a certain level. This function can also switch the unit ON/OFF

› User friendly HRV function, thanks to the introduction of a button for ventilation mode and fan speed

› Constantly monitoring of the system for malfunctions in a total of 80 components

› Immediate display of fault location and condition

› Reduction of maintenance time and costs



BRC1D52



BRC944B2

Display

› Operating mode¹

› Heat Recovery Ventilation (HRV) in operation

› Cool / heat changeover control

› Centralised control indication

› Group control indication

› Set temperature¹

› Air flow direction¹

› Programmed time

› Inspection test / operation

› Fan speed¹

› Clean air filter

› Defrost / hot start

› Malfunction

¹ Only functions marked with '1' are available on BRC944B2

ARC4*/BRC4*/BRC7*

Infrared remote control

Operation buttons: ON / OFF, timer mode start / stop, timer mode on / off, programme time, temperature setting, air flow direction (1), operating mode, fan speed control, filter sign reset (2), inspection (2) / test indication (2)

Display: Operating mode, battery change, set temperature, air flow direction (1), programmed time, fan speed, inspection / test operation (2)

1. Not applicable for FXDQ, FXSQ, FXNQ, FBDQ, FDXS, FBQ

2. For FX** units only

3. For all features of the remote control, refer to the operation manual



ARC466A1



BRC4*/BRC7*

BRC2E52A / BRC3E52A

Simplified wired remote control developed for hotel applications

› Symbol driven interface for intuitive control

› Functions restricted to basic customer needs

› Contemporary design

› Energy saving thanks key card, window contact integration and set point limitation

› Flexible setback function ensures room temperature remains within comfortable limits to ensure guest comfort

› Flat backpanel for easy installation

› Easy commissioning: intuitive interface for advanced menu settings

› 2 versions available:

- Heat pump type: temperature, fan speed, ON/OFF
- Heat recovery type: temperature, mode, fan speed, ON/OFF

› Replaces existing BRC2C51 & BRC3A61



User friendly remote control with contemporary design

BRC1E52A/B



Graphical display of indicative electricity consumption
(Function available in combination with FCQG and FCGHQ)

A series of energy saving functions that can be individually selected

- › Temperature range limit
- › Setback function
- › Presence & floor sensor connection (available on new round flow cassette)
- › kWh indication
- › Set temperature auto reset
- › Off timer

Temperature range limit avoids excessive heating or cooling

Save energy by constraining the lower temperature limit in cooling and upper temperature limit in heating mode.

note : Also available in auto cooling/heating change over mode.

kWh indication keeps track of your consumption

The kWh indication shows an indicative electricity consumption of the last day/month/year.

Other functions

- › Up to 3 independent schedules can be set, so the user can easily change the schedule himself throughout the year (e.g. Summer, winter, mid-season)
- › Possibility to individually restrict menu functions
Easy to use: all main functions directly accessible
- › Easy setup: clear graphical user interface for advanced menu settings
- › Real time clock with auto update to daylight saving time
- › Built-in backup power: when a power failure occurs all settings remain stored up to 48 hours
- › Supports multiple languages
English, German, Dutch, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, French, Greek, Russian, Turkish, Polish (BRC1E52A)
English, German, Czech, Croatian, Hungarian, Romanian, Slovenian, Bulgarian, Slovak, Serbian, Albanian (BRC1E52B)

Siesta individual control systems


ARCWLA / ARCWB



Overview controllers for Siesta Sky Air

| Siesta Sky Air indoor units | Controllers |
|--|--|
| ACQ-D 4-way blow, ceiling mounted cassette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard infrared remote control (ARCWLA) in box of decoration panel ADP125A Wired remote control ARCWB Optional group controller R04084124324 |
| AHQ-C ceiling suspended | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard infrared remote control in box of indoor unit ARCWLA Wired remote control ARCWB Optional group controller R04084124324 |
| ABQ-C concealed ceiling | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard wired remote control (ARCWB) in box of indoor unit Optional group controller R04084124324 |

Overview of features

| Feature | | | ARCWB |
|---------|---|---|--|
| | | | AHQ-C and ACQ-D Standard for ABQ-C |
| | | |  |
| 1 | ON/OFF switch | | Standard |
| 2 | Temperature setting | Default range 16-30°C | Standard |
| | | Optional range 20-30°C | By dipswitch selection |
| | | Switch between °C and °F | Standard |
| 3 | Room temperature sensor on remote control | | Standard |
| 4 | Cool / Fan dry / Heat / Auto | | Standard |
| 5 | Sleep mode | | Standard |
| 6 | Fan Speed selection | | Standard |
| 7 | Delay timer | | 1, 2 & 4 hours delay |
| 8 | 7-days programmable timer | | Standard |
| 9 | Real time clock display | | Standard |
| 10 | Air swing selection | ON/OFF swing mode | Standard |
| | | Change swing option (draft/soil prevention or standard) | Standard |
| 11 | LCD display without backlight | | Standard |
| 12 | Key lock | | Standard |
| 13 | Error code indication | | Standard |
| 14 | IR receiver to enable compatibility with infrared remote control (disabled when lock function is activated) | | Standard |
| 15 | Last state memory from indoor PCB | | Standard |
| 16 | Silent mode | | By dipswitch selection |
| 17 | Turbo mode | | By dipswitch selection |
| 18 | Compressor test model (compressor force ON) | | Standard |
| 19 | Daikin inverter error code | | Standard |
| 20 | UART communication port (for Daikin protocol) | | Standard |
| 21 | Backup battery | | Standard |

Specifications

- › Dimensions (length x width x height) ARCWB: 0.15 m x 0.21 m x 0.04 m.
- › ARCWB comes standard with a 10 metre cable, which can be extended to maximum cable length of 15 metres. ARCWB can only control one indoor unit at a time; group control is only possible when using option R04084124324.

Centralised control systems

Centralised control of the Sky Air and VRV system can be achieved via three user-friendly compact controls.

- › These controls may be used independently, or in combination with 1 group (up to 16 indoor units), and 1 zone (several groups).
- › A centralised remote control is ideal for use in tenanted commercial buildings subject to random occupation, enabling indoor units to be classified in groups per tenant (zoning).
- › The schedule timer programmes the schedule and operation conditions for each tenant and the control can easily be reset according to their different requirements.

DCS302C51

Centralised remote control



Providing individual control of 64 groups (zones) of indoor units.

- › a maximum of 64 groups (128 indoor units, max. 10 outdoor units) can be controlled
- › a maximum of 128 groups (128 indoor units, max. 10 outdoor units) can be controlled via 2 centralised remote controls in separate locations
- › zone control
- › group control
- › malfunction code display
- › maximum wiring length of 1,000m (total: 2,000m)
- › air flow direction and air flow rate of HRV can be controlled
- › expanded timer function

DCS301B51

Unified ON/OFF control



Providing simultaneous and individual control of 16 groups of indoor units.

- › a maximum of 16 groups (128 indoor units) can be controlled
- › 2 remote controls in separate locations can be used
- › operating status indication (normal operation, alarm)
- › centralised control indication
- › maximum wiring length of 1,000m (total: 2,000m)

DST301B51

Schedule timer



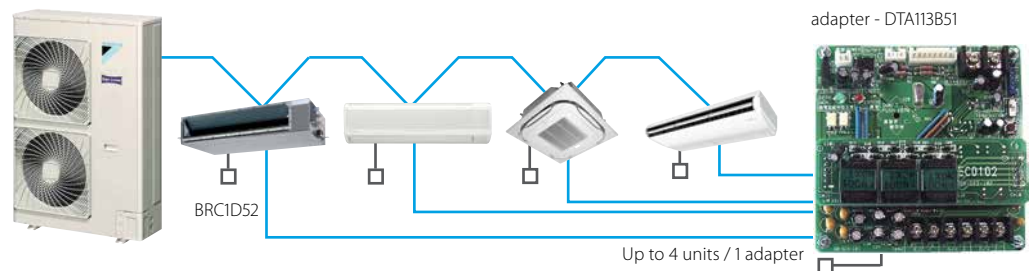
Enabling 64 groups to be programmed.

- › a maximum of 128 indoor units can be controlled
- › 8 types of weekly schedule
- › a maximum of 48 hours back up power supply
- › a maximum wiring length of 1,000m (total: 2,000m)

Adapter DTA113B51

Basic solution for control of Sky Air and VRV

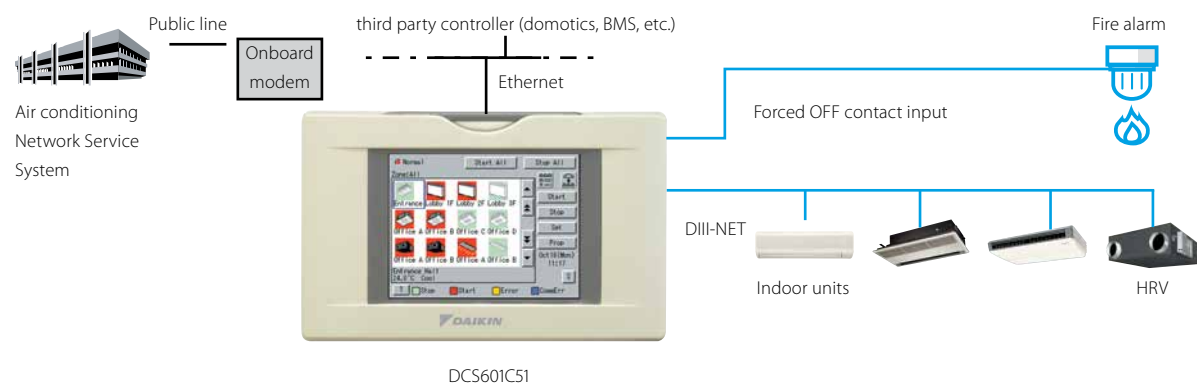
- › Rotation function
- › Backup operation function.



intelligent touch Controller

DCS601C51

Detailed & easy monitoring and operation of VRV systems (max. 64 indoor units groups).



Languages

- › English
- › French
- › German
- › Italian
- › Spanish
- › Dutch
- › Portuguese

System layout

- › Up to 64 indoor units can be controlled
- › Touch panel (full colour LCD via icon display)

Management

- › Enhanced history function

Control

- › Individual control (set point, start/stop, fan speed) (max. 64 groups/indoor units)
- › Set back schedule
- › Enhanced scheduling function (8 schedules, 17 patterns)
- › Flexible grouping in zones
- › Yearly schedule
- › Fire emergency stop control
- › Interlocking control
- › Increased HRV monitoring and control function
- › Automatic cooling / heating change-over
- › Heating optimization
- › Temperature limit
- › Password security: 3 levels (general, administration & service)
- › Quick selection and full control
- › Simple navigation

Monitoring

- › Visualisation via Graphical User Interface (GUI)
- › Icon colour display change function
- › Indoor units operation mode
- › Indication filter replacement

Cost performance

- › Free cooling function
- › Labour saving
- › Easy installation
- › Compact design: limited installation space
- › Overall energy saving

Open interface

- › Communication to any third party controller (domotics, BMS, etc.) is possible via open interface (http option)

Connectable to

- › VRV
- › HRV
- › Sky Air
- › Split (via interface adapter)

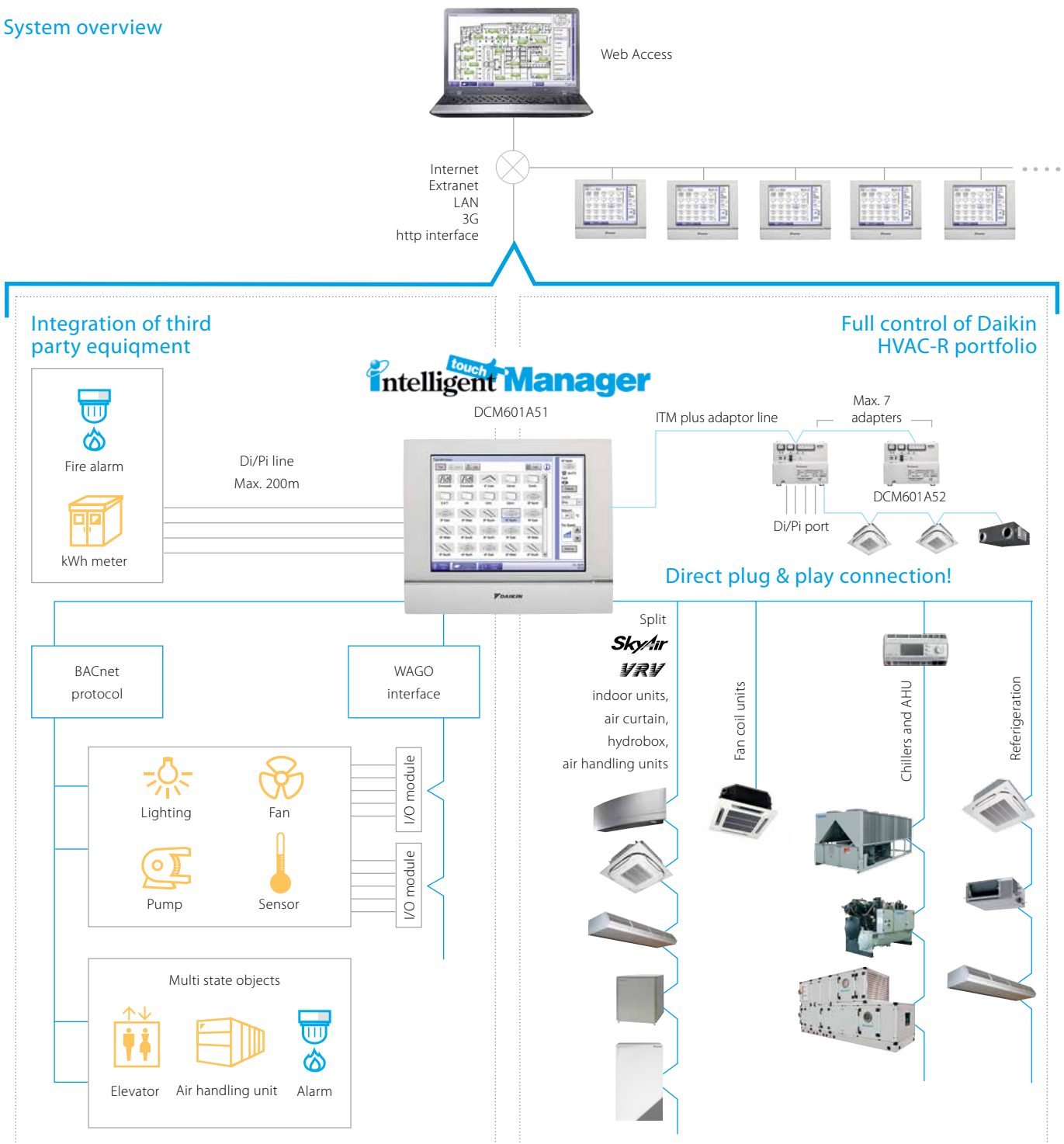
DCM601A51

Mini BMS

with full integration
across all product types

- Reliable and cost-effective mini BMS
- Seamlessly integrates across Daikin range
- Integration of third party equipment

System overview





User-friendly

- › Intuitive user interface
- › Visual layout view and direct access to indoor unit main functions
- › All functions directly accessible via touchscreen or web interface

Smart energy management

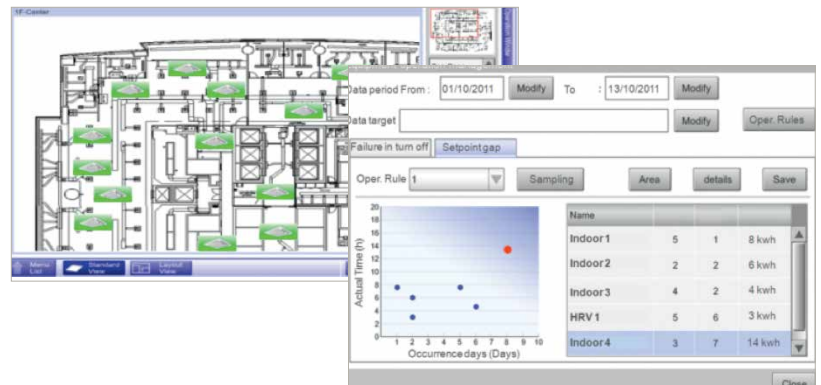
- › Monitoring that energy use is according to plan
- › Helps to detect sources of energy waste
- › Powerful schedules guarantee correct operation throughout the year
- › Save energy by interlocking A/C operation with other equipment, such as heating

Flexibility

- › Cross-type integration (heating, air conditioning, applied systems, refrigeration, air handling units)
- › BACnet protocol for 3rd party product integration
- › I/O for integrating equipment such as lights, pumps, etc. on WAGO modules
- › Modular concept for small to large applications
- › Control up to 512 indoor unit groups per iTM

Easy servicing and commissioning

- › Remote refrigerant containment check avoiding onsite visits
- › Simplified troubleshooting
- › Save time on commissioning thanks to the pre-commissioning tool
- › Auto registration of indoor units



Functions overview



Languages

- › English
- › French
- › German
- › Italian
- › Spanish
- › Dutch
- › Portuguese

System layout

- › Up to 2,560 unit groups can be controlled (iTM plus Integrator + 7 iPU (incl. iTM adaptor)
- › Ethernet TCP/IP

Management

- › Web access
- › Power Proportional Distribution (option)
- › Operational history (malfunctions, operation hours, ...)
- › Smart energy management
 - monitor if energy use is according to plan
 - detect origins of energy waste
- › Setback function
- › Sliding temperature

Control

- › Individual control (512 indoor unit groups per iTM)
- › Schedule setting (Weekly schedule, yearly calendar, seasonal schedule)
- › Interlock control
- › Setpoint limitation
- › Temperature limit

Connectable to

- DX Split, Sky Air, VRV
- Chillers (via POL638.70 controller)
- Daikin AHU
- Fan coils
- Daikin Altherma Flex type
- LT and HT hydroboxes
- Air curtains
- WAGO I/O
- BACnet protocol

WAGO Interface

- › Modular integration of 3rd party equipment
 - WAGO coupler (interface between WAGO and Modbus)
 - Di module
 - Do module
 - Ai module
 - Thermistor module
 - AO module
 - Pulse Input

Modbus Interface

RTD

Integration of split, Sky Air, VRV, in BMS or home automation systems

RTD-RA

- › Modbus interface for monitoring and controlling residential indoor units

RTD-NET

- › Modbus interface for monitoring and controlling Sky Air, VRV, VAM and VKM

RTD-10

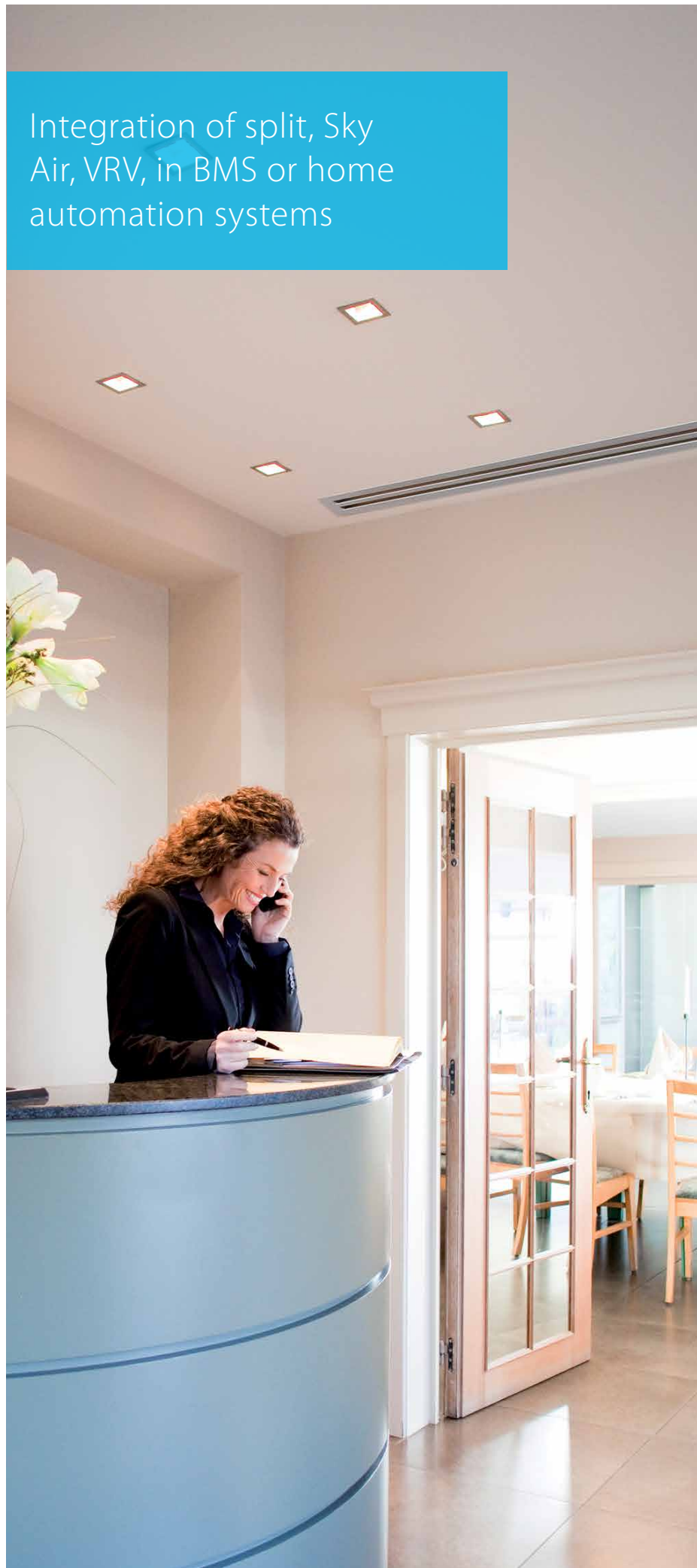
- › Advanced integration into BMS of Sky Air, VRV, VAM and VKM through either:
 - Modbus
 - Voltage (0-10V)
 - Resistance
- › Duty/standby function for server rooms

RTD-20

- › Advanced control of Sky Air, VRV, VAM/VKM and air curtains
- › Cloned or independent zone control
- › Increased comfort with integration of CO2 sensor for fresh air volume control
- › Save on running costs via
 - pre/post and trade mode
 - setpoint limitation
 - overall shut down
 - PIR sensor for adaptive deadband

RTD-HO

- › Modbus interface for monitoring and controlling Sky Air, VRV, VAM and VKM
- › Intelligent hotel room controller



Overview functions



| Main functions | RTD-RA | RTD-NET | RTD-10 | RTD-20 | RTD-HO |
|--|----------------|---------|--------|----------------|--------|
| Dimensions H x W x D mm | 80 x 80 x 37,5 | | | 100 x 100 x 22 | |
| Key card + window contact | | | | | ✓ |
| Set back function | ✓ | | | | ✓ |
| Prohibit or restrict remote control functions (setpoint limitation, ...) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓** | ✓ |
| Modbus (RS485) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Group control | ✓(1) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 0 - 10 V control | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Resistance control | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| IT application | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Heating interlock | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Output signal (on/defrost, error) | | | ✓ | ✓**** | ✓ |
| Retail application | | | | ✓ | |
| Partitioned room control | | | | ✓ | |
| Air curtain | | ✓*** | ✓*** | ✓ | |

(1): By combining RTD-RA devices

| Control functions | RTD-RA | RTD-NET | RTD-10 | RTD-20 | RTD-HO |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| On/Off | M,C | M | M,V,R | M | M* |
| Set point | M | M | M,V,R | M | M* |
| Mode | M | M | M,V,R | M | M* |
| fan | M | M | M,V,R | M | M* |
| Louver | M | M | M,V,R | M | M* |
| HRV Damper control | | M | M,V,R | M | |
| Prohibit/Restrict functions | M | M | M,V,R | M | M* |
| Forced thermo off | M | | | | |

| Monitoring functions | RTD-RA | RTD-NET | RTD-10 | RTD-20 | RTD-HO |
|---|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| On/Off | M | M | M | M | M |
| Set point | M | M | M | M | M |
| Mode | M | M | M | M | M |
| fan | M | M | M | M | M |
| Louver | M | M | M | M | M |
| RC temperature | | M | M | M | M |
| RC mode | | M | M | M | M |
| nbr units | | M | M | M | M |
| Fault | M | M | M | M | M |
| Fault code | M | M | M | M | M |
| Return air temperature (Average /Min/Max) | M | M | M | M | M |
| Filter alarm | | M | M | M | M |
| Thermo on | M | M | M | M | M |
| Defrost | | M | M | M | M |
| Coil In/Out temperature | M | M | M | M | M |

M : Modbus / R: Resistance / V : Voltage / C: control

* : only when room is occupied / ** : setpoint limitation / (*) if available

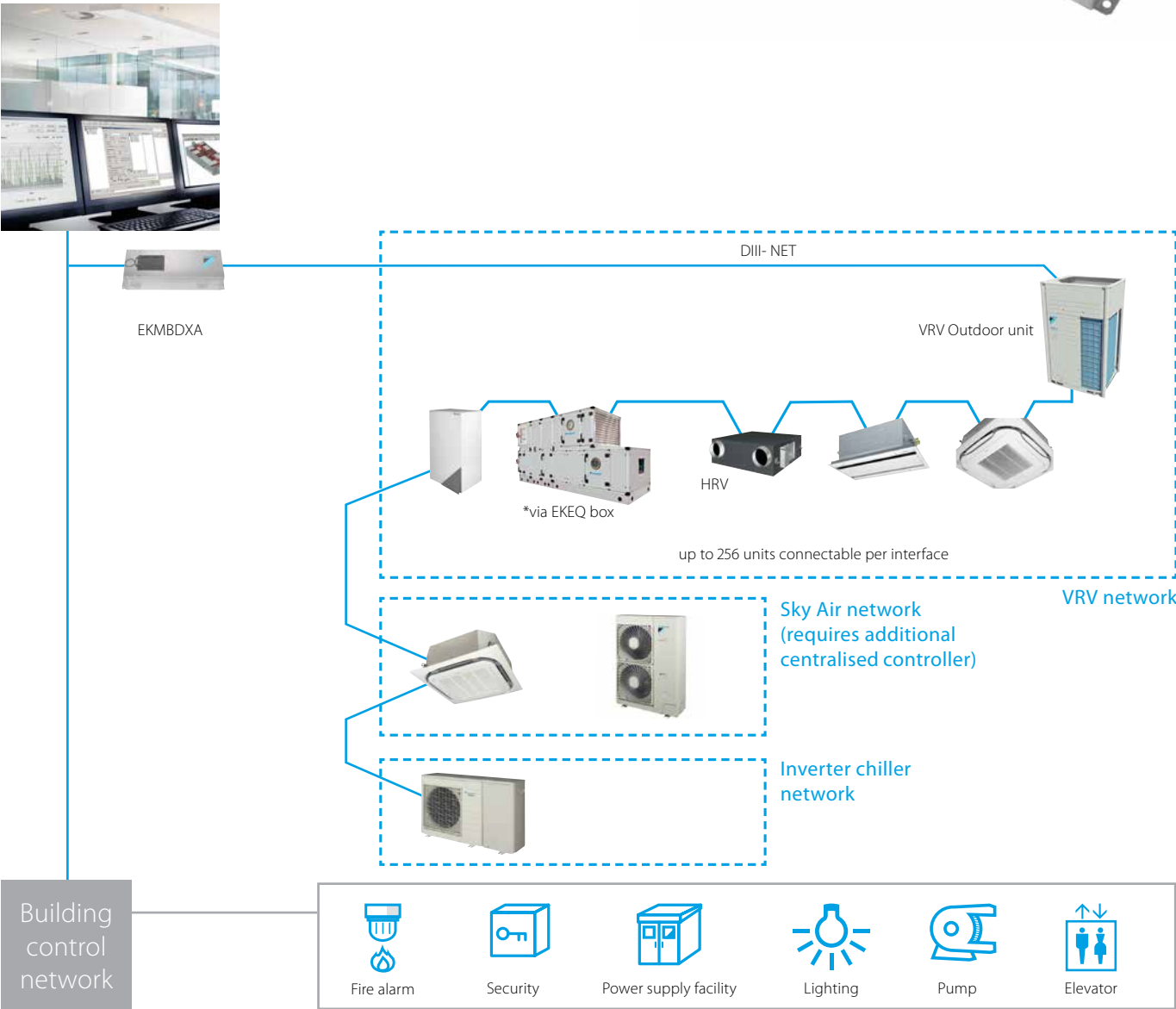
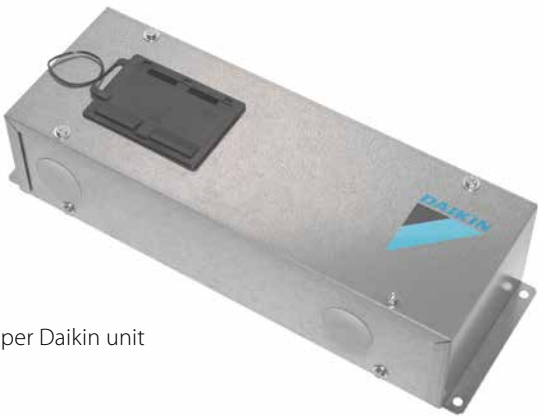
*** : no fan speed control on the CYV air curtain / **** : run & fault

DIII-net Modbus interface

EKMBDXA

Integrated control system for seamless connection between Sky Air and VRV and BMS systems

- › Communication via Modbus RS485 protocol
- › Detailed monitoring and control of the VRV total solution
- › Easy and fast installation via DIII-net protocol
- › As the Daikin DIII-net protocol is being used, only one modbus interface is needed per Daikin unit



| | | | EKMBDXA7V1 |
|---|-------------------------------|----|--|
| Maximum number of connectable indoor units | | | 64 |
| Maximum number of connectable outdoor units | | | 10 |
| Communication | DIII-NET - Remark | | DIII-NET (F1F2) |
| | Protocol - Remark | | 2 wire; communication speed: 9600 bps or 19200 bps |
| | Protocol - Type | | RS485 (modbus) |
| | Protocol - Max. Wiring length | m | 500 |
| Dimensions | HeightxWidthxDepth | mm | 124x379x87 |
| Weight | | kg | 2.1 |
| Ambient temperature - operation | Max. | °C | 60 |
| | Min. | °C | 0 |
| Installation | Indoor installation | | |
| Power supply | Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Voltage | V | 220-240 |

KNX interface

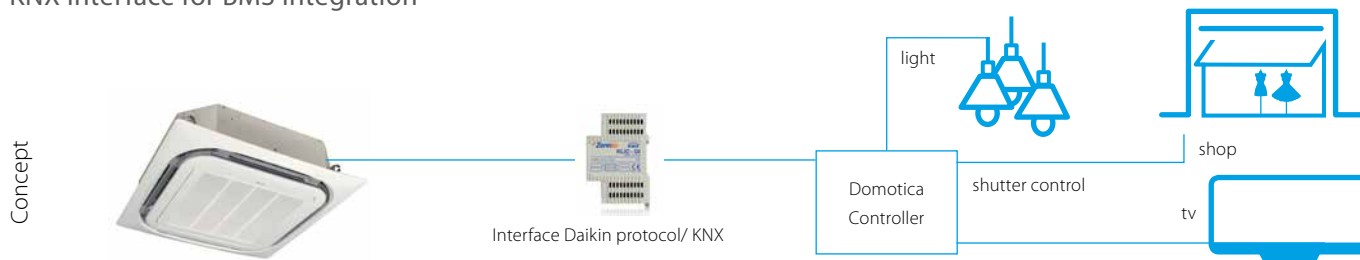
KLIC-DI

Integration of Split, Sky Air and VRV in HA/BMS systems

Connect split indoor units to KNX interface for home automation system



Connect Sky Air / VRV indoor units to KNX interface for BMS integration





KNX interface range

Integrating Daikin indoor units through the KNX interface allows several devices, such as lights and shutters, to be monitored and controlled from one central controller. One particularly important feature is the ability to programme a scenario such as 'Home leave', where the user selects a range of commands

to be executed simultaneously once the scenario is selected. For instance in 'Home leave', the air conditioner is switched off, the lights are turned off, the shutters are closed and the alarm is turned on.

KNX interface for

| |  KLIC-DD Size 45x45x15mm Split |  KLIC-DI Size 90x60x35mm Sky Air | VRV |
|---------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| Basic control | | | |
| On/Off | • | • | • |
| Mode | Auto, heat, dry, fan, cool | Auto, heat, dry, fan, cool | Auto, heat, dry, fan, cool |
| Temperature | • | • | • |
| Fan speed levels | 3 or 5 + auto | 2 or 3 | 2 or 3 |
| Swing | Stop or movement | Stop or movement | Swing or fixed positions (5) |
| Advanced functionalities | | | |
| Error management | Communication errors, Daikin unit errors | | |
| Scenes | • | • | • |
| Auto switch off | • | • | • |
| Temperature limitation | • | • | • |
| Initial configuration | • | • | • |
| Master and slave configuration | • | • | • |

Wireless room temperature sensor

K.RSS

Flexible and easy installation

- › Accurate temperature measurement thanks to flexible placing of the sensor
- › No need for wiring
- › No need to drill holes
- › Ideal for renovations



Connection diagram Daikin indoor unit PCB (FXSQ-P example)



Specifications

| Wireless room temperature sensor kit (K.RSS) | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Wireless room temperature receiver | | | Wireless room temperature sensor |
| Dimensions | mm | 50 x 50 | ø 75 |
| Weight | g | 40 | 60 |
| Power supply | | 16VDC, max. 20 mA | N/A |
| Battery life | | N/A | +/- 3 years |
| Battery type | | N/A | 3 Volt Lithium battery |
| Maximum range | m | 10 | |
| Operation range | °C | 0~50 | |
| Communication | Type | RF | |
| | Frequency | MHz | 868.3 |

- › Room temperature is sent to the indoor unit every 90 seconds or if the temperature difference is 0.2°C or larger.

Wired room temperature sensor

KRCS01-1B

KRCS01-4B



- › Accurate temperature measurement, thanks to flexible placing of the sensor



Specifications

| | | |
|-------------------------|----|---------|
| Dimensions (HxW) | mm | 60 x 50 |
| Weight | g | 300 |
| Length of branch wiring | m | 12 |

PCB ADAPTERS

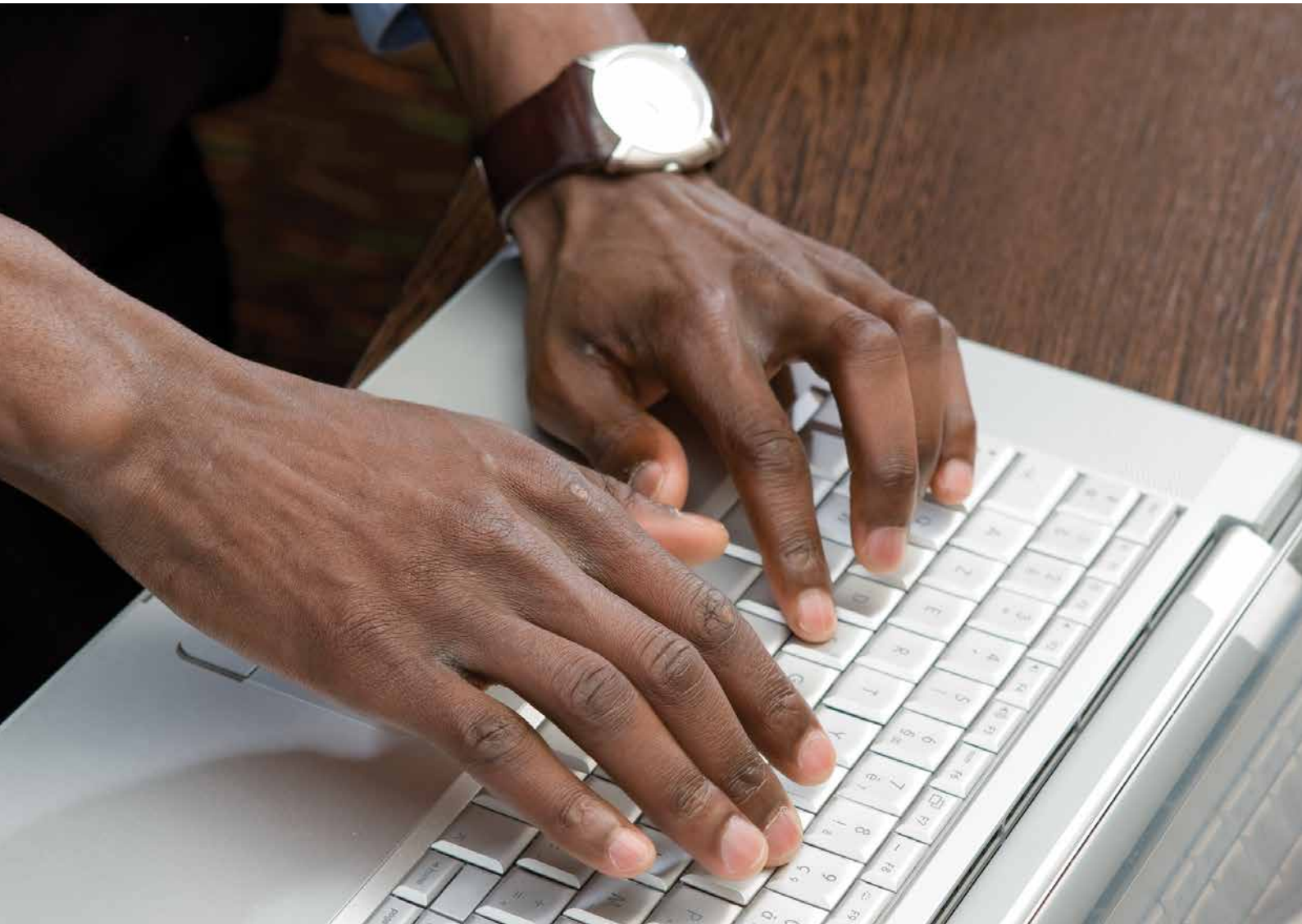
Simple solutions for unique requirements

Daikin's PCB adapters provide simple solutions to individual requirements. They are a low cost option which satisfy simple control requirements and can be used on single or multiple units.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  | (E)KRP1B* adapter for wiring | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Facilitates integration of auxiliary heating apparatus, humidifiers, fans and dampers• Powered by and installed at the indoor unit |
|  | KRP2A*/KRP4A* Wiring adapter for electrical appendices | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Starts and stops up to 16 indoor units (1 group) (KRP2A* via P1 P2) remotely• Starts and stops up to 128 indoor units (64 groups) (KRP4A* via F1 F2) remotely• Alarm indication/ fire shut down• Remote temperature setpoint adjustment |

Concept and benefits

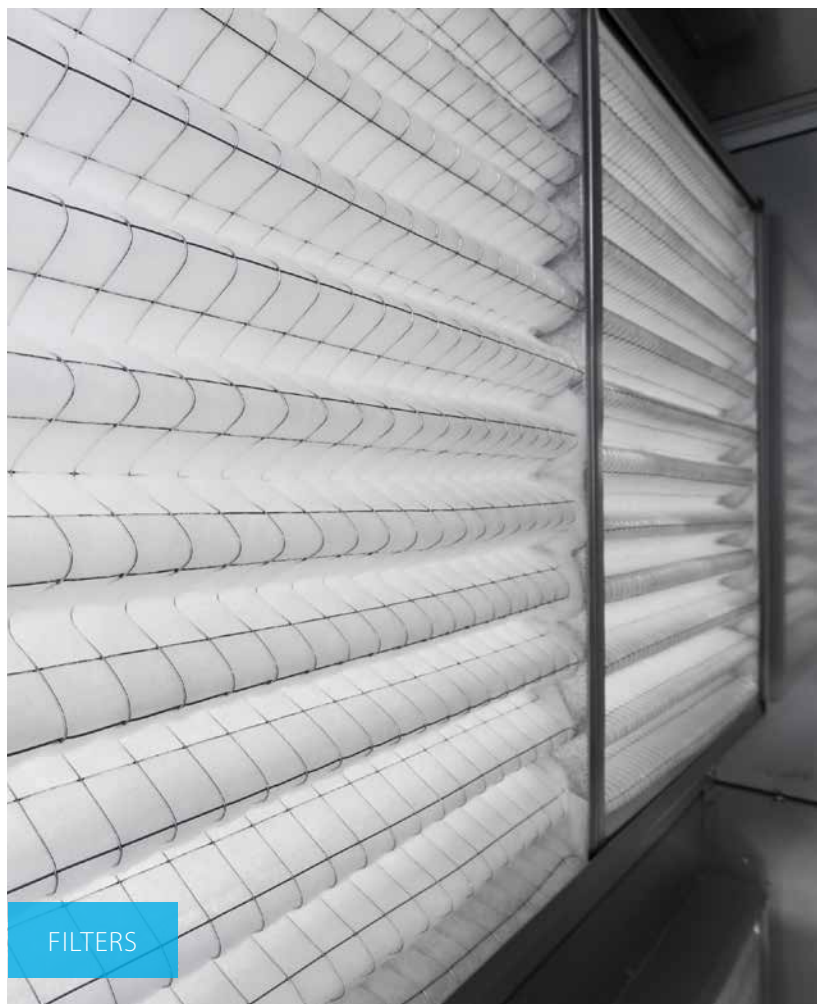
- › Low cost option to satisfy simple control requirements
- › Used on single or multiple units



AUTO-CLEANING PANEL



FILTERS



INTELLIGENT SENSORS



Options & accessories

- Sky Air
 - indoor units158
 - outdoor units160
- Air handling units161
- Ventilation162

| Description | INDOOR UNITS | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | FCQH-G-F | FCQG-F | FFQ-C | ACQ-D | FDXS-F(9) | FDBQ-B | FBQ-D |
| Wired remote control | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) | BRC1D528 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B(4)(9) | ARCWB | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A BRC1E52B (4) | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) |
| Intelligent touch manager | DCM601A5A | DCM601A5A | DCM601A5A | - | DCM601A5A | DCM601A5A | DCM601A5A |
| Infrared remote control (heat pump) | BRC7FA532F (5) | BRC7FA532F (5) | BRC7EB530W BRC7F530W BRC7F530S (8-9) | ADP125B (11) | BRC4C65 | - | BRC4C65 |
| Simplified remote control (with operation mode selector button) | - | - | BRC2E52C (12) | - | BRC2E52C (12) | BRC2E52C (12) | BRC2E52C (12) |
| Simplified remote control (without operation mode selector button) | - | - | BRC3E52C (12) | - | - | BRC3E52C (12) | - |
| Residential central remote control | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remote control for hotel use | BRC3A61 | BRC3A61 | - | - | BRC3A61 | - | BRC3E52C |
| Centralised remote control | DCS302C51 | DCS302C51 | DCS302B51 | - | - | - | DCS302C51 |
| Unified ON/OFF control | DCS301B51 | DCS301B51 | DCS301B51 | - | - | - | DCS301B51 |
| Schedule timer | DST301B51 | DST301B51 | DST301B51 | - | - | - | DST301B51 |
| Adapter for wiring (interlock for fresh air intake fan) | - | - | - | - | - | - | KRP1BA59 |
| Adapter for external ON/OFF and monitoring/for electrical appendices | KRP1B57 KRP4A53 (1)(5) | KRP1B57 KRP4A53 (1)(5) | KRP1B57 KRP4A53(6) | - | KRP4A54 | - | KRP4A52 (1) KRP2A51 (1) |
| Interface adapter for Sky Air | - | - | - | - | - | - | DTA112B51 |
| Installation box for adapter PCB | KRP1H98 (5) | KRP1H98 (5) | KRP1B101 KRP1BA101 | - | KRP1BA101 | - | KRP1B(A)101 |
| Remote sensor | KRCS01-4 | KRCS01-4 | KRCS01-4 | - | KRCS01-4 | - | KRCS01-4B |
| Remote ON/OFF, forced OFF | EKRORO2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical box with earth terminal (3 blocks) | KJB311A | KJB311A | - | - | KJB311A | - | - |
| Electrical box with earth terminal (2 blocks) | KJB212A | KJB212A | - | - | KJB212A | - | - |
| Electrical box with earth terminal | - | - | - | - | - | - | KJB411A |
| Adapter for wiring (hour meter) | EKRP1C11 (1)(5) | EKRP1C11 (1)(5) | EKRP1B2 | - | - | EKRP1B2 | - |
| Digital input adaptor | - | - | BRP7A51 (1) (13) | - | - | BRP7A54 (13) | BRP7A51 |
| Options PCB for external electrical heater, humidifier and/or hour meter | - | - | - | - | - | - | EKRP1B2A (7) |
| Option PCB for group control (NIM03) | - | - | - | R04084124324 | - | - | - |
| Mounting plate for adapter PCB | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Notes: (1) Installation box for adapter PCB is necessary; (2) Interface adapter for Sky Air series (DTA112B51) is necessary; (3) Including following languages: English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Greek, Russian, Turkish, Portuguese, Polish; (4) Including following languages: English, German, Czech, Croatian, Hungarian, Romanian, Slovenian, Bulgarian, Slovak, Serbian, Albanian; (5) Option not available in combination with BYCQ140*G; (6) Installation box for adapter PCB (KRP1B101) is necessary; (7) Electrical heater, humidifier and hour meter are field supply. These parts should not be installed inside the equipment; (8) Sensing function is not available; (9) Independently controllable flaps function is not available; (10) With the infrared remote control, the individual flap control and automatic air volume control cannot be controlled; (11) Including decoration panel; (12) Including following languages: pack 1: English, German, French, Dutch, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese with PC cable EKPPCAB3 in combination with the Updater PC software, you can additionally change the language to : language pack 2: English, Bulgarian, Croatian, Czech, Hungarian, Romanian and Slovenian. Language pack 3: English, Greek, Polish, Russian, Serbian, Slovak and Turkish; (13) Only possible in combination with simplified remote control BRC2/3E52C; (14) For residential use only. Cannot be used with other centralised control equipment (15) These options require mounting plate KRP4A96, maximally 2 optional PCBs can be mounted.(16) When installing electric heaters, an optional PCB for external electric heaters EKRP1B2A is required for each indoor unit.

| Description | INDOOR UNITS | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--------------|--------|---|
| | FCQH-G-F | FCQG-F | FFQ-C | ACQ-D | FDBQ-B | FBQ-D |
| Replacement long-life filter | KAFP551K160 | KAFP551K160 | KAFQ441BA60 | - | - | - |
| Drain pump kit | Standard | Standard | Standard | Standard | - | Standard |
| L-type piping kit (upward direction) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sealing member of air discharge outlet | KDBHQ55B140 (4) | KDBHQ55B140 (4) | BDBHQ44C60 | - | - | - |
| Decoration panel for air discharge | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decoration panel | BYCQ140D BYCQ140DW(1) BYCQ140DG (2)(3) | BYCQ140D BYCQ140DW(1) BYCQ140DG (2)(3) | BYFQ60B3 BYFQ60C2W1W BYFQ60C2W1S (6) | ADP125A (10) | - | BYBS32D (35 class) BYBS45D (50 class) BYBS71D (60-71 class) BYBS125D (100-140 class) |
| Kit for mounting of decoration panel direct onto unit | - | - | - | - | - | EKBYBSD (9) |
| Fresh air intake kit (direct installation type) | KDDQ55B140-1 (4) KDDQ55B140-2 (6) | KDDQ55B140-1 (4) KDDQ55B140-2 (6) | KDDQ44XA60 | - | - | - |
| Air discharge adapter for round duct | - | - | - | - | - | KDAJ25K56A (35-50 class) KDAJ25K71A (60-71 class) KDAJ25K140A (100-140 class) |
| Panel spacer | - | - | KDBQ44B60 | - | - | - |
| Sensor kit | BRYQ140A (5) | BRYQ140A (5) | BRYQ60A2W BRYQ60A2S (7) | - | - | - |
| Noise filter | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Notes: (1) The BYCQ140DW has white insulations. Be informed that dirt is more visible on white insulation and that it is consequently not advised to install the BYCQ140DW decoration panel in environments

*Note: blue cells contain preliminary data

| INDOOR UNITS | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|---|---|--------------|---|---|---|
| FDQ-C | FDQ-B | ABQ-C | FAQ-C | FHQ-C | AHQ-C | FUQ-C | FNQ-A | FVQ-C |
| BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) | - | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) | ARCWB | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) | BRC1D52 BRC1E51A BRC1E52A BRC1E52B | BRC1D52 BRC1E52A (3) BRC1E52B (4) |
| DCM601A5A | DCM601A5A | - | DCM601A5A | DCM601A5A | - | DCM601A5A | DCM601A5A | DCM601A5A |
| BRC4C65 | BRC4C65 | - | BRC7EB518 | BRC7G53 | - | BRC7C58 (10) | BRC4C65 | - |
| BRC2E52C (12) | BRC2E52C (12) | - | BRC2E52C (12) | - | - | - | BRC2E52C (12) | BRC2E52C |
| BRC3E52C (12) | BRC3E52C (12) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | BRC3A61 | - | - | - | BRC3E52C7 (3) (15) | BRC3A61 |
| DCS302C51 | DCS302C51 | - | DCS302C51 | DCS302C51 | - | DCS302C51 | DCS302C51 | DCS302C51 |
| DCS301B51 | DCS301B51 | - | DCS301B51 | DCS301B51 | - | DCS301B51 | DCS301B51 | DCS301B51 |
| DST301B51 | DST301B51 | - | DST301B51 | DST301B51 | - | DST301B51 | DST301B51 | DST301B51 |
| KRP1C64 (15) | KRP1B54 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| KRP4A51 (15) | KRP4A51 (15) | - | KRP4A51 (1) | KRP1B54 KRP4A52(1) | - | KRP4A53 (1) | KRP4A54 | KRP1B57 KRP4A52 |
| - | DTA112B51 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | KRP4A93 | KRP1D93A | - | KRP1B97 | KRP1BA101 | KRP4AA95 |
| KRCS01-4B | KRSC01-4B | - | KRCS01-1 | KRCS01-4B | - | KRCS01-4 | KRCS01-4B | - |
| EKRORO3 | EKRORO | - | - | EKRORO4 | - | EKRORO5 | - | - |
| - | - | - | KJB311A | KJB311A | - | KJB311A | KJB311AA | - |
| - | - | - | KJB212A | KJB212A | - | KJB212A | KJB212AA | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BRP7A54 (13)(15) | BRP7A54 (13)(15) | - | - | - | - | - | BRP7A51 (1) (13) | - |
| EKRP1B2A (7)(15)(16) | EKRP1B2A (7)(15)(16) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | R04084124324 | - | - | R04084124324 | - | - | - |
| KRP4A96 | KRP4A96 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| INDOOR UNITS | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|-------|-------------|---|-------|-------------|----------|------------|
| FDQ-C | FDQ-B | ABQ-C | FAQ-C | FHQ-C | AHQ-C | FUQ-C | FNQ-A | FVQ-C |
| - | - | - | - | KAFP501A56 (35-50 class) KAFP501A80 (60-71 class) KAFP501A160 (100-125 class) | - | KAFP551K160 | - | KAFJ95L160 |
| Standard | - | - | K-KDU572EVE | KDU50P60 (35-60 class) KDU50P140 (71-125 class) | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | KHFP5M35 (35 class) KHFP5N63 (50-60 class) KHFP5N160 (71-125 class) | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | KDBHP49B140 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | KDBTP49B140 | - | - |
| BYBS125D(9) | BYBS125D(9) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| EKBYBSD | EKBYBSD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | KDDQ50A140 | - | - | - | - |
| KDAJ25K140A | KDAJ25K140A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | KEK26-1A | - | - | - | KEK26-1A | - |

| | | | OUTDOOR UNITS | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------|---|---|------------------|---|
| Description | | RXS-L(3) | RZQG-L9V1/L(8)Y1 | RZQSG-L3/9V1/L(8)Y1 | RZQ-C | AZQS-B8V1/BY1 |
| Central drain plug | | - | - | - | KWC26B280 | - |
| Refrigerant branch piping | For twin | - | KHRQ22M20TA (KHRQ58T) ² | KHRQ22M20TA (KHRQ58T) ² | KHRQ22M20TA | - |
| | For triple | - | KHRQ127H (KHRQ58T) ² | KHRQ127H (KHRQ58T) ² | KHRQ250H7 | - |
| | For double twin | - | KHRQ22M20TA (3x) (KHRQ58T) ² | KHRQ22M20TA (3x) (KHRQ58T) ² | KHRQ22M20TA (x3) | - |
| Demand adapter kit | | - | SB.KRP58M51 | KRP58M51 (71 class) KRP58M51MK (Y1), SB.KRP58M51 (V1) | KRP58M51 | KRP58M51 (71 class) KRP58M51MK (Y1), SB.KRP58M51 (V1) |
| Bottom plate heater | | - | EKBPH140L7 1 | - | - | - |

Notes: (1) Bottom plate heater is only available for RZQG* models; (2) For combination of RZQ(S)G71-140 in combination with FCQG35-71F or FCQHG71F use the refrigerant branch piping mentioned between brackets;

(3) For RZQG71

D-AHU Professional

| Construction type | | SP 65 | SP 45 | FP 50 | FP 25 |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Profile | Aluminium | standard | standard | standard | standard |
| | Anodized aluminium | option | option | option | option |
| | Aluminium with thermal break | option | option | option | option |
| | Anodized aluminium with thermal break | option | option | option | option |
| Corner | Glass fibre reinforced nylon | standard | standard | standard | standard |
| Panel insulation | Polyurethane foam density 45 kg/m ³ thermal conductivity 0.020 W/m*K fire reaction class 1 | standard | standard | standard | standard |
| | Mineral wool density 90 kg/m ³ thermal conductivity 0.037 W/m*K (referred to 20°C) fire reaction class 0 | option | option | option | option |
| External sheet material | Grey Plastisol covered galvanized steel | standard | standard | standard | standard |
| | Pre-coated galvanized steel | option | option | option | option |
| | Galvanized steel | option | option | option | option |
| | Aluminium | option | option | option | option |
| | AISI 304 stainless steel | option | option | option | option |
| Internal sheet material | Galvanized steel | standard | standard | standard | standard |
| | Pre-coated galvanized steel | option | option | option | option |
| | Grey Plastisol covered galvanized steel | option | option | option | option |
| | Aluminium | option | option | option | option |
| | AISI 304 stainless steel | option | option | option | option |
| Base frame | Aluminium | standard (from size 1 to size 17) | standard (from size 1 to size 17) | standard (from size 1 to size 17) | standard (from size 1 to size 17) |
| | Galvanized steel | standard (from size 18 to size 27) | standard (from size 18 to size 27) | standard (from size 18 to size 27) | standard (from size 18 to size 27) |
| Handle | Glass fibre reinforced nylon | standard | standard | standard | standard |
| | Compression type | standard | standard | standard | standard |
| Type | Hinge function type (possibility to remove door) | option | option | option | option |

D-AHU Easy

| Construction type | | DS 50 | DS 25 |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Profile | Aluminium | Standard | Standard |
| Corner | Glass fibre reinforced nylon | Standard | Standard |
| Panel insulation | Polyurethane foam thermal conductivity 0.024 W/m*K | Standard (density 45 kg/m ³) | standard (density 47 kg/m ³) |
| External sheet material | Pre-coated galvanized steel (RAL 9002) | Standard | Standard |
| Internal sheet material | Galvanized steel | Standard | Standard |
| Base frame | Aluminium | Standard | Standard |
| Handle | Glass fibre reinforced nylon | Standard | Standard |
| Type | Compression type | Standard | Standard |

Options & accessories - Ventilation

| | | VAM150FA | VAM250FA | VAM350FB | VAM500FB | VAM650FB | VAM800FB | VAM1000FB | VAM1500FB | VAM2000FB |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Dust filters | EN779 Medium M6 | - | - | EKAFV50F6 | EKAFV50F6 | EKAFV80F6 | EKAFV80F6 | EKAFV100F6 | EKAFV100F6 x2 | EKAFV100F6 x2 |
| | EN779 Fine F7 | - | - | EKAFV50F7 | EKAFV50F7 | EKAFV80F7 | EKAFV80F7 | EKAFV100F7 | EKAFV100F7 x2 | EKAFV100F7 x2 |
| | EN779 Fine F8 | - | - | EKAFV50F8 | EKAFV50F8 | EKAFV80F8 | EKAFV80F8 | EKAFV100F8 | EKAFV100F8 x2 | EKAFV100F8 x2 |
| Silencer | Model name | - | - | - | KDDM24B50 | KDDM24B100 | KDDM24B100 | KDDM24B100 | KDDM24B100 x2 | KDDM24B100 x2 |
| | Nominal pipe Diameter (mm) | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| CO ₂ sensor | | - | - | BRYMA65 | BRYMA65 | BRYMA65 | BRYMA100 | BRYMA100 | BRYMA200 | BRYMA200 |
| VH electrical heater for VAM | | VH1B | VH2B | VH2B | VH3B | VH3B | VH4B / VH4/AB | VH4B / VH4/AB | VH5B | VH5B |

| Individual control systems | VAM-FA/FB | EKEQFCB ² | EKEQDCB ² |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wired remote control | BRC1E52A/B / BRC1D52 | BRC1E52A/B / BRC1D52 | BRC1E52A/B / BRC1D52 ¹ |
| VAM wired remote control | BRC301B61 | - | - |

| Centralised control systems | VAM-FA/FB | EKEQFCB ² | EKEQDCB ² |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Centralised remote control | DCS302C51 | - | - |
| Unified ON/OFF control | DCS301B51 | - | - |
| Schedule timer | DST301B51 | - | - |

| Others | VAM150-250FA | VAM350-2000FB | EKEQFCB ² | EKEQDCB ² |
|---|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Wiring adapter for electrical appendices (note 6) | KRP2A51 | KRP2A51 (note 3) | - | - |
| Adapter PCB for humidifier | KRP50-2 | BRP4A50A (note 4/5) | - | - |
| Adapter PCB for 3rd party heater | BRP4A50 | BRP4A50A (note 4/5) | - | - |
| Remote sensor | - | - | - | KRCS01-1 |

Notes

(1) Cool/heat selector required for operation

(2) Do not connect the system to DIII-net devices (Intelligent controller, Intelligent Manager, LonWorks interface, BACnet interface...).

(3) Installation box KRP1BA101 needed.

(4) Fixing plate EKMPVAM additionally needed for VAM1500-2000FB.

(5) 3rd party heater and 3rd party humidifier cannot be combined

(6) For external control and monitoring (ON/OFF control, operation signal, error indication)

| | VH electrical heater for VAM |
|--|--|
| Supply voltage | 220/250V ac 50/60 Hz. +/-10% |
| Output current (maximum) | 19A at 40°C (ambient) |
| Temperature sensor | 5k ohms at 25°C (table 502 1T) |
| Temperature control range | 0 to 40°C / (0-10V 0-100%) |
| Run on timer | Adjustable from 1 to 2 minutes (factory set at 1.5 minutes) |
| Control fuse | 20 X5 mm 250 m A |
| LED indicators | Power ON - Yellow |
| | Heater ON - Red (solid or flashing, indicating pulsed control) |
| | Airflow fault - Red |
| Mounting holes | 98mm X 181mm centres 5 mm ø holes |
| Maximum ambient adjacent to terminal box | 35°C (during operation) |
| Auto high temp. cutout | 100°C Pre-set |
| Man. reset high temp. cutout | 125°C Pre-set |
| Run relay | 1A 120V AC or 1A 24V DC |
| BMS setpoint input | 0-10VDC |

| Vh electrical heater for vam | | VH1B | VH2B | VH3B | VH4B | VH4/AB | VH5B |
|------------------------------|----|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Capacity | kW | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Duct diameter | mm | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 350 |
| Connectable VAM | | VAM150FA | VAM250FA | VAM500FB | VAM800FB | VAM800FB | VAM1500FB |
| | | - | VAM350FB | VAM650FB | VAM1000FB | VAM1000FB | VAM2000FB |

Power supply

| | | |
|----|---|----------------------------------|
| T1 | = | 3~, 220V, 50Hz |
| V1 | = | 1~, 220-240V, 50Hz |
| VE | = | 1~, 220-240V/220V, 50Hz/60Hz* |
| V3 | = | 1~, 230V, 50Hz |
| VM | = | 1~, 220~240V/220~230V, 50Hz/60Hz |
| W1 | = | 3N~, 400V, 50Hz |
| Y1 | = | 3~, 400V, 50Hz |

* For VE power supply only 1~, 220-240V, 50Hz data is displayed in this catalogue.

Conversion table refrigerant piping

| inch | mm |
|--------|---------|
| 1/4" | 6.4 mm |
| 3/8" | 9.5 mm |
| 1/2" | 12.7 mm |
| 5/8" | 15.9 mm |
| 3/4" | 19.1 mm |
| 7/8" | 22.2 mm |
| 1 1/8" | 28.5 mm |
| 1 3/8" | 34.9 mm |
| 1 5/8" | 41.3 mm |
| 1 3/4" | 44.5 mm |
| 2" | 50.8 mm |
| 2 1/8" | 54 mm |
| 2 5/8" | 66.7 mm |

F-gas regulation:

- › For non pre-charged equipment: its functioning relies on fluorinated greenhouse gases
- › For fully/partially charged equipment: contains fluorinated greenhouse gases

Measuring conditions

Air conditioning

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1) Nominal cooling capacities are based on: | |
| Indoor temperature | 27°CDB/19°CWB |
| Outdoor temperature | 35°CDB |
| Refrigerant piping length | 7.5m - 8/5m VRV |
| Level difference | 0m |
| 2) Nominal heating capacities are based on: | |
| Indoor temperature | 20°CDB |
| Outdoor temperature | 7°CDB/6°CWB |
| Refrigerant piping length | 7.5m - 8/5m VRV |
| Level difference | 0m |

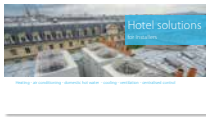
The sound pressure level is measured via a microphone at a certain distance from the unit. It is a relative value, depending on the distance and acoustic environment (for measuring conditions: please refer to the technical databooks). The sound power level is an absolute value indicating the "power" which a sound source generates. For more detailed information please consult our technical databooks.

Commercial market - literature overview

for professional network

Solution guides:

DAIKIN



Hotel Solutions

Clear installer benefits why to choose Daikin for a hotel

15-217

Reference books:



Product profiles:

DAIKIN



VRV IV range

Detailed VRV IV standards and technologies benefits. Main features and specs of VRV IV product range

15-206

DAIKIN



Rooftop UATYQ-CY1

Detailed rooftop benefits incl. UATYQ-CY1, ECONO-AY1

15-120

Focus topics:

DAIKIN

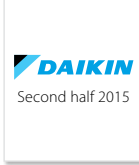


Replacement Technology

Clear installer benefits of VRV replacement technology

15-214

DAIKIN



Technical cooling

Clear installer benefits why to choose Daikin for technical cooling

15-140

Product flyers:

DAIKIN



Wired Remote Control

Detailed info on BRC1E52A/B remote control

15-306

DAIKIN



KNX Interface

Detailed info on KLIC-DI and KLIC-DD interfaces

15-310

DAIKIN



DIII-net modbus gateway

Detailed info on EKMBDXA modbus interface

15-312

DAIKIN



VAM electrical heater

Detailed info on electrical heater for VAM

15-311

DAIKIN

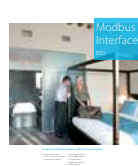


Wireless temperature sensor

Detailed info on wireless sensor K.RSS

15-309

DAIKIN



RTD modbus interface

Detailed info on RTD controls and applications

15-308

Product catalogues:

DAIKIN



Sky Air Catalogue

Detailed technical information & benefits on Sky Air/Ventilation/Biddle Air Curtain/Control systems/AHU

15-114

DAIKIN



VRV Catalogue

Detailed technical information & benefits of the VRV total solution

15-200

DAIKIN



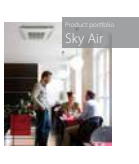
Ventilation Catalogue

Detailed info on Ventilation products

15-203

Product portfolios:

DAIKIN



Sky Air product portfolio

Overview of Sky air product range

15-121

DAIKIN



VRV product portfolio

Overview of VRV total solution product range

15-201

DAIKIN



Controls systems portfolio

Overview of all Daikin control systems

15-301

for your customers



Commercial Solutions

Daikin offers solutions for commercial applications

15-100

Reference catalogue

Daikin commercial and industrial references

14-213



Green Building Solutions

Clear building owner/investor benefits why to choose Daikin for a green building, with emphasis on BREEAM

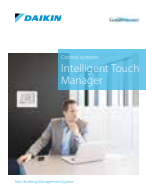
15-216



Hotel Solutions

Clear building owner/investor benefits why to choose Daikin for a hotel

15-218



Intelligent Touch Manager

Detailed benefits of Intelligent Touch Manager

15-302



Replacement technology

Clear building owner/investor benefits of replacement technology

15-215



Sky Air product leaflets

Single page leaflet with the main benefits and technical specifications of each individual Sky Air unit. Ideal for quotations



VRV product leaflets

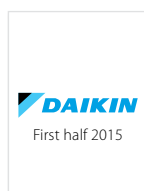
Single page leaflet with the main benefits and technical specifications of each individual VRV unit. Ideal for quotations



Cassette mini catalogue

Giving overview of our cassette unit product solutions (incl. Round flow cassette FCQ(H)G-F/FXFQ-A, Fully flat cassette FFQ-C/FXZQ-A, FUQ-C/FXUQ-A, ACQ-C)

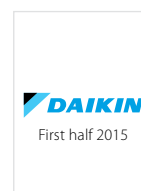
15-110



Concealed ceiling unit mini catalogue

Catalogue giving overview of our concealed ceiling unit product solutions (incl. FDXS-F(9), FBQ-D, FDQ-C, FDQ-B, FXDQ-M9, FXDQ-A, FXSQ-A, FXMQ-P7, FXMQ-MA)

15-106



Ceiling suspended, wall mounted, floor standing units mini catalogue

Catalogue giving overview of our Ceiling suspended, wall mounted and floor standing product solutions. (incl. FXHQ-A, FHQ-C, FXAQ-A, FAQ-C, FXNQ-A, FNQ-A, FXLQ-P, FVQ-C)

15-101



Technical documentation:

Download all technical documentation such as engineering databooks, selection software, installation and operation manuals and service manuals directly from our extranet: extranet.daikineurope.com

Design & Genius in one

"Leading edge design
in tune with time"

Fully flat cassette

Daikin Europe N.V. Naamloze Vennootschap Zandvoordestraat 300 · 8400 Oostende · Belgium · www.daikin.eu · BE 0412 120 336 · RPR Oostende (Responsible Editor)



ECPEN15-114

500 · 07/14



Daikin Europe N.V. participates in the Eurovent Certification programme for Liquid Chilling Packages (LCP), Air handling units (AHU) and Fan coil units (FCU). Check ongoing validity of certificate online: www.eurovent-certification.com or using: www.certiflash.com

The present publication is drawn up by way of information only and does not constitute an offer binding upon Daikin Europe N.V. Daikin Europe N.V. has compiled the content of this publication to the best of its knowledge. No express or implied warranty is given for the completeness, accuracy, reliability or fitness for particular purpose of its content and the products and services presented therein. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Daikin Europe N.V. explicitly rejects any liability for any direct or indirect damage, in the broadest sense, arising from or related to the use and/or interpretation of this publication. All content is copyrighted by Daikin Europe N.V.

The present publication supersedes ECPEN14-115. Printed on non-chlorinated paper. Prepared by Platzer Kommunikation, Germany.